

UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-K

(Mark One)

ANNUAL REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

☒

For the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023

OR

TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934

☐

For the transition period from _ to

Commission file number 001-38736

WESTROCK COMPANY

(Exact Name of Registrant as Specified in Its Charter)

Delaware

37-1880617

(State or Other Jurisdiction of
Incorporation or Organization)

(I.R.S. Employer
Identification No.)

1000 Abernathy Road NE

30328

,

Atlanta

,

Georgia

(Address of Principal Executive Offices)

(Zip Code)

Registrant's Telephone Number, Including Area Code: (770) 448-2193

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act:

Title of each class	Trading Symbol(s)	Name of each exchange on which registered
Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share	WRK	New York Stock Exchange

Securities registered pursuant to Section 12(g) of the Act: None

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is a well-known seasoned issuer, as defined in Rule 405 of the Securities Act. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark if the registrant is not required to file reports pursuant to Section 13 or Section 15(d) of the Act. Yes ☐ No ☒

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has submitted electronically every Interactive Data File required to be submitted pursuant to Rule 405 of Regulation S-T (§ 232.405 of this chapter) during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to submit such files). Yes ☒ No ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a large accelerated filer, an accelerated filer, a non-accelerated filer, a smaller reporting company or an emerging growth company. See the definitions of "large accelerated filer," "accelerated filer," "smaller reporting company" and "emerging growth company" in Rule 12b-2 of the Exchange Act.

Large accelerated filer

Accelerated filer ☐

☒

Smaller reporting company

Non-accelerated filer ☐

☐

Emerging growth company

☐

If an emerging growth company, indicate by check mark if the registrant has elected not to use the extended transition period for complying with any new or revised financial accounting standards provided pursuant to Section 13(a) of the Exchange Act. ☐

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant has filed a report on and attestation to its management's assessment of the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting under

Section 404(b) of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act (15 U.S.C. 7262(b)) by the registered public accounting firm that prepared or issued its audit report. ☒

If securities are registered pursuant to Section 12(b) of the Act, indicate by check mark whether the financial statements of the registrant included in the filing reflect the correction of an error to previously issued financial statements. ☐ ⁽¹⁾

Indicate by check mark whether any of those error corrections are restatements that required a recovery analysis of incentive-based compensation received by any of the registrant's executive officers during the relevant recovery period pursuant to § 240.10D-1(b). ☐ ⁽¹⁾

⁽¹⁾ Per SEC guidance, this blank checkbox is presented on this cover page, but no disclosure with respect thereto is required until issuers are required under applicable exchange listing standards to have a recovery policy in place.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is a shell company (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Act). Yes ☐ No ☒

The aggregate market value of the common equity held by non-affiliates of the registrant as of March 31, 2023 (based on the closing price per share as reported on the New York Stock Exchange on such date), was approximately \$

7,769
million.

As of November 3, 2023, the registrant had

256,469,100
shares of Common Stock, par value \$0.01 per share, outstanding.

DOCUMENTS INCORPORATED BY REFERENCE

Portions of the definitive Proxy Statement for the Annual Meeting of Stockholders to be held on January 26, 2024 are incorporated by reference in Part III.

WESTROCK COMPANY
INDEX TO FORM 10-K

	Page Reference
<u>PART I</u>	
Item 1. <u>Business</u>	3
Item 1A. <u>Risk Factors</u>	14
Item 1B. <u>Unresolved Staff Comments</u>	28
Item 2. <u>Properties</u>	28
Item 3. <u>Legal Proceedings</u>	30
Item 4. <u>Mine Safety Disclosures</u>	30
<u>PART II</u>	
Item 5. <u>Market for the Registrant's Common Equity, Related Stockholder Matters and Issuer Purchases of Equity Securities</u>	31
Item 6. <u>[Reserved]</u>	32
Item 7. <u>Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations</u>	33
Item 7A. <u>Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk</u>	57
Item 8. <u>Financial Statements and Supplementary Data</u>	61
Item 9. <u>Changes in and Disagreements with Accountants on Accounting and Financial Disclosure</u>	139
Item 9A. <u>Controls and Procedures</u>	139
Item 9B. <u>Other Information</u>	140
Item 9C. <u>Disclosure Regarding Foreign Jurisdictions that Prevent Inspections</u>	140
<u>PART III</u>	
Item 10. <u>Directors, Executive Officers and Corporate Governance</u>	141
Item 11. <u>Executive Compensation</u>	142
Item 12. <u>Security Ownership of Certain Beneficial Owners and Management and Related Stockholder Matters</u>	142
Item 13. <u>Certain Relationships and Related Transactions, and Director Independence</u>	143
Item 14. <u>Principal Accounting Fees and Services</u>	143
<u>PART IV</u>	
Item 15. <u>Exhibits and Financial Statement Schedules</u>	144
Item 16. <u>Form 10-K Summary</u>	144

PART I

Item 1. BUSINESS

Unless the context otherwise requires, “we”, “us”, “our”, “WestRock” and “the Company” refer to WestRock Company, its wholly-owned subsidiaries and its partially-owned consolidated subsidiaries.

General

WestRock is a multinational provider of sustainable fiber-based paper and packaging solutions. We partner with our customers to provide differentiated, sustainable paper and packaging solutions that help them win in the marketplace. Our team members support customers around the world from our operating and business locations in North America, South America, Europe, Asia and Australia.

We report our financial results of operations in four reportable segments: Corrugated Packaging, Consumer Packaging, Global Paper and Distribution. See “**Note 8. Segment Information**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

On December 1, 2022, we completed our acquisition of the remaining 67.7% interest in Gondi, S.A. de C.V. (“**Grupo Gondi**”) for \$969.8 million in cash and the assumption of debt (“**Mexico Acquisition**”). We accounted for this acquisition as a business combination resulting in its consolidation. See “**Note 3. Acquisitions**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information. In addition, in fiscal 2023, we divested our interior partitions converting operations (our ownership interest in RTS Packaging, LLC), sold our Chattanooga, TN uncoated recycled paperboard mill, sold our ownership interest in an unconsolidated displays joint venture, sold our Seven Hills Paperboard LLC (“**Seven Hills**”) mill joint venture in Lynchburg, VA, and sold our Eaton, IN, and Aurora, IL uncoated recycled paperboard mills. See “**Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Description of Business**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Transaction Agreement with Smurfit Kappa

On September 12, 2023, we entered into a transaction agreement (the “**Transaction Agreement**”) with Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland (“**Smurfit Kappa**”), Cepheidway Limited (to be renamed Smurfit WestRock plc), a private limited company incorporated in Ireland (“**ListCo**”), and Sun Merger Sub, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company and a wholly owned subsidiary of ListCo (“**Merger Sub**”).

The Transaction Agreement provides, among other things, and subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth therein, that (a) pursuant to a scheme of arrangement (the “Scheme”) each issued ordinary share of Smurfit Kappa will be exchanged for one ordinary share of ListCo (a “**ListCo Share**”), as a result of which Smurfit Kappa will become a wholly owned subsidiary of ListCo, and (b) following the implementation of the Scheme, Merger Sub will merge with and into the Company (the “**Merger**” and, together with the Scheme, the “**Transaction**”), with the Company surviving the Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of ListCo. As a result of the Merger, each share of common stock, par value \$0.01 per share, of the Company (the “**Common Stock**”), with certain exceptions, will be converted into the right to receive one ListCo Share and \$5.00 in cash. All shares owned by the Company, any Company subsidiary, Smurfit Kappa, Merger Sub or any of their respective subsidiaries will be cancelled and will cease to exist, and no consideration will be delivered in exchange therefor. The Transaction Agreement also provides a mechanism for converting outstanding Company equity awards to ListCo awards. The Transaction is expected to close in the second calendar quarter of 2024, conditional upon regulatory approvals, shareholder approvals and satisfaction of other closing conditions.

Following completion of the Transaction, former Smurfit Kappa shareholders are expected to hold approximately 50.4% of ListCo and our former stockholders are expected to hold approximately 49.6% of ListCo, respectively, based on the number of shares outstanding of both Smurfit Kappa and WestRock as of September 12, 2023. It is further expected that the ListCo shares will be (i) registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and listed on the New York Stock Exchange (“**NYSE**”) and (ii) listed on the Standard Listing segment of the Official List of the Financial Conduct Authority (“**FCA**”) and admitted to trading on the main market for listed securities of the London Stock Exchange (“**LSE**”). Shares of our Common Stock will be delisted from the NYSE and deregistered under the Exchange Act.

Products

We are one of the largest integrated producers of linerboard, white-top linerboard and corrugating medium ("**containerboard**") and kraft paper in North America, and we serve primarily corrugated packaging markets. We are one of the largest producers of paperboard in North America, and we operate both integrated virgin and recycled fiber mills. Our mill system manufactures for the benefit of each reportable segment that ultimately sells the associated paper and packaging products to our external customers. Additionally, our recycling operations are conducted as a procurement function, focusing on the procurement of low cost, high quality recycled fiber for our mill system. See Item 2. "**Properties**" for additional information on our annual production capacity and types of containerboard and paperboard we manufacture, and Item 1. "**Business — Sales and Marketing**" for additional information on our vertical integration.

Corrugated Packaging Segment

Our Corrugated Packaging segment substantially consists of our integrated corrugated converting operations and generates its revenues primarily from the sale of corrugated containers and other corrugated products including displays. Corrugated packaging is used to provide protective packaging for shipment and distribution of food, paper, health and beauty, and other household, consumer, commercial and industrial products. Corrugated packaging may also be graphically enhanced for retail sale, particularly in club store locations. Our integrated corrugated packaging system manufactures primarily containerboard, corrugated sheets, corrugated packaging and preprinted linerboard for sale to consumer and industrial products manufacturers and corrugated box manufacturers. We produce a wide range of high-quality corrugated containers designed to protect, ship, store, promote and display products made to our customers' specifications. We convert corrugated sheets into corrugated products ranging from one-color protective cartons to graphically brilliant point-of-purchase packaging. Our corrugated container plants serve local customers and regional and large national accounts. We provide customers with innovative packaging solutions to help them promote and sell their products. We provide structural and graphic design, engineering services and custom, proprietary and standard automated packaging machines, offering customers turn-key installation, automation, line integration and packaging solutions. We offer a machinery solution that creates pouches that replace single-use plastics, including bubble mailers. To make corrugated sheet stock, we feed linerboard and corrugating medium into a corrugator that flutes the medium to specified sizes, glues the linerboard and fluted medium together, and slits and cuts the resulting corrugated paperboard into sheets to customer specifications.

We design, manufacture and, in certain cases, pack temporary displays for sale to consumer products companies and retailers. These displays are used as marketing tools to support new product introductions and specific product promotions in mass merchandising stores, supermarkets, convenience stores, home improvement stores and other retail locations. We also design, manufacture and, in some cases, pre-assemble permanent displays for these customers. We make temporary displays primarily from corrugated paperboard. Unlike temporary displays, permanent displays are restocked with our customers' product; therefore, they are constructed primarily from metal, plastic, wood and other durable materials. We manufacture and distribute point of sale material utilizing litho, screen and digital printing technologies. We manufacture lithographic laminated packaging for sale to our customers that require packaging with high quality graphics and strength characteristics.

Sales of corrugated packaging products to external customers accounted for 48.1%, 42.3% and 43.2% of our net sales in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. See "**Note 8. Segment Information**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, as well as Item 7. "**Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**", for additional information.

Consumer Packaging Segment

Our Consumer Packaging segment consists of our integrated consumer converting operations and generates its revenues primarily from the sale of consumer packaging products such as folding cartons, interior partitions (before divestiture in September 2023), inserts and labels. We are one of the largest manufacturers of folding cartons in North America. Our folding cartons are used to package items such as food, paper, beverages, dairy products, confectionery, health and beauty and other household consumer, commercial and industrial products, primarily for retail sale. Our folding cartons are also used by our customers to attract consumer attention at the point-of-sale. We manufacture express mail packages for the overnight courier industry, provide inserts and labels, as well as rigid packaging and other printed packaging products, such as transaction cards (e.g., credit, debit, etc.), brochures, product literature, marketing materials (such as booklets, folders, inserts, cover sheets and slipcases)

and grower tags and plant stakes for the horticultural market. For the global healthcare market, we manufacture paperboard packaging for over-the-counter and prescription drugs. Our customers generally use our inserts and labels to provide customer product information either inside a secondary package (e.g., a folding carton) or affixed to the outside of a primary package (e.g., a bottle). Folding cartons typically protect customers' products during shipment and distribution, and employ graphics to promote them at retail. We manufacture folding cartons from recycled and virgin paperboard, laminated paperboard and various substrates with specialty characteristics, such as grease masking and microwaveability. We print, coat, die-cut and glue the cartons to customer specifications and ship finished cartons to customers for assembling, filling and sealing. We employ a broad range of offset, flexographic, gravure, backside printing, coating and finishing technologies, as well as iridescent, holographic, textured and dimensional effects to provide differentiated packaging products, and support our customers with new package development, innovation and design services and package testing services. Prior to divesting our interior partitions operations in September 2023, we manufactured and sold our solid fiber and corrugated partitions and die-cut paperboard components principally to glass container manufacturers, producers of beer, food, wine, spirits, cosmetics and pharmaceuticals, and the automotive industry.

Sales of consumer packaging products to external customers accounted for 24.2%, 23.2% and 23.5% of our net sales in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. See **"Note 8. Segment Information"** of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, as well as Item 7. **"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"**, for additional information.

Global Paper Segment

Our Global Paper segment consists of our commercial paper operations and generates its revenues primarily from the sale of containerboard, paperboard and specialty grades to external customers, and we serve primarily corrugated packaging, folding carton, food service, liquid packaging, tobacco and commercial print markets. We sell our products globally to customers who value our scale, wide range of products, and service. Sales of global paper products to external customers accounted for 21.5%, 27.9% and 26.6% of our net sales in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. See **"Note 8. Segment Information"** of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, as well as Item 7. **"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"**, for additional information.

Distribution Segment

Our Distribution segment consists of our distribution and display assembly operations and generates its revenues primarily from the distribution of packaging products and assembly of display products. We distribute corrugated packaging materials and other specialty packaging products, including stretch film, void fill, carton sealing tape and other specialty tapes, through our network of warehouses and distribution facilities. We also provide contract packing services, such as multi-product promotional packing and product manipulation, such as multipacks and onpacks. Sales in our Distribution segment to external customers accounted for 6.2%, 6.6% and 6.7% of our net sales in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. See **"Note 8. Segment Information"** of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements, as well as Item 7. **"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"**, for additional information.

Seasonality

While our businesses are not materially impacted by seasonality, there is some variability in demand that occurs from quarter to quarter, with net sales in the first quarter of each fiscal year typically being the lowest. As such, we disclose net sales, Adjusted EBITDA (as hereinafter defined) and shipment data by segment by quarter in Item 7. **"Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations"**. Generally, we expect more of our earnings and cash flows to be generated in the second half of the fiscal year than in the first half of the fiscal year due to these variations and other factors, including the timing of scheduled mill maintenance outages.

Raw Materials

The primary raw materials used by our mill operations are recycled fiber at our recycled containerboard and paperboard mills and virgin fiber from hardwoods and softwoods at our virgin containerboard and paperboard mills. Certain of our virgin containerboard is manufactured with some recycled fiber content. Our overall fiber sourcing for

all of our mills is approximately 60% virgin and 40% recycled. See Item 2. ***“Properties”*** for additional information. Recycled fiber prices and virgin fiber prices can fluctuate significantly. Recycled fiber costs were lower in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022, while virgin fiber costs were relatively flat in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022.

Containerboard and paperboard are the primary raw materials used by our converting operations. Our converting operations use many different grades of containerboard and paperboard. We supply substantially all of our converting operations' needs for containerboard and paperboard from our own mills and through the use of trade swaps with other manufacturers. These arrangements allow us to optimize our mill system and reduce freight costs. Because there are other suppliers that produce the necessary grades of containerboard and paperboard used in our converting operations, we believe we would be able to source significant replacement quantities from other suppliers in the event that we incur production disruptions for recycled or virgin containerboard and paperboard.

Energy

Energy is one of the most significant costs of our mill operations. The cost of natural gas, coal, oil, electricity and purchased biomass fuel at times has fluctuated significantly. In our recycled paperboard mills, we use primarily natural gas and electricity, supplemented at certain mills with fuel oil, to generate steam used in the paper making process. In our virgin fiber mills, we use biomass, natural gas, fuel oil and coal to generate steam used in the pulping and paper making processes and to generate some or all the electricity used on site. We primarily use purchased electricity and natural gas to operate our converting facilities. We generally purchase these products from suppliers at market or tariff rates. Our energy costs decreased in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022. From time to time, we use commodity contracts to hedge energy exposures. See Item 1. ***“Business — Governmental Regulation — Environmental”*** and Item 7A. ***“Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk — “Energy” and “Derivative Instruments / Forward Contracts”*** for additional information.

Transportation

Inbound and outbound freight is a significant cost for us. Factors that influence our freight expense are distance between shipping and delivery locations, distance from our facilities to customers and suppliers, mode of transportation (rail, truck, intermodal and ocean) and freight rates, which are influenced by supply and demand and fuel costs. Freight costs continued to increase in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022. The principal markets for our products are in North America, South America, Europe, Asia and Australia.

Sales and Marketing

None of our external customers individually accounted for more than 10% of our consolidated net sales in fiscal 2023. We generally manufacture our products pursuant to our customers' orders. We believe that we have good relationships with our customers.

As a result of our vertical integration, our mill utilization may be directly impacted by changes in demand for our packaging products. During fiscal 2023, approximately two-thirds of our coated natural kraft tons shipped, approximately three-fifths of our coated recycled paperboard tons shipped and approximately one-fifth of our bleached paperboard tons shipped were delivered to our converting operations, primarily to manufacture folding cartons, and approximately four-fifths of our containerboard tons shipped, including trade swaps and buy/sell transactions, were delivered to our converting operations to manufacture corrugated products. We have the ability to move our internal sourcing among certain of our mills to optimize the efficiency of our operations. We believe that our ability to leverage our full portfolio of differentiated solutions and capabilities enables us to set ourselves apart from our competitors.

We market our products primarily through our own sales force. We also market a number of our products through independent sales representatives and independent distributors. We generally pay our sales personnel a combination of base salary, commissions and annual bonus. We pay our independent sales representatives on a commission basis. Orders from our customers generally do not have significant lead times. We discuss net sales to unaffiliated customers through our foreign operations and other financial information in ***“Note 8. Segment Information”*** of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Competition

We operate in a competitive global marketplace. The industries in which we operate are highly competitive, and no single company dominates any of those industries. Our containerboard and paperboard operations compete with integrated and non-integrated national and regional companies operating primarily in North America, and to a limited extent, manufacturers outside of North America. Our competitors include large and small, vertically integrated companies and numerous smaller non-integrated companies. In the corrugated packaging and folding carton markets, we compete with a significant number of national, regional and local packaging suppliers in North America and abroad. In the promotional point-of-purchase display and converted paperboard products markets, we primarily compete with a smaller number of national, regional and local companies offering highly specialized products.

Since all of our businesses operate in highly competitive industry segments, we regularly discuss sales opportunities for new business or for renewal of existing business with customers. Our packaging products compete with packaging made from other materials, including plastics. The primary competitive factors we face include price, design, product innovation, quality, service and sustainability, with varying emphasis on these factors depending on the product line and customer preferences. Our machinery solutions represent one example of how we compete by providing differentiated solutions that create value for our customers. We believe that we compete effectively with respect to each of these factors and we obtain feedback on our performance with periodic customer surveys, among other means.

The industries in which we operate have undergone consolidation. Within the packaging products industry, larger customers, with an expanded geographic presence, have tended to seek suppliers that can, because of their broad geographic presence, efficiently and economically supply all or a range of their packaging needs. In addition, our customers continue to demand higher quality products meeting increasingly strict quality control requirements. Increasing demand for more sustainable products is also impacting our industry. See Item 1. ***“Business — Sustainability”*** for additional information.

Governmental Regulation

Health and Safety

Our business involves the use of heavy equipment, machinery and chemicals and requires the performance of activities that create safety exposures. Safeguarding the health, safety and overall welfare of our team is a top concern and critical to attracting and retaining the best talent, while also playing a pivotal role in realizing our business and sustainability objectives. We implement our health and safety requirements through a comprehensive, company-wide Safety Excellence System that includes global policies, performance standards, implementation tools, guidance documents, standardized forms, best practice sharing and operational learning. We seek to reduce exposures and eliminate life changing events through engagement, execution of targeted, results-driven activities, and implementation of systems that promote continuous improvement.

We are subject to a broad range of foreign, federal, state and local laws and regulations relating to occupational health and safety, and our safety program includes measures required for compliance. We have incurred, and will continue to incur, operating costs and capital expenditures to meet our health and safety compliance requirements, as well as to continually improve our safety systems. We believe that future compliance with occupational health and safety laws and regulations will not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

Certain governmental authorities in locations where we do business have established asbestos standards for the workplace. Although we do not use asbestos in manufacturing our products, asbestos containing material (“ACM”) is present in some of the facilities we own or lease. For those facilities where ACM is present and ACM is subject to regulation, we have established procedures for properly managing it.

Environmental

Environmental compliance requirements are a significant factor affecting our business. Our manufacturing processes involve the use of natural resources, such as virgin wood fiber and fresh water, discharges to water, air emissions and waste handling and disposal activities. These processes are subject to numerous federal, state, local

and international environmental laws and regulations, as well as the requirements of environmental permits and similar authorizations issued by various governmental authorities.

We estimate that we will invest approximately \$103 million for capital expenditures during fiscal 2024 in connection with matters relating to environmental compliance. It is possible that our capital expenditure assumptions and project completion dates may change, and our projections are subject to change due to factors such as the finalization of ongoing engineering projects and changes in environmental laws and regulations.

See “**Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies — Environmental**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Sustainability

At WestRock, our sustainability program is represented by three pillars:

- Supporting People and Communities
- Bettering the Planet
- Innovating for Our Customers and Their Customers

We have a long history of recycling and are one of the largest recyclers in the paper industry. Our recycling operations collect recovered fiber that is used by our own paper mills and by others to produce new paper products.

The virgin wood fiber used in our manufacturing operation is sourced from responsibly managed forests. Our North American virgin fiber sourcing regions are certified to the Sustainable Forestry Initiative (SFI®) 2022 Fiber Sourcing standard. Our forestland in Brazil is certified to the Brazilian Forest Certification Programme (CERFLOR®), the Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification (PEFC®) and the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC®). To provide traceability for the virgin fiber used in our operations, nearly 100% of our wholly owned fiber-based manufacturing facilities have been chain-of-custody certified to internationally recognized standards such as SFI®, PEFC® and FSC®.

Climate Change

Sustainability and innovation are fundamental to our business, and we are working to improve the carbon footprint of our manufacturing operations by setting targets to reduce greenhouse gas (“**GHG**”) emissions and developing projects to become more energy efficient. Our integrated kraft paper mills, our most energy-intensive manufacturing facilities, currently burn renewable biomass to generate approximately 70% of their energy needs. Most of these facilities also self-generate the steam and electricity needed for their manufacturing processes using efficient combined heat and power or “cogeneration” systems. During fiscal 2023, our recycling operations helped to divert approximately six million tons of paper and packaging that might otherwise go into landfills where it might degrade and release GHGs. Our fiber procurement activities create economic incentives for landowners and family tree farmers to maintain their holdings as working forests that sequester carbon and provide many other environmental benefits, including protection for fresh water supplies and habitats for diverse species of plants and animals.

Governance

Board-level oversight of climate and other sustainability matters resides with the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee of the board of directors, and six members of the board of directors have sustainability experience.

In addition to board-level oversight, we have robust management-level oversight of sustainability matters. WestRock’s executive leadership team is responsible for establishing our sustainability strategy, including with respect to climate-related issues. Our Senior Vice President of Strategy and Sustainability, who reports to our President, Global Paper, is responsible for providing guidance on our sustainability approach, helping to link our sustainability and business initiatives and driving implementation of our sustainability strategy throughout the organization in collaboration with other executives. Our Vice President, Sustainability, manages day-to-day implementation of this strategy. In addition to our sustainability executives, we have established cross-functional groups within the organization to facilitate ongoing refinement and execution of our sustainability strategy, develop

plans to achieve our sustainability targets and embed our sustainability targets into our operations. These groups include representatives from our product stewardship, environmental, innovation, engineering, manufacturing, finance, legal and communications groups.

Targets and Metrics

In 2022, we validated science-based targets ("**SBT**") for GHG emissions reduction aligned to a well below 2-degree Celsius ambition. Our SBT involves reducing absolute Scope 1 and 2 GHG emissions 27.5% by 2030 from a 2019 baseline year. The SBT also includes a reduction in absolute Scope 3 GHG emissions from purchased goods and services, fuel and energy activities, upstream and downstream transportation and distribution, and end-of-life treatment of sold products by 27.5% within the same timeframe.

Strategy

We expect our SBT to guide our work as we plan, invest in, organize, and develop projects to reduce our GHG emissions. Our strategy for achieving our SBT is multi-faceted and includes consideration of several alternatives that can be deployed in combination, including energy efficiency projects, fuel switching, low carbon technology investments, electricity grid decarbonization, physical and renewable power purchase agreements and manufacturing footprint rationalizations. Based on our actions to date, the amount we expect to invest to achieve our SBT is not material. We have processes for regularly evaluating and optimizing our SBT strategy to account for changes in markets dynamics and customer preferences, our business operations, laws and regulations and climate science.

We have also embedded carbon considerations into our capital planning processes. Our capital project approval form includes a tool that provides project developers, reviewers, and approvers with information on whether their proposed investment will add to or reduce GHG emissions from the affected facility. The tool also can be used to assess potential project impacts on water intake and solid waste generation. This process is designed to increase awareness of GHG emissions and other environmental impacts within the organization and to provide us with information to use in optimizing our SBT and sustainability strategies.

Opportunities and Risks

Climate change presents certain opportunities and risks for our business.

Our climate-related opportunities include:

- Increasing our sales of fiber-based packaging by capitalizing on shifting consumer preferences for products that advance the circular economy and reduce or replace single-use, fossil fuel-based plastics.
- Expanding our installed base of packaging machinery solutions, which have the potential to improve customers' GHG profiles by optimizing raw material usage, improving manufacturing efficiencies and reducing or eliminating plastic waste.
- Attracting investors and talented employees, as well as cultivating positive relationships with communities where we operate and with other stakeholders, by demonstrating our leadership in sustainability with our sustainability targets, including our SBT.
- Improving the resiliency of our energy supply chain and potentially lowering our operating costs by reducing or eliminating fossil fuels such as coal and oil.

Our climate-related risks include:

- Lost production and damage to our physical assets and infrastructure, including our manufacturing facilities, as a result of severe weather-related events, such as hurricanes, tornadoes, other extreme storms, wildfires and floods.

- Supply chain disruptions and increased material costs, such as through impacts to virgin fiber supplies and prices, during prolonged periods of heavy rain, heat, drought, tree disease or insect epidemics or other environmental events that may be caused by variations in conditions.
- Additional compliance costs and burdens resulting from the enactment of new laws and regulations aimed at reducing carbon emissions, which could take the form of cap-and-trade, carbon taxes or a GHG reduction mandate.
- Higher prices for certain raw materials and fuels, including natural gas, related to the transition to a lower-carbon economy or the enactment of GHG reduction mandates. Also, new climate rules and regulations that result in fuel efficiency standards could increase WestRock's transportation costs.
- Increased capital expenditures and/or operating costs to meet our SBT, which could deviate materially from our initial estimates.
- Reputational risk tied to customer or other stakeholder perceptions if we are unable to achieve our SBT fully or on time due to various risks and uncertainties or if customer or other stakeholder expectations increase beyond our current SBT commitment, requiring increased capital expenditures and/or operating costs.

Certain jurisdictions in which we have manufacturing facilities or other investments have already taken actions to address climate change. In the United States ("U.S."), the Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") has issued the Clean Air Act permitting regulations applicable to certain facilities that emit GHG. The EPA has also promulgated a rule requiring certain industrial facilities that emit 25,000 metric tons or more of carbon dioxide equivalent per year to file an annual report of their emissions. While we have U.S. facilities subject to existing GHG permitting and reporting requirements, the impact of these requirements has not been material to date. In addition to these national efforts, some U.S. states in which we have manufacturing operations, including Washington, New York, and Virginia, are taking measures to reduce GHG emissions, such as requiring GHG emissions reporting or developing regional cap-and-trade programs.

Several of our international facilities are in countries that have already adopted GHG emissions trading or other regulatory programs. Other countries in which we conduct business, including China, European Union member states and India, have set GHG reduction targets in accordance with the agreement among over 170 countries that established a framework for reducing global GHG emissions (also known as the "**Paris Agreement**"), which became effective in November 2016 and which the United States formally rejoined in February 2021.

We have systems in place for tracking the GHG emissions from our energy-intensive facilities, and we monitor developments in climate-related laws, regulations, and policies to assess the potential impact of such developments on our results of operations, financial condition, cash flows and disclosure obligations. Compliance with climate programs may require future expenditures to meet GHG emission reduction obligations. These obligations may include carbon taxes, the requirement to purchase GHG credits, or the need to acquire carbon offsets. Also, we may be required to make capital and other investments to displace traditional fossil fuels, such as fuel oil and coal, with lower carbon alternatives, such as biomass and natural gas.

Additional information regarding our GHG targets and strategy are available in our 2022 Sustainability Report, which we prepared in accordance with the Global Reporting Initiative 2021 Universal Standards and relevant Topic Standards Option. The report includes a crosswalk to relevant Sustainability Accounting Standards Board disclosure topics and an index of climate information informed by the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures framework. The topics discussed above and discussed within our 2022 Sustainability Report may not be considered material for SEC reporting purposes. Our sustainability reports are available on our website at www.westrock.com/sustainability. The information contained in our sustainability reports is not incorporated by reference into this Form 10-K and should not be considered part of this or any other report that we file with or furnish to the SEC.

Patents and Other Intellectual Property

We hold a substantial number of foreign and domestic trademarks, trademark applications, trade names,

patents, patent applications and licenses relating to our business, our products and our production processes. Our patent portfolio consists primarily of utility patents relating to our products and manufacturing operations, including proprietary automated packaging systems. Our company name and logo, and certain of our products and services, are protected by domestic and foreign trademarks. Our patents, trademarks and other intellectual property rights, particularly those relating to our manufacturing operations, are important to our operations as a whole. Our intellectual property has various expiration dates.

Human Capital

Overview

WestRock aims to recruit, develop, and retain diverse, best-in-class talent. To foster their and our success, we seek to create an environment where people can do their best work – a place where they can be their authentic selves, guided by our values. We strive to maximize the potential of our human capital resources by creating a respectful, rewarding, and inclusive work environment.

The capabilities of our workforce have evolved as our business and strategy have evolved. We continuously hire for and develop for the new capabilities we need today and for what we expect in the future. We have invested in our commercial, operations, innovation, digital and systems, and technical training capabilities.

At September 30, 2023, we employed approximately 56,100 people, approximately 90% were in sales and operations, including manufacturing, distribution, product and services support; and approximately 10% were in general and administration, including groups such as finance, human resources, information technology, legal and supply chain. Approximately 65% were located in the U.S. and Canada and 35% were located in Europe, South America, Mexico and Asia Pacific. Of the approximately 56,100 employees, approximately 71% were hourly and 29% were salaried. Approximately 54% of our hourly employees in the U.S. and Canada are covered by collective bargaining agreements ("CBAs"), which typically have four to six-year terms. Approximately 25% of those employees covered under CBAs are operating under local agreements that expire within one year and approximately 11% of those employees are governed under expired local contracts.

While we have experienced isolated work stoppages from time to time, we believe that working relationships with our employees are generally good. From October 2022 to February 2023, we experienced a defensive lockout at our Mahrt mill in Cottontown, AL and have experienced a strike at our corrugated converting facility in Dayton, NJ since June 2023. We effectuated contingency plans at both locations and both facilities continued to operate and produce products for our customers. We recently reached a tentative agreement to resolve the strike at the Dayton facility, subject to approval of the requisite union membership.

In December 2019, the United Steelworkers Union ("USW") ratified a master agreement that applies to substantially all of our U.S. facilities represented by the USW. The agreement has a four-year term and covers a number of specific items, including wages, medical coverage and certain other benefit programs, substance abuse testing, and safety. Individual facilities will continue to have local agreements for subjects not covered by the master agreement and those agreements will continue to have staggered terms. The master agreement permits us to apply its terms to USW employees who work at facilities we acquire during the term of the agreement. The master agreement covers approximately 51 of our U.S. operating locations and approximately 7,300 of our employees. While the terms of our CBAs vary, we believe the material terms of the agreements are customary for the industry, the type of facility, the classification of the employees and the geographic location covered. Negotiations towards a new master agreement commenced in November 2023, and a tentative agreement has been reached. It remains subject to approval of the requisite union membership.

Culture

WestRock's culture is grounded in our values of integrity, respect, accountability and excellence.

At the core of our employee listening systems is our bi-annual engagement survey, which is augmented with employee pulse checks after hire and promotion, and exit interviews/surveys. These surveys enable us to gather feedback directly from our workforce to inform our programs and employee needs globally. In 2023, 89% of WestRock team members participated in the engagement survey and 77% of global team members participated in the 2022 pulse survey. The 2023 engagement survey showed a slight increase to 77% in engagement when

compared to the 2021 full engagement survey of 75%. The engagement survey and pulse check covered topics such as company strategy and direction, leadership, inclusion, safety, teamwork, manager effectiveness, culture, pay and benefits, and learning and development. WestRock results compared favorably to the manufacturing benchmark across multiple indices: engagement, manager effectiveness, communication, growth & development, well-being and behavior change.

Diversity, Inclusion, Equity and Belonging

We are dedicated to creating a work environment where all team members feel that they belong, are respected and valued, and can do our best work.

At September 30, 2023, 24% of our global workforce was comprised of women and 36% of our U.S. based workforce was comprised of people of color. Our board of directors includes four women (representing 33% of directors) and two people of color (representing 17% of directors). We have implemented a multi-year Diversity, Inclusion, Equity and Belonging ("**diversity and inclusion**") action plan that we expect will increase our workforce diversity, advance inclusion, equity and belonging throughout the company, accelerate the development and career movement of diverse talent and ensure diverse succession plans.

In fiscal 2023, the annual short-term incentive plan for our CEO, our senior leadership team and their direct reports included an evaluation and measurement of progress in the metrics and programs that directly support diversity and inclusion, such as:

- Talent acquisition and retention metrics
- Learning and development programs for team members
- Representation progress within and across career streams

In fiscal 2022, we partnered with external experts and developed a learning experience focused on unconscious bias and in fiscal 2023, we delivered tailored workshops for 77% of our U.S. hourly employees, 63% of our global hourly workforce, 82% of our U.S. salaried workforce and 71% of our global salaried workforce. This experience is one example of how we are expanding awareness and building the skill set and mindset to develop a more inclusive environment. In fiscal 2023, we developed a learning experience focused on leading inclusively and delivered training for 75% of our U.S. salaried workforce.

In collaboration with organizations, such as the Executive Leadership Council, Calibr, Harvard Program for Women, Pathways and Signature, we provide external development opportunities for our diverse talent. To connect and develop team members within WestRock, we support highly engaged Resource Groups for team members who are early in career, women, racial and ethnic minorities, veterans, who identify as LGBTQIA+ or have differing abilities and their allies.

Health and Safety

We are committed to supporting our team members' health and safety. We have an extensive safety program that is implemented at our sites and includes a focus on eliminating safety exposures and reducing life-changing events ("**LCE**"), recordable incidents and lost workdays. Including the operations from the Mexico Acquisition in both periods, in fiscal 2023, we achieved year-over-year improvements in LCEs and recordable incident rate, while lost workdays increased compared to the prior year. Our safety results continue to trend favorably compared to industry performance. We are continuing our focus on human and organizational performance and are conducting training in the U.S. and internationally, which is focused on continuous safety improvement and the relationships that exist among systems, processes, equipment and people to drive better safety practices.

Talent Attraction, Retention and Development

The attraction, retention and development of team members is critical to our success. We accomplish this, in part, by seeking to develop the capabilities of our team members through our continuous learning, development and performance management programs. These programs include our safety, six sigma, supply chain, leadership, commercial and operational development programs.

We invest in our leadership through the Leadership Excellence, Elevate and Essentials programs; and we invest in our commercial teams through quarterly product training, best practice sharing, and development workshops that

focus on the commercial capabilities needed today and tomorrow to anticipate and meet our customers' changing requirements.

In fiscal 2022, we initiated the deployment of common equipment and reliability operations/technical training across our sites with a focus on our newest hires. We continue to invest in technical development curriculum so that we continue to build leading technical, engineering, operational talent. We continue to leverage our online learning library, which has over 8,500 courses and 200 playlists by topic area or experience/skill set.

We sponsor early in career rotations and college hire programs that support our functions and local operations. We build partnerships with schools, universities and associations to promote future careers in manufacturing. During fiscal 2023, we continued to invest in people, programs and systems to meet the increased talent demand in a dynamic marketplace. We have expanded our relationships with historically black colleges and universities, the National Association of Manufacturers and other partners and associations. In partnership with the Manufacturing Institute and Skill Bridge, we provide onboarding and transition support for our early in career talent and new military hires.

Total Rewards

Our total rewards programs are designed to offer competitive compensation, comprehensive benefits and other programs to support employees' growth, both personally and professionally, and the diverse needs and well-being of our employees worldwide. We believe the structure of our compensation and benefit programs provide the appropriate incentives to attract, retain and motivate our employees. We provide base pay that is competitive and that aligns with employee positions, skill levels, experience and geographic location. In addition to base pay, we seek to reward employees with annual incentive awards, recognition programs, and equity awards for employees at certain job levels.

Employee benefits packages may include: 401(k) plan, pension plan, core and supplemental life insurance, financial courses and advisors, employee assistance programs, tuition assistance, family planning and adoption assistance, medical and dental insurance, vision insurance, health savings accounts, health reimbursement and flexible spending accounts, well-being rewards programs, vacation pay, holiday pay, and parental and adoption leave.

Over the past two years, we enhanced certain of the Company's benefits and practices to support the health and well-being of our employees through the challenges of the pandemic and significant supply chain disruptions caused by winter storms and natural disasters. In the fall of 2022, we announced the opportunity for part time work and benefits effective January 2023 for employees who work 20 hours or greater each week. We believe this added work and schedule flexibility will position us to better meet the needs of employees, customers, and manufacturing sites and leverage new sources of talent.

International Operations

Our operations outside the U.S. are conducted through subsidiaries located in Canada, Latin America, Asia Pacific, and Europe, Middle East and Africa ("EMEA"). Sales attributable to non-U.S. operations were 24.4%, 18.3% and 18.3% of our net sales in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, some of which were transacted in U.S. dollars. See **"Note 8. Segment Information"** of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Available Information

Our Internet address is <https://www.ir.westrock.com>. Our Internet address is included herein as an inactive textual reference only. The information contained on our website, including our 2022 Sustainability Report, is not incorporated by reference herein and should not be considered part of this report. We file annual, quarterly and current reports, proxy statements (and any amendments thereto) and other information with the SEC and we make available free of charge most of our SEC filings through our Internet website as soon as reasonably practicable after filing with the SEC. You may access these SEC filings via the hyperlink that we provide on our website to a third-party SEC filings website. We also make available on our website our board committee charters, as well as the corporate governance guidelines adopted by our board of directors, our Code of Conduct for employees, our Code of Conduct and Ethics for the Board of Directors and our Code of Ethical Conduct for Chief Executive Officer ("CEO") and Senior Financial Officers. Any amendments to, or waiver from, any provision of these codes that are

required to be disclosed will be posted on our website. We will also provide copies of these documents, without charge, at the written request of any stockholder of record. Requests for copies should be mailed to: WestRock Company, 1000 Abernathy Road NE, Atlanta, Georgia 30328, Attention: Corporate Secretary.

Forward-Looking Statements

Statements in this report that do not relate strictly to historical facts are forward-looking statements within the meaning of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Forward-looking statements are based on the Company's current expectations, beliefs, plans or forecasts and use words such as "may", "will", "could", "should", "would", "anticipate", "intend", "estimate", "project", "plan", "believe", "expect", "target", "prospects", "potential", "commit" and "forecast", or words of similar import or meaning or refer to future time periods. Forward-looking statements involve estimates, expectations, projections, goals, targets, forecasts, assumptions, risks and uncertainties. A forward-looking statement is not a guarantee of future performance, and actual results could differ materially from those contained in the forward-looking statement.

Forward-looking statements are subject to a number of assumptions, risks and uncertainties, many of which are beyond our control, such as developments related to pricing cycles and volumes; economic, competitive and market conditions generally, including macroeconomic uncertainty, customer inventory rebalancing, the impact of inflation and increases in energy, raw materials, shipping, labor and capital equipment costs; reduced supply of raw materials, energy and transportation, including from supply chain disruptions and labor shortages; intense competition; results and impacts of acquisitions, including operational and financial effects from the Mexico Acquisition and divestitures; business disruptions, including the occurrence of severe weather or a natural disaster or other unanticipated problems, such as labor difficulties, equipment failure or unscheduled maintenance and repair; or public health crises; failure to respond to changing customer preferences and to protect our intellectual property; the amount and timing of capital expenditures, including installation costs, project development and implementation costs, and costs related to resolving disputes with third parties with which we work to manage and implement capital projects; risks related to international sales and operations; the production of faulty or contaminated products; the loss of certain customers; adverse legal, reputational, operational and financial effects resulting from information security incidents and the effectiveness of business continuity plans during a ransomware or other cyber incident; work stoppages and other labor relations difficulties; inability to attract, motivate and retain qualified personnel, including as a result of the proposed Transaction; risks associated with sustainability and climate change, including our ability to achieve sustainability targets and commitments and realize climate-related opportunities on announced timelines or at all; our inability to successfully identify and make performance improvements and deliver cost savings and risks associated with completing strategic projects on anticipated timelines and realizing anticipated financial or operational improvements on announced timelines or at all, including with respect to our business systems transformation; risks related to the proposed Transaction, including our ability to complete the Transaction on the anticipated timeline, or at all, restrictions imposed on our business under the Transaction Agreement, disruptions to our business while the proposed Transaction is pending, the impact of management's time and attention being focused on consummation of the proposed Transaction, costs associated with the proposed Transaction, and integration difficulties; risks related to our indebtedness, including increases in interest rates; the scope, costs, timing and impact of any restructuring of our operations and corporate and tax structure; the scope, timing and outcome of any litigation, claims or other proceedings or dispute resolutions and the impact of any such litigation (including with respect to the Brazil tax liability matter); and additional impairment charges. Such risks and other factors that may impact forward-looking statements are discussed in Item 1A. "**Risk Factors**". The information contained herein speaks as of the date hereof, and the Company does not have or undertake any obligation to update or revise its forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events or otherwise, except to the extent required by law. Forward-looking statements, including projections herein, could also change as a result of consummation of the proposed Transaction.

Item 1A. RISK FACTORS

We are subject to certain risks and events that have adversely affected and/or may in the future adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock. In evaluating our business and any investment in our securities, you should consider the following risk factors and the other information presented in this report, as well as the other reports and registration statements we file from time to time with the SEC. Additional risks not currently known to us or that we currently believe to be immaterial could also adversely impact our business.

Market and Industry Risks

We Have Been, And May In the Future Be, Adversely Affected by Factors That Are Beyond Our Control, Such as U.S. and Worldwide Economic and Financial Market Conditions, and Geopolitical Conflicts and Other Social and Political Unrest or Change

Our businesses have been, and may be, adversely affected by a number of factors that are beyond our control, including, but not limited to:

- macroeconomic and business conditions, including deteriorating macroeconomic conditions and related supply and demand dynamics, as well as inflation and deflation;
- geopolitical conflicts and other social and political unrest or change, and other changes impacting matters such as tax policy, sustainability, environmental regulations and trade policies and agreements;
- conditions in the financial services markets, including counterparty risk, insurance carrier risk, rising interest rates, rising commodity prices, fluctuations in the value of local currency versus the U.S. dollar and the impact of a stronger U.S. dollar, which may impact price and demand for our products;
- financial uncertainties in our major international markets; and
- government deficit reduction and other austerity measures in specific countries or regions, or in the various industries in which we operate.

We are continuing to experience lower demand for certain products due to factors such as, but not limited to, challenging macroeconomic conditions, certain customer inventory rebalancing and shifting consumer spending, which has resulted in, among other things, elevated levels of economic downtime, lower production and lower profitability. These conditions have in the past contributed to, and may in the future contribute to, impairment charges. The impact may be further exacerbated if these conditions lead to higher unemployment rates, lower family income, unfavorable currency exchange rates, lower corporate earnings, lower business investment, lower consumer spending or confidence and/or continued shifts in consumer spending. The global economy also continues to experience elevated levels of inflation, and we experienced cost inflation across our business in fiscal 2023, albeit at moderating levels since fiscal 2022. Persistent inflation results in higher manufacturing and transportation costs, which we may not be able to recover through higher prices charged to our customers, particularly given the present dislocation between price and inflation.

In addition, changes in trade policy, including renegotiating or potentially terminating, existing bilateral or multilateral agreements, as well as the imposition of tariffs, could impact demand for our products and the costs associated with certain of our capital investments. Macroeconomic challenges may also lead to changes in tax laws or tax rates that may have a material impact on our future cash taxes, effective tax rate or deferred tax assets and liabilities.

Our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock could be further adversely affected, perhaps materially, by any of these matters.

We Are Subject to Pricing Cycles, Which May Continue to Materially Adversely Affect Our Businesses

We have experienced, and are likely to continue experiencing, pricing cycles relating to industry capacity and macroeconomic conditions. The length and magnitude of these cycles have varied over time and by product. Prices for our products are driven by many factors, including macroeconomic conditions, demand for our products and competitive conditions in the industries in which we serve, and we have little influence over the timing and extent of price changes, which may be unpredictable and volatile. Where supply exceeds demand, prices for our products could decline, and our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock have been, and may continue to be, adversely affected. We believe that the trading price of our Common Stock has been adversely affected in part due to the impact of macroeconomic conditions on pricing and demand and announcements by certain of our competitors of planned additional capacity in the North American containerboard market, as well as the subsequent implementation of certain of those plans and the impact it will have on future supply and demand dynamics and pricing.

Many of our customer contracts include price adjustment provisions based upon published indices (including those published by Pulp and Paper Week ("PPW")) for our products that contribute to the setting of selling prices for some of our products. PPW is a limited survey that may not accurately reflect changes in market conditions for our products. Changes in how these indices are determined or maintained, or other indices are established or maintained, could adversely impact the selling prices for these products. Published containerboard and paperboard prices declined during fiscal 2023, which will result in lower prices, and likely lower profitability, for certain of our products.

Our Earnings Are Highly Dependent on Volumes

Because our operations generally have high fixed operating costs, our earnings are highly dependent on volumes, which tend to fluctuate due to macroeconomic conditions, supply and demand dynamics in the markets we serve, and due to company and customer specific issues. We are presently experiencing lower demand for certain products due to factors such as, but not limited to, challenging macroeconomic conditions, certain customer inventory rebalancing and shifting consumer spending. These fluctuations at times lead to significant variability in our sales, results of operations, cash flow and financial condition, making it difficult to predict our financial results with certainty. This variability in performance due to fluctuations in volumes may also cause the trading price of our Common Stock to be adversely affected.

The COVID-19 pandemic ("COVID") affected our operational and financial performance to varying degrees. The extent of the impact of future public health crises, including a resurgence of COVID, or related containment measures and government responses, are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted, including as it relates to demand and volume. Any failure to maintain volumes may materially adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

We May Face Increased Costs For, or Inadequate Availability of, Raw Materials, Energy and Transportation

We rely heavily on the use of certain raw materials, energy sources and third-party companies for transportation services.

The costs of recycled fiber and virgin fiber, the principal externally sourced raw materials for our paper mills, are subject to pricing variability due to market and industry conditions. Demand for recycled fiber has fluctuated and may increase due to, among other factors, increased consumption of recycled fiber, including through additions of new recycled paper mill capacity, and increasing demand for products packaged in packaging made with paper manufactured from recycled fiber.

The market price of virgin fiber varies based on the availability and source of virgin fiber, and the availability of virgin fiber may be impacted by, among other factors, weather conditions and the housing market. In addition, costs for key chemicals used in our manufacturing operations fluctuate, which impacts our manufacturing costs. Certain published indices contribute to price setting for some of our raw materials and future changes in how these indices are established or maintained, as well as their performance, could adversely impact the pricing of these raw materials.

The cost of natural gas, coal, oil, electricity and purchased biomass fuel, all of which we use in our business, at times has fluctuated significantly. In fiscal 2022, the price of the natural gas consumed in our manufacturing operations increased significantly compared to fiscal 2021 and continued to increase in fiscal 2023 before declining during the last half of fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022. When energy costs increase, leading to increases in our operating costs, they could make our products less competitive compared to similar or alternative products offered by competitors.

We distribute our products primarily by truck and rail, although we also distribute some of our products by cargo ship. The reduced availability of trucks, rail cars or cargo ships, including as a result of labor shortages in the transportation industry, could adversely impact our ability to distribute our products in a timely or cost-effective manner. We experienced higher freight costs and some distribution delays in the first half of fiscal 2023 and both fiscal 2022 and 2021. While we have generally been able to manage through these issues and have not experienced material disruptions in our ability to serve our customers, they have resulted in significantly higher costs for transportation services. High transportation costs could make our products less competitive compared to similar or alternative products offered by competitors.

Because our businesses operate in highly competitive industry segments, we may not be able to recoup past or future increases in the cost of raw materials, energy or transportation through price increases for our products, particularly given the present dislocation between price and inflation. The failure to obtain raw materials, energy or transportation services at reasonable market prices (or the failure to pass on price increases to our customers) or a reduction in the availability of raw materials, energy or transportation services due to increased demand, significant changes in climate or weather conditions, or other factors could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

We Face Intense Competition

We compete in industries that are highly competitive. Our competitors include large and small, vertically integrated companies and numerous smaller non-integrated companies. We generally compete with companies operating in North America, although we have operations spanning North America, South America, Europe, Asia and Australia. Factors affecting our ability to compete include the entry of new competitors into the markets we serve, increased competition from overseas producers, our competitors' pricing, go-to-market, and sustainability strategies, the introduction by our competitors of new products, technologies and equipment, including the use of artificial intelligence and machine learning solutions, our ability to innovate and to anticipate and respond to changing customer preferences and to develop and execute on our go-to-market and sustainability strategies and to maintain the cost-efficiency of our operations, including our facilities. In addition, changes within these industries, including the consolidation of our competitors and customers or changes in capacity, have impacted, and may in the future, impact competitive dynamics. If our competitors are more successful than us with respect to any key competitive factor, our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock, could be adversely affected.

Our products also compete, to some extent, with various other packaging materials, including products made of plastics, wood and various types of metal. Customer shifts away from containerboard and paperboard packaging to packaging made from other materials could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

Operating Risks

We May Incur Business Disruptions That Adversely Affect Our Businesses

We depend on continuous operation of our facilities. The operations at our facilities have in the past and may in the future be interrupted or impaired by various operating risks, including, but not limited to, risks associated with:

- catastrophic events, such as fires, floods, earthquakes, explosions, natural disasters, severe weather, including hurricanes, tornadoes and droughts, and pandemics, including COVID, or other health crises or similar occurrences;
- interruptions in the delivery of raw materials or other manufacturing inputs;
- failure of third-party service providers and/or business partners to fulfill their commitments and responsibilities in a timely manner and in accordance with agreed upon terms;
- government regulations;
- prolonged power failures;
- unscheduled maintenance outages, including due to equipment breakdowns or failures;
- information system disruptions or failures due to any number of causes, including cyber-attacks;
- violations of our permit requirements or revocation of permits;
- releases of pollutants and hazardous substances to air, soil, surface water or ground water;
- disruptions in transportation infrastructure, including roads, bridges, railroad tracks and tunnels;
- shortages of equipment or spare parts; and
- labor disputes and shortages.

For example, operations at several of our facilities located in the south and southeastern U.S. have been interrupted in recent years by hurricanes and severe winter weather, resulting in, among other things, lost mill production. In addition, COVID impacted our operations and financial performance to varying degrees, including as a result of supply chain and labor disruptions and higher costs. The extent of the effects of future public health crises, including the impact of a resurgence of COVID, or other business disruptions, on our operational and financial performance in future periods will depend on future developments, which are highly uncertain and cannot be predicted. Our production capabilities may be disrupted if we are unable to secure sufficient supplies of raw materials or if significant portions of our workforce are unable to work effectively as a result of a business disruption. We have insurance coverage, subject to applicable deductibles or retentions, policy limits and other conditions, for certain business disruptions; however, we may not be successful with respect to any claim regarding insurance coverage and, if we are successful, any amounts paid pursuant to the insurance may not be sufficient to cover all our costs and expenses.

Business disruptions have impaired, and may in the future impair, our production capabilities and adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

We May Fail to Anticipate Trends That Would Enable Us to Offer Products That Respond to Changing Customer Preferences or to Protect Intellectual Property Related to Our Products

Our success depends, in part, on our ability to offer differentiated solutions, and we must continually develop and introduce new products and services to keep pace with technological and regulatory developments and changing customer preferences. The services and products that we offer customers may not meet their needs as their business models evolve. Also, our customers may decide to decrease their use of our products, use alternative materials for their product packaging or forego the packaging of certain products entirely. Regulatory developments can also significantly alter the market for our products. For example, a move to electronic distribution of disclaimers and other paperless regimes could adversely impact our healthcare inserts and labels businesses. Similarly, certain states and local governments have adopted laws banning single-use paper bags or charging businesses or customers fees to use paper bags. These and similar developments could adversely impact demand for certain of our products.

Customer preferences for products and packaging formats are constantly changing based on, among other factors, cost, convenience, and health and sustainability concerns and perceptions. For example, changing consumer dietary habits and preferences have slowed the sales growth for certain of the food and beverage products that we package. Also, there is an increasing focus among consumers to ensure that products delivered through e-commerce are packaged efficiently. In addition, customers are increasingly interested in the carbon footprint of our products. Our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock, could be adversely affected if we fail to anticipate and address these and other trends, including by developing and offering products that respond to changing customer preferences.

Our success also depends, in part, upon our ability to obtain and maintain protection for certain proprietary packaging products and packaging machine technologies used to produce our products. Failure to protect our existing intellectual property may result in the loss of valuable legal rights. Our competitors may obtain intellectual property rights that could require us to license those rights or to modify or cease the use or sale of certain of our technologies or products. Our patents could be invalidated, rendered unenforceable, circumvented, challenged or licensed to others, and our pending or future patent applications may not be issued with the scope of the claims we seek, if at all. Further, other companies may develop technologies that are similar or superior to our technologies, duplicate our technologies or design around our patents, and steps we take to protect our technologies may not prevent misappropriation of those technologies.

Our Capital Expenditures May Not Achieve the Desired Outcomes or May Be Completed at a Higher Cost than Anticipated

We operate in a capital-intensive industry, and many of our capital projects are complex, costly and/or implemented over an extended period of time. Our expenditures for capital projects could be higher than we anticipate, we may experience unanticipated business disruptions or delays in completing the projects, and/or we may not achieve the desired benefits from those projects, including as a result of a deterioration in macroeconomic conditions or in our business, unavailability of capital equipment or related materials, delays in obtaining permits or other requisite approvals or changes in laws and regulations. Any of these circumstances could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock. In addition,

disputes between us and contractors who are involved with implementing capital projects could lead to time-consuming and costly litigation.

We Are Exposed to Risks Related to International Sales and Operations

We derived 24.4% of our net sales in fiscal 2023 from outside the U.S. through international operations, some of which were transacted in U.S. dollars. In addition, certain of our domestic operations have sales to foreign customers. Our operating results and business prospects could be adversely affected by risks related to the countries outside the U.S. in which we have manufacturing facilities or sell our products. Countries are exposed to varying degrees of economic, political and social unrest or instability. In addition, economies and operating environments have been, and may continue to be, adversely impacted to varying degrees by public health crises. We are exposed to risks of operating in various countries, including, but not limited to, risks associated with:

- geopolitical events and political, economic and social unrest or instability, including downturns or changes in economic activity due to, among other things, regional conflicts or commodity inflation;
- the difficulties, and costs of complying, with a wide variety of complex and changing laws, treaties and regulations;
- earnings and cash flows that may be subject to tax withholding requirements or the imposition of tariffs, exchange controls or other restrictions;
- repatriating cash from foreign countries to the U.S.;
- import and export restrictions and other trade barriers;
- responding to disruptions in existing trade agreements or increased trade tensions between countries or political and economic unions;
- maintaining overseas subsidiaries and managing international operations;
- obtaining regulatory approval for significant transactions;
- government limitations on foreign ownership or takeovers, nationalizations of business or mandated price controls;
- fluctuations in foreign currency exchange rates; and
- transfer pricing.

We are also subject to taxation in the U.S. and numerous non-U.S. jurisdictions and have several ongoing audit examinations covering multiple years with various tax authorities. We base our tax returns on our interpretation of tax laws and regulations in effect; however, governing tax bodies have in the past and may in the future disagree with certain of our tax positions, which could result in a higher tax liability. For instance, we are challenging claims by the Brazil Federal Revenue Department that we underpaid tax, penalties and interest associated with a claim that a subsidiary of MeadWestvaco Corporation (the predecessor of WestRock MWV, LLC) had reduced its tax liability related to the goodwill generated by the 2002 merger of two of its Brazilian subsidiaries. See Item 8. ***“Financial Statements and Supplemental Data — Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies — Brazil Tax Liability”*** for additional information.

Any one or more of these risks could adversely affect our international operations and our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

We May Produce Faulty or Contaminated Products Due to Failures in Quality Control Measures and Systems

Our failure to produce products that meet applicable safety and quality standards could result in adverse effects on consumer health, litigation exposure, loss of market share and adverse reputational and financial impacts, among other potential consequences, and we may incur substantial costs in taking appropriate corrective action (up to and including recalling products from end consumers) and reimbursing customers and/or end consumers for losses that they suffer as a result of these failures. Our failure to meet these standards could lead to regulatory investigations, enforcement actions and/or prosecutions, and result in adverse publicity, which may damage our reputation. Any of these results could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

We provide representations in certain of our contracts that our products are produced in accordance with customer specifications. If the product contained in packaging manufactured by us is faulty or contaminated, the manufacturer of the product may allege that the packaging we provided caused the fault or contamination, even if the packaging complies with contractual specifications. If our packaging fails to meet contract specifications, we could face liability from our customers and third parties for bodily injury or other damages. These liabilities could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

We Are Subject to Information Security and Information Technology Risks, Including Related to Customer, Employee, Vendor or Other Company Data

We use information technologies to securely manage operations and various business functions. We rely on various technologies, some of which are managed by third parties, to process, transmit and store electronic information. In addition, we facilitate a variety of business processes and activities, including reporting on our business and interacting with customers, vendors and employees. We also collect and store data, including proprietary business information, and may have access to confidential or personal information that is subject to privacy and security laws, regulations and customer-imposed controls. The current cyber threat environment presents enhanced risk for all companies, including those in our industry. Increasing use of artificial intelligence may increase these risks.

Our systems, and those of our third-party providers and business partners, are subject to recurring attempts by third parties to access information, manipulate data or disrupt our operations. Despite our security design and controls, and those of our third-party providers and business partners, we have in the past experienced, and may in the future become subject to, unauthorized data disclosures, manipulation or loss, system damage, disruptions or shutdowns. These incidents may be due to any number of causes, including cyber-attacks, data breaches, employee error or malfeasance, such as ransomware and data theft by common hackers, criminal groups or nation-state organizations or social activist organizations (which efforts may increase as a result of geopolitical events and political and social unrest or instability around the world), power outages, telecommunication or utility failures, systems failures, service provider failures, natural disasters or other catastrophic events. Moreover, hardware, software or applications that we or third parties use may have inherent vulnerabilities or defects of design, manufacture or operations or could be inadvertently or intentionally implemented or used in a manner that could compromise information security. Misuse of internal applications, theft of intellectual property, trade secrets or other corporate assets, and inappropriate disclosure of confidential information could result from such incidents.

In January 2021, we detected a ransomware attack impacting certain of our systems (the “**Ransomware Incident**”). In response, we proactively shut down a number of our systems, which impacted certain of our operations, including our ability to produce and ship paper and packaging. Due to these actions, our mill system production was approximately 115,000 tons lower than planned for the quarter ended March 31, 2021, and we estimated the pre-tax income impact of the lost sales and operational disruption of this incident, as well as ransomware recovery costs, at approximately \$80 million. In response to the Ransomware Incident, we accelerated information technology investments that we had previously planned to make in future periods in order to further strengthen our information security and technology infrastructure. As a result, we have incurred and expect to continue to incur, significant costs as we enhance our data security and take further steps to prevent unauthorized access to, or manipulation of, our systems and data. Despite these efforts, similar incidents may occur in the future. In particular, the Ransomware Incident may embolden individuals or groups to target our systems. Additionally, while we have insurance coverage in place to address various information security risks, this insurance coverage is subject to a deductible and may not be sufficient to cover all losses or types of claims that may arise in connection with such incidents.

The information security-related vulnerabilities that we face may remain undetected for an extended period of time. We may also face challenges and risks during our integration of acquired businesses and operations as we upgrade and standardize our information technology systems. We maintain contingency plans and processes to prevent or mitigate the impact of these events; however, these events could nonetheless result in disruptions and damage like that we suffered in connection with the Ransomware Incident or the misappropriation of sensitive data, and depending on their nature and scope, could lead to the compromise of confidential information, improper use of our systems and networks, manipulation and destruction of data, defective products, production downtimes, operational disruptions and exposure to liability. Such disruptions or misappropriations and the resulting

repercussions, including reputational damage and legal claims or proceedings, may adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

We May Be Adversely Impacted By Work Stoppages and Other Labor Relations Matters

A significant number of our union employees are governed by CBAs. We are currently negotiating a new master agreement with the USW, as the current agreement, which covers approximately 7,300 of our employees, will expire in December 2023. In addition, expired union contracts are in the process of renegotiation and others expire within one year. We have reached a tentative agreement on the terms of a new master agreement; however, it remains subject to approval of the requisite union membership, and we cannot predict if or when that approval will be obtained. In addition, we may not be able to successfully negotiate other union contracts without work stoppages or labor difficulties or to renegotiate them on favorable terms.

We have experienced isolated work stoppages from time to time, including a defensive lockout at our Mahrt mill in Cottonton, AL from October 2022 to February 2023 and a strike at our corrugated converting facility in Dayton, NJ since June 2023, which resulted in increased costs as described in **"Note 8. Segment Information"** of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements. Although we recently reached a tentative agreement to resolve the strike at the Dayton facility, it is subject to approval of the requisite union membership, and we cannot predict if or when that approval will be obtained. If we experience an extended interruption of operations at any of our facilities as a result of work stoppages or if we are unable to successfully renegotiate the terms of any of these agreements, our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock, could be adversely affected. In addition, our businesses rely on vendors, suppliers and other third parties that have union employees. Work stoppages or other labor relations matters affecting these vendors, suppliers and other third parties could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

We Operate in a Challenging Market for Talent and May Not Attract, Motivate and Retain Qualified Personnel, Including Key Personnel

Our success depends on our ability to attract, motivate and retain employees with the skills necessary to understand and adapt to the continuously developing needs of our customers. The increasing demand for qualified personnel makes it more difficult for us to attract, motivate and retain employees with requisite skill sets, particularly employees with specialized technical and trade experience. Changing demographics and labor work force trends also may result in a loss of knowledge and skills as more tenured and experienced workers retire. If we are unable to attract, motivate and retain qualified personnel, or if we experience excessive turnover, including among hourly workers, we may experience declining sales, manufacturing delays or other inefficiencies, increased recruiting, training and relocation costs and other difficulties, and our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock may be adversely impacted.

The market for both hourly workers and professional workers remained challenging in fiscal 2023. The market and labor environment for hourly workers is increasingly competitive and facing higher levels of labor unrest than has historically been experienced. In certain locations where we operate, the demand for labor continues to exceed the supply of labor, resulting in higher costs. Despite our focused efforts to attract, motivate and retain employees, including by offering higher levels of compensation in certain instances, we experienced attrition rates within our workforce in the past two years that exceeded historical levels. We also incurred higher operating costs at certain of our facilities in the form of higher levels of overtime pay due to shift requirements and staffing challenges.

In addition, many professional workers desire a fully remote work setting. We offer flexible working arrangements in the majority of instances; however, we may experience higher levels of attrition within our professional workforce if these workers desire more remote work opportunities than we are able to offer. We may also experience higher levels of attrition if employees do not perceive the purpose and impact of their work to be rewarding or their work-life balance to be satisfactory.

We also rely on key executive and management personnel to manage our business efficiently and effectively. The loss of these employees, combined with a challenging market for attracting and retaining employees, could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock may be adversely impacted. The proposed Transaction may exacerbate each of these challenges.

We Face Risks Associated with Sustainability Matters, Including Climate Change

Our physical assets and infrastructure, including our manufacturing operations, have been and remain subject to risks from volatile and damaging weather patterns. For example, severe weather-related events, such as hurricanes, tornadoes, other extreme storms, wildfires, and floods, have resulted in and/or could in future periods result in lost production and/or physical damage to our facilities. Unpredictable weather patterns or extended periods of severe weather also may result in supply chain disruptions and increased material costs. The ability to harvest the virgin fiber used in our manufacturing operations may be limited, and prices for this raw material may fluctuate, during prolonged periods of heavy rain or drought or during tree disease or insect epidemics or other environmental conditions that may be caused by variations in climate conditions. Such events could also impact the premiums we pay for insurance. Other climate-related business risks that we face include risks related to the transition to a lower-carbon economy, such as increased prices for certain fuels, including natural gas; the introduction of a carbon tax or government mandates to reduce GHG emissions; and more stringent and/or complex environmental and other permitting requirements. To the extent that severe weather or other climate-related risks materialize, and we are unprepared for them, we may incur unexpected costs, which could have a material effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock may be adversely impacted.

There has been an increased focus, including from investors, customers, regulators and other stakeholders regarding sustainability matters, including with respect to climate change, circular economy, packaging waste, sustainable supply chain practices, deforestation, biodiversity, land, energy and water use, diversity, equity, inclusion and belonging and other human capital matters. This increased awareness may result in more prescriptive reporting requirements with respect to these topics, an increased expectation that such topics will be voluntarily disclosed by companies such as ours, and increased pressure to make commitments, set targets and take action to meet them.

We have established and publicly disclosed targets and other commitments related to certain sustainability matters, including our SBT to reduce Scope 1, 2 and 3 GHG emissions by 2030 from a 2019 baseline year. All of our sustainability targets and commitments are subject to a variety of assumptions, risks and uncertainties, many of which are outside our control. If we are unable to meet these targets or commitments on our projected timelines or at all, or if they are perceived negatively, including the perception that they are not sufficiently robust or, conversely, are too costly, our reputation as well as our relationships with investors, customers and other stakeholders could be harmed, which could in turn adversely impact our business, results of operations and the trading price of our Common Stock. Meeting certain of these targets may also increase our capital expenditures and operational costs, and those expenditures could deviate, perhaps materially, from initial estimates. In addition, not all of our competitors may seek to establish climate or other sustainability targets and goals, or at a comparable level to ours, which could result in our competitors achieving competitive advantages through lower supply chain, capital or operating costs.

We May Not Be Able To Successfully Implement Our Strategic Transformation Initiatives, Including Our New Business Systems Transformation

We have undertaken several projects to enhance productivity and performance, increase efficiency, and deliver cost savings throughout our businesses, which may not be achieved on the anticipated timelines or at all. For example, in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, we launched a multi-year phased business systems transformation project. The investment will replace much of our existing disparate systems and transition them to a standardized enterprise resource planning ("ERP") system on a cloud-based platform, as well as a suite of other complementing technologies, across our global organization. The new systems are intended to transform areas such as manufacturing, supply chain, procurement, quote to cash, financials and analytics, and position us to better leverage automation and process efficiency and enable productivity enhancements. An implementation of this scale is a major financial undertaking and will require substantial time and attention of management and key employees. We may not be able to successfully implement our ERP system without delays related to resource constraints or challenges with the critical design phases of the implementation, or we may experience unanticipated business disruptions and/or we may not achieve the desired benefits from the project. Project completion dates and projected costs may also change. Additionally, the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting could be adversely affected if the new ERP is not successfully implemented. Any of these items, along with any failure to effectively manage data governance risks prior to or during ERP implementation, could adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

We May Be Unsuccessful in Integrating Mergers, Acquisitions and Investments, and Completing Divestitures

We have completed a number of mergers, acquisitions, investments and divestitures in the past, including our acquisition of the remaining ownership interest in Grupo Gondi and the divestiture of our interior partition operations and our uncoated recycled paperboard mills. Subject to restrictions in, and compliance with, the Transaction Agreement, we may seek to acquire, invest in or sell, or enter into transactions with other companies in the future. However, we may not be able to identify suitable targets or purchasers or successfully complete suitable transactions in the future, and completed transactions may not be successful. These transactions create risks, including, but not limited to, risks associated with:

- disrupting our ongoing business, including distracting management from our existing businesses;
- integrating acquired businesses and personnel into our business, including integrating personnel, information technology systems and operations across different cultures and languages, and addressing the operational risks associated with these integration activities as well as the economic, political, regulatory and compliance risks associated with specific countries;
- working with partners or other ownership structures with shared decision-making authority;
- obtaining and verifying relevant information regarding a business prior to the consummation of the transaction, including the identification and assessment of liabilities, claims or other circumstances that could result in litigation or regulatory risk exposure;
- obtaining required regulatory approvals and/or debt or equity financing on favorable terms;
- retaining key employees, contractual relationships or customers;
- the potential impairment of assets and goodwill;
- the additional operating losses and expenses of businesses we acquire or in which we invest;
- incurring indebtedness to finance an acquisition or investment; and
- implementing controls, procedures and policies at companies we acquire.

Among the benefits we expect from mergers, acquisitions and investments are synergies, cost savings, growth opportunities or access to new markets (or a combination thereof), and in the case of divestitures, the realization of proceeds from the sale of businesses and assets to purchasers that place higher strategic value on these businesses and assets than we do. For mergers and acquisitions, our success in realizing these benefits and the timing of realizing them depend on the successful integration of the acquired businesses and operations with our business and operations. These transactions may not be successful and may adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock. Even if we integrate these businesses and operations successfully, we may not realize the full benefits we expected within the anticipated timeframe, or at all, and the benefits may be offset by unanticipated costs or delays.

Transaction Risks

We Will Be Subject to Business Uncertainties While the Transaction With Smurfit Kappa is Pending, Which Could Adversely Affect Our Business

On September 12, 2023, we entered into the Transaction Agreement. See Item 1. **"Business"** for additional information. The Transaction Agreement generally requires us to operate our business in the ordinary course, consistent with past practice, pending consummation of the Transaction and restricts us, without Smurfit Kappa's consent, from taking certain specified actions until the Transaction is completed. These restrictions may affect our ability to execute our business and goals, and prevent us from pursuing attractive business opportunities.

Further, in connection with the Transaction, our current and prospective employees may experience uncertainty about their future roles with us following the Transaction, which may materially adversely affect our ability to attract, motivate and retain key personnel while the Transaction is pending. Accordingly, we may be unable to attract, motivate and retain key employees to the same extent that we have been able to in the past.

The Transaction could also disrupt our business or business relationships. Parties with which we have business relationships may delay or defer certain business decisions, seek alternative relationships with third parties or seek to alter their present business relationships with us. Parties with which we otherwise may have sought to establish business relationships may seek alternative relationships with third parties.

The pursuit of the Transaction will also continue to place a significant burden on management and other internal resources. It may also divert management's time and attention from the day-to-day operation of our business and the execution of our other strategic initiatives.

In addition, we have incurred and will continue to incur significant costs for professional services and other transaction costs in connection with the Transaction, and many of these costs are payable regardless of whether or not the Transaction is consummated.

Any of the foregoing could adversely affect our business, results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

The Transaction Agreement Limits Our Ability to Pursue Alternatives to the Transaction

The Transaction Agreement contains provisions that may discourage a third party from submitting a competing proposal that might result in greater value to our stockholders than the Transaction, or may result in a potential competing acquirer of the Company proposing to pay a lower per share price to acquire us than it might otherwise have proposed to pay. These provisions include, among others, a general prohibition on us from soliciting or, subject to certain exceptions relating to the exercise of fiduciary duties by our board of directors, entering into discussions with any third party regarding any competing proposal or offer for a competing transaction.

The Transaction May Not be Completed Within the Intended Timeframe, or at All, and the Failure to Complete the Transaction Would Likely Adversely Affect Our Business, Results of Operations, Financial Condition, and the Trading Price of Our Common Stock

The Transaction Agreement contains a number of conditions that must be satisfied or waived prior to its completion, including (i) the approval of a Scheme, pursuant to which each issued ordinary share of Smurfit Kappa will be exchanged for one ordinary share of ListCo (as a result of which Smurfit Kappa will become a wholly owned subsidiary of ListCo), by the requisite majority of Smurfit Kappa shareholders at a Court-convened shareholder meeting; (ii) the passage of resolutions regarding the implementation of the Scheme, the cancellation of Smurfit Kappa's premium listing on the LSE, the creation of a standard listing for ListCo on the LSE, and the approval of the Transaction by the requisite majorities of Smurfit Kappa shareholders at an extraordinary general meeting; (iii) the sanction of the Scheme by the High Court of Ireland; (iv) the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the outstanding shares of our Common Stock to adopt the Transaction Agreement; (v) certain regulatory clearances; and (vi) the registration statement for the offer of ListCo shares in the Transaction being declared effective by the SEC, the approval of the ListCo shares for listing on the NYSE and the FCA having acknowledged that the application for admission of the ListCo shares to the standard segment of the Official List of the FCA has been approved and will become effective, and the LSE having acknowledged that such shares will be admitted to trading on the LSE's main market for listed securities, subject only to the issuance of such ListCo shares upon the completion of the Transaction.

The closing conditions to the Transaction may not be satisfied (or waived, if applicable), and, even if all closing conditions are satisfied (or waived, if applicable), the terms, conditions and timing of the required regulatory clearances cannot be predicted, and the Transaction may not be completed in a timely manner or at all. Many of the conditions to completion of the Transaction are not within our control, and we cannot predict when or if these conditions will be satisfied (or waived, as applicable). The waiting period under the Hart-Scott-Rodino Antitrust Improvements Act of 1976, as amended, has expired. Other required regulatory conditions remain outstanding.

If the Transaction is not completed within the intended timeframe or at all, we may be subject to a number of material risks. In such instances, the trading price of our Common Stock would likely decline to the extent that current market prices reflect a market assumption that the Transaction will be completed. We may also experience negative reactions from our investors, customers, partners, suppliers, and employees.

Upon termination of the Transaction Agreement under specified circumstances, including, among others, if our board of directors changes or withdraws its recommendation of the Transaction to our stockholders or willfully

breaches its non-solicitation covenant, we would be required to make a payment to Smurfit Kappa of \$147 million. If the Transaction Agreement is terminated because our stockholders fail to approve the Transaction, we would be required to make a payment to Smurfit Kappa of \$57 million.

Stockholder Litigation Could Prevent or Delay the Closing of the Transaction or Otherwise Negatively Impact Our Business, Operating Results and Financial Condition.

We may incur additional costs in connection with the defense or settlement of any stockholder litigation relating to the Transaction. Such litigation may adversely affect our ability to complete the Transaction. We could incur significant costs in connection with any such litigation, including costs associated with our indemnification obligations to our directors.

Financial Risks

We May Be Adversely Affected by the Loss of Certain Large Customers

We have large customers, none of which individually accounted for more than 10% of our consolidated net sales in fiscal 2023. The loss of large customers could adversely affect our sales and, depending on the magnitude of the loss, our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock. In particular, because our businesses operate in highly competitive industry segments, we regularly bid for new business or for the renewal of existing business. The loss of business from our larger customers, or the renewal of business on less favorable terms, may adversely impact our financial results. See Item 7. ***“Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.”***

We Have Had Significant Levels of Indebtedness in the Past and May Incur Significant Levels of Indebtedness in the Future, Which Could Adversely Affect Our Financial Condition and Impair Our Ability to Operate Our Business

At September 30, 2023, we had \$8.6 billion of debt outstanding compared to \$7.8 billion at September 30, 2022, which primarily reflects additional debt incurred in connection with the Mexico Acquisition, net of debt repayments. The level of our indebtedness has important consequences, including:

- a portion of our cash flows from operations will be dedicated to payments on indebtedness and will not be available for other purposes, including operations, capital expenditures and future business opportunities, including acquisitions;
- we may be limited in our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, future business opportunities, acquisitions, general corporate and other purposes;
- our exposure to rising interest rates subjects us to increased debt service obligations, both with respect to existing floating rate indebtedness and the incurrence of additional fixed or floating indebtedness during periods where such rates are in effect, particularly in light of the continued increase in interest rates in fiscal 2023; and
- we may be limited in our ability to adjust to changing market conditions, which would place us at a competitive disadvantage compared to competitors that have less debt.

Our credit facilities contain certain restrictive covenants, including a covenant to satisfy a debt to capitalization ratio. These restrictions may limit our flexibility to respond to changing market conditions and competitive pressures.

Credit Rating Downgrades Could Increase Our Borrowing Costs or Otherwise Adversely Affect Us

Some of our outstanding indebtedness has received credit ratings from rating agencies. Our credit ratings could change based on, among other things, our results of operations and financial condition. Credit ratings are subject to ongoing evaluation by credit rating agencies and may be lowered, suspended or withdrawn entirely by a rating agency or placed on a “watch list” for a possible downgrade or assigned a “negative outlook”. Actual or anticipated changes or downgrades in our credit ratings, including any announcement that our ratings are under review for a downgrade or have been assigned a negative outlook, could increase our borrowing costs, which could in turn adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock. If a downgrade were to occur or a negative outlook were to be assigned, it could impact our ability

to access the capital markets to raise debt and/or increase the associated costs. In addition, while our credit ratings are important to us, we may take actions and otherwise operate our business in a manner that adversely affects our credit ratings.

We sell short-term receivables from certain customer trade accounts on a revolving basis. Any downgrade of the credit rating or deterioration of the financial condition of these customers may make it more costly or difficult for us to engage in these activities, which could adversely affect our cash flows and liquidity.

We Have a Significant Amount of Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets and Have Experienced Impairments in the Past, and Any Additional Future Write-Downs Could Materially Adversely Impact Our Operating Results and Stockholders' Equity

At September 30, 2023, the carrying value of our goodwill and intangible assets was \$6.8 billion. We review the carrying value of our goodwill for impairment annually, or more frequently when impairment indicators exist. Similarly, we review our other intangible assets for impairment when circumstances indicate that the carrying value may not be recoverable. The impairment analysis requires us to analyze a number of factors and make estimates that require significant judgment. In fiscal 2020, we recorded a pre-tax, non-cash goodwill impairment charge of \$1.3 billion in our legacy Consumer Packaging reporting unit. In the second quarter of fiscal 2023, we determined that our Global Paper and Corrugated Packaging reporting units had carrying values that exceeded their fair values, and we recorded an aggregate pre-tax, non-cash impairment charge of \$1.9 billion. These impairments materially adversely affected our operating results for the applicable reporting periods. The factors that led to these impairment charges may persist, worsen, or recur in the future. Additionally, other future changes, including to underlying assumptions, estimates and market factors, could require us to record additional impairment charges, which could lead to future decreases in assets and reductions in net income. Because the fair values of the Corrugated Packaging and Distribution reporting units are not substantially more than their carrying values, these reporting units have greater risk of future impairments should we experience adverse changes in our assumptions, estimates, or market factors. See "**Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Goodwill**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information. Any additional significant write-down could have a material adverse effect on our operating results and stockholders' equity and could impact the trading price of our Common Stock.

We Will Likely Incur Additional Restructuring Costs and May Not Realize Expected Benefits from Restructuring

We have restructured portions of our operations from time to time, have current restructuring initiatives taking place, and it is likely that we will engage in future restructuring activities. For instance, during fiscal 2023, we recorded various impairments and other charges associated with our decision to permanently cease operations at our Tacoma, WA and North Charleston, SC containerboard mills and in fiscal 2022, we recorded various impairments and other charges associated with our decision to permanently cease operations at our Panama City, FL mill and to permanently close the corrugated medium manufacturing operations at our St. Paul, MN mill. In addition, we have consolidated, and in the future will likely consolidate, converting operations.

Because we are not able to predict or control market conditions, including changes in the supply and demand for our products, the loss of large customers, the selling prices for our products or our manufacturing costs, we may not be able to predict the appropriate time to undertake restructurings. The cash and non-cash costs associated with these activities vary depending on the type of facility impacted, with the costs of a mill closure generally being more significant than that of a converting facility due to the size and complexity of a mill decommissioning process and higher level of investment. Restructuring activities may divert the attention of management, disrupt our operations and fail to achieve the intended cost and operations benefits. In addition, significant judgment is required to estimate restructuring costs, and these estimates, and the assumptions underlying them, may change as additional information becomes available or facts or circumstances related to restructuring initiatives change.

We May Incur Withdrawal Liability and/or Increased Funding Requirements in Connection with Multiemployer Pension Plans

We participate in several multiemployer pension plans ("MEPP" or "MEPPs") that provide retirement benefits to certain union employees in accordance with various CBAs. Our contributions to any particular MEPP may increase based on the declining funded status of a MEPP and legal requirements, such as those of the Pension

Protection Act of 2006 ("**Pension Act**"), which require substantially underfunded MEPPs to implement a funding improvement plan ("**FIP**") or a rehabilitation plan ("**RP**") to improve their funded status. The funded status of a MEPP may be impacted by, among other items, a shrinking contribution base as a result of the insolvency or withdrawal of other companies that currently contribute to these plans, the inability or failure of companies withdrawing from the plan to pay their withdrawal liability, low interest rates, changes in actuarial assumptions and/or lower than expected returns on pension fund assets.

We believe that certain of the MEPPs in which we participate or have participated, including the Pace Industry Union-Management Pension Fund ("**PIUMPF**"), have material unfunded vested benefits. We submitted formal notification to withdraw from MEPPs in the past and have recorded withdrawal liabilities, including an estimate of our portion of PIUMPF's accumulated funding deficiency. We may withdraw from other MEPPs in the future. At September 30, 2023, we had recorded \$203.2 million of withdrawal liabilities, including liabilities associated with PIUMPF's accumulated funding deficiency demands. In July 2021, PIUMPF filed suit against us in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Georgia claiming the right to recover our pro rata share of the pension fund's accumulated funding deficiency, along with interest, liquidated damages and attorney's fees. The impact of increased contributions, future funding obligations or future withdrawal liabilities may adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock. See "**Note 6. Retirement Plans — Multiemployer Plans**" and "**Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies — Litigation**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Legal and Regulatory Risks

We Are Subject to a Wide Variety of Laws, Regulations and Other Requirements That May Change and May Impose Substantial Compliance Costs

We are subject to a wide variety of federal, state, local and foreign laws, regulations and other requirements, including those relating to the environment, product safety, competition, corruption, occupational health and safety, labor and employment, data privacy, tax and health care. These laws, regulations and other requirements may change or be applied or interpreted in ways that will require us to modify our equipment and/or operations, subject us to enforcement risk, expose us to reputational harm or require us to incur additional costs, including substantial compliance costs, which may adversely affect our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock.

We have also incurred, and expect to continue to incur, significant capital, operating and other expenditures to comply with applicable environmental laws and regulations. Our environmental expenditures include those related to compliance with air and water permits and regulatory requirements, waste disposal and the cleanup of contaminated soil and groundwater, including situations where we have been identified as a potentially responsible or liable party.

The Foreign Corrupt Practices Act of 1977 and local anti-bribery laws, including those in Brazil, China, Mexico, India and the United Kingdom, prohibit companies and their intermediaries from making improper payments to government officials for the purpose of influencing official decisions. Our internal control policies and procedures, or those of our vendors, may not adequately protect us from reckless or criminal acts committed or alleged to have been committed by our employees, agents or vendors. Any such violations could lead to civil or criminal monetary and non-monetary penalties and/or could damage our reputation.

We are subject to a number of labor and employment and occupational health and safety laws and regulations that could significantly increase our operating costs and reduce our operational flexibility. Additionally, changing privacy laws in the United States, Europe, Brazil, China and elsewhere have created new individual privacy rights, imposed increased obligations on companies handling personal data and increased potential exposure to fines and penalties.

Future compliance with existing and new laws and requirements has the potential to disrupt our business operations and may require significant expenditures, and our existing reserves for specific matters may not be adequate to cover future costs. In particular, our manufacturing operations consume significant amounts of energy, and we may in the future incur additional or increased capital, operating and other expenditures from changes due to new or increased climate-related and other environmental requirements. We could also incur substantial liabilities, including fines or sanctions, enforcement actions, natural resource damages claims, cleanup and closure

costs, and third-party claims for property damage and personal injury under environmental and other laws. We believe that we can assert claims for indemnification pursuant to existing rights we have under certain purchase and other agreements in connection with certain remediation sites. We have insurance coverage, subject to applicable deductibles or retentions, policy limits and other conditions, for certain environmental matters; however, we may not be successful with respect to any claim regarding these insurance or indemnification rights and, if we are successful, any amounts paid pursuant to the insurance or indemnification rights may not be sufficient to cover all our costs and expenses.

Our Bylaws Contain an Exclusive Forum Provision That Could Limit Our Stockholders' Ability To Choose Their Preferred Judicial Forum for Disputes With Us Or Our Directors, Officers Or Employees

For many years, our bylaws have provided that a state court in Delaware (or, if such a court does not have jurisdiction, the federal district court for the District of Delaware) is the exclusive forum for any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, any action asserting a breach of fiduciary duty, any action asserting a claim against us or our directors, officers or employees arising pursuant to the Delaware General Corporation Law, our certificate of incorporation or our bylaws, or any action asserting a claim against us that is governed by the internal affairs doctrine. This provision of the bylaws is not a waiver of, and does not relieve anyone of, duties to comply with, federal securities laws, including those specifying the exclusive jurisdiction of federal courts under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and concurrent jurisdiction of federal and state courts under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

This provision of the bylaws may limit a stockholder's ability to bring a claim in a judicial forum that it finds favorable for disputes with us or our directors, officers or other employees, which may discourage such lawsuits against us and our directors, officers and other employees. Alternatively, if a court were to find this provision in our bylaws to be inapplicable or unenforceable in any action, we may incur additional costs associated with resolving such action in other jurisdictions, which could adversely affect our business, financial condition and results of operations, and the action may result in outcomes unfavorable to us, which could have a materially adverse impact on our reputation, our business operations, and our financial position or results of operations.

Item 1B. UNRESOLVED STAFF COMMENTS

There are no unresolved SEC staff comments.

Item 2. PROPERTIES

We operate locations in North America, including the majority of U.S. states, South America, Europe, Asia and Australia. We lease our principal offices in Atlanta, GA. We believe that our existing production capacity is adequate to serve existing demand for our products and consider our plants and equipment to be in good condition.

Our corporate offices, significant regional offices and operating facilities (including our mills) as of September 30, 2023 are summarized below:

Segment	Number of Facilities		Total
	Owned	Leased	
Corrugated Packaging	85	55	140
Consumer Packaging	55	26	81
Global Paper	43	4	47
Distribution	—	64	64
Corporate and significant regional offices	—	10	10
Total ⁽¹⁾	<u>183</u>	<u>159</u>	<u>342</u>

(1)Excludes facilities we are in the process of closing.

The tables that follow show our estimated annual production capacity in thousands of tons by mill at September 30, 2023, unless stated otherwise. The capacity reflects our current expectations, including assumptions such as product mix and basis weight. Our mill system production levels and operating rates may vary from year to year due to changes in market and other factors, including weather-related events. Including a partial year adjustment to capacity to reflect footprint actions, where appropriate, our simple average mill system operating rates

for the last three fiscal years averaged 88%. We own all of our mills. At September 30, 2023, we also own approximately 136,000 acres of forestlands in Brazil.

Containerboard Mills - annual production capacity in thousands of tons

Location of Mill	Linerboard	Medium	White Top Linerboard	Kraft Paper/Bag	Bleached Paperboard	Total Capacity
Longview, WA	465	240		345		1,050
Fernandina Beach, FL	950					950
West Point, VA		200	750			950
Stevenson, AL		885				885
Solvay, NY	550	270				820
Hodge, LA	775					775
Florence, SC	710					710
Tres Barras, Brazil	460	200				660
Dublin, GA	135	135		345		615
Seminole, FL	400	200				600
Hopewell, VA	527					527
Roanoke Rapids, NC	290			210		500
La Tuque, Quebec			345		131	476
Monterrey, MX	230	170				400
San Pablo, MX	155	95				250
Cowpens, SC	45	185				230
Morai, India	155	25				180
San Luis Potosi, MX	6	62				68
Total Capacity ⁽¹⁾	5,853	2,667	1,095	900	131	10,646

(1) Reflects the permanent closure of our North Charleston, SC and Tacoma, WA containerboard mills announced in fiscal 2023. Our fiber sourcing for our containerboard mills is approximately 55% virgin and 45% recycled.

Paperboard Mills - annual production capacity in thousands of tons

Location of Mill	Bleached Paperboard	Coated Natural Kraft	Coated Recycled Paperboard	Linerboard	Specialty Recycled Paperboard & Saturating Kraft	Market Pulp	Total Capacity
Mahrt, AL		1,035					1,035
Covington, VA	950						950
Evadale, TX	385	95		90	90		660
Demopolis, AL	360					110	470
Guadalajara, MX			123	92	62		277
St. Paul, MN			170				170
Battle Creek, MI			160				160
Dallas, TX			127				127
Sheldon Springs, VT (Missisquoi Mill)			111				111
Stroudsburg, PA			80				80
Total Capacity ⁽¹⁾	1,695	1,130	771	182	152	110	4,040

(1) Our fiber sourcing for our paperboard mills is approximately 75% virgin and 25% recycled.

Our overall fiber sourcing for all of our mills is approximately 60% virgin and 40% recycled.

Item 3. LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

We are a defendant in a number of lawsuits and claims arising out of the conduct of our business. See “**Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Item 4. MINE SAFETY DISCLOSURES

Not applicable.

PART II: FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Item 5. MARKET FOR THE REGISTRANT'S COMMON EQUITY, RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS AND ISSUER PURCHASES OF EQUITY SECURITIES

Common Stock

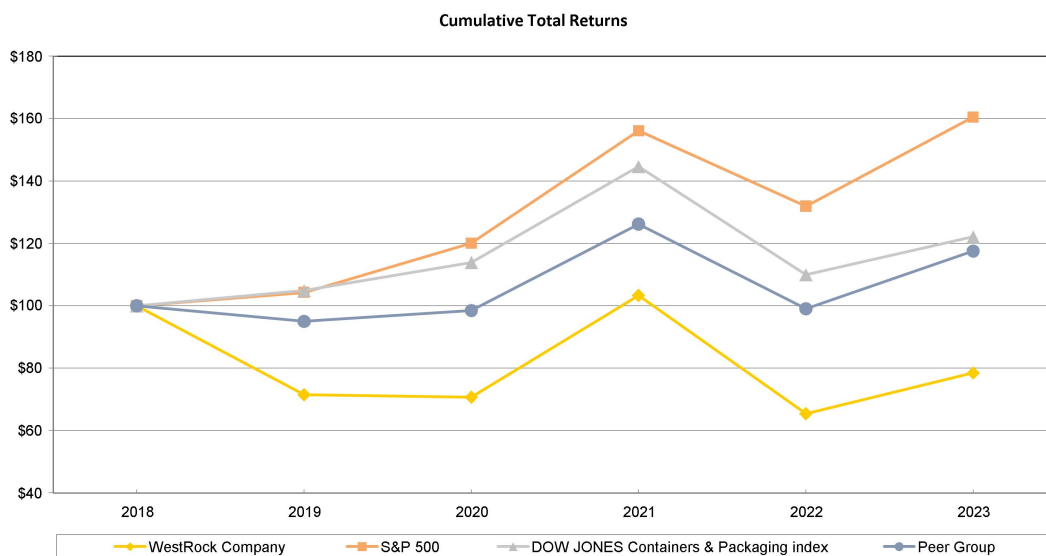
Our Common Stock trades on the NYSE under the symbol "WRK". As of November 3, 2023, there were approximately 5,465 stockholders of record of our Common Stock. The number of stockholders of record includes one single stockholder, Cede & Co., for all of the shares of our Common Stock held by our stockholders in individual brokerage accounts maintained at banks, brokers and institutions.

Dividends

In October 2023, our board of directors declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.3025 per share, representing a \$1.21 per share annualized dividend or an increase of 10%. In fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 we paid an annual dividend of \$1.10 per share, \$1.00 per share and \$0.88 per share, respectively. Our capital allocation strategy includes reducing debt and leverage and returning capital to stockholders through a sustainable and growing dividend.

Stock Performance Graph

The graph below reflects the cumulative stockholder return ("TSR") on an investment of \$100 on September 30, 2018, in our Common Stock (assuming the reinvestment of dividends) as of each fiscal year end through September 30, 2023, compared to the return on the same investment in the S&P 500 Index and the Dow Jones Containers & Packaging Index (the "Published Index"), and the industry peer group that we use for executive compensation purposes.



(1) Our industry peer group consists of (i) companies in our industry and adjacent/similar industries, (ii) companies with which we compete for talent and/or (iii) companies with a similar revenue scope and scale of our organization. These companies are as follows: 3M Company, Amcor plc, Avery Dennison Corporation, Ball Corporation, Crown Holdings, Inc., DuPont de Nemours, Inc., Freeport McMoRan Inc., The Goodyear Tire & Rubber Company, Honeywell International, Inc., International Paper Company, Kimberly-Clark Corporation, LyondellBasell Industries N.V., Nucor Corporation, Packaging Corporation of

America, PPG Industries Inc., The Sherwin-Williams Company, United States Steel Corporation and Weyerhaeuser Company. We plan to use the Published Index in connection with required pay versus performance disclosures in future annual meeting proxy statements.

The information in the graph above is not deemed “filed” with the Securities and Exchange Commission and is not to be incorporated by reference in any of WestRock’s filings under the Securities Act of 1933 or the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, whether made before or after the date of this Annual Report on Form 10-K, except to the extent that we specifically incorporate such information by reference.

Securities Authorized for Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans

See Part III, Item 12 of this Form 10-K and “**Note 21. Stockholders’ Equity**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Stock Repurchase Plan

See “**Note 21. Stockholders’ Equity**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Item 6. [RESERVED]

Item 7. MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

OVERVIEW

We are a multinational provider of sustainable fiber-based paper and packaging solutions. We partner with our customers to provide differentiated, sustainable paper and packaging solutions that help them win in the marketplace. Our team members support customers around the world from our operating and business locations in North America, South America, Europe, Asia and Australia.

Presentation

We report our financial results of operations in four reportable segments: Corrugated Packaging, Consumer Packaging, Global Paper and Distribution. Adjusted EBITDA (as defined below) is our measure of segment profitability in accordance with ASC 280, because it is the measure used by our chief operating decision maker ("CODM") to make decisions regarding allocation of resources and to assess segment performance.

Certain items are not allocated to our operating segments and, thus, the information that our CODM uses to make operating decisions and assess performance does not reflect such amounts. Adjusted EBITDA is defined as pre-tax earnings of a reportable segment before depreciation, depletion and amortization, and excludes the following items our CODM does not consider part of our segment performance: multiemployer pension withdrawal (income) expense, restructuring and other costs, net, impairment of goodwill and mineral rights, non-allocated expenses, interest expense, net, gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt, other (expense) income, net, Gain on Sale of RTS and Chattanooga (as hereinafter defined) and other adjustments ("Adjusted EBITDA") — each as outlined in "Note 8. Segment Information" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

A detailed discussion of the fiscal 2023 year-over-year changes can be found below and a detailed discussion of fiscal 2022 year-over-year changes can be found in Item 7. "**Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations**" in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the fiscal year ended September 30, 2022. The following discussion and analysis of our financial condition and results of operations should be read in conjunction with our Consolidated Financial Statements and the related notes as well as the risk factors included in Item 1A.

Strategic Portfolio Actions

We are committed to improving our return on invested capital as well as maximizing the performance of our assets. From time to time, we have completed acquisitions that have expanded our product and geographic scope, allowed us to increase our integration levels and impacted our comparative financials. Subject to restrictions in the Transaction Agreement, we expect to continue to evaluate potential transactions in the future, although their size may vary.

On December 1, 2022, we completed the Mexico Acquisition for \$969.8 million in cash and the assumption of debt. We accounted for this acquisition as a business combination resulting in its consolidation. The acquiree is a leading integrated producer of fiber-based sustainable packaging solutions that operates four paper mills, nine corrugated packaging plants and six high graphic plants throughout Mexico, producing sustainable packaging for a wide range of end markets in the region. This acquisition is expected to provide us with further geographic and end market diversification as well as position us to continue to grow in the Latin American market. We have included the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition in our Corrugated Packaging segment. In conjunction with our Mexico Acquisition, we also moved certain existing consumer converting operations in Latin America into our Corrugated Packaging segment in line with how we are managing the business effective January 1, 2023. We did not recast prior year results related to these operations as they were not material. However, we have disclosed those impacts in the respective results of operations section below. See "**Note 3. Acquisitions**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

In addition, in fiscal 2023, we divested our interior partitions converting operations and sold our Chattanooga, TN uncoated recycled paperboard mill (the resulting gain referred to as the "**Gain on Sale of RTS and Chattanooga**"), sold our ownership interest in an unconsolidated displays joint venture, sold our Seven Hills mill joint venture in Lynchburg, VA, and sold our Eaton, IN, and Aurora, IL uncoated recycled paperboard mills. These divestitures align with our commitment to optimize our portfolio and focus our strategy on key end markets. See

Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Description of Business” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

In fiscal 2023, we announced our plan to permanently cease operating our Tacoma, WA and North Charleston, SC containerboard mills and recorded various impairment and other charges associated with the closures. These mills ceased production in September 2023 and June 2023, respectively. In fiscal 2022, we recorded charges associated with our decision to permanently cease operations at our Panama City, FL mill and to permanently close the corrugated medium manufacturing operations at our St. Paul, MN mill. These mills ceased production in June 2022 and October 2022, respectively. By closing these mills, significant capital that would have been required to keep the mills competitive in the future is expected to be deployed to improve key assets. See “**Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Transaction Agreement with Smurfit Kappa

On September 12, 2023, we entered into Transaction Agreement with Smurfit Kappa. As a result of the proposed Transaction, each share of Common Stock, with certain exceptions, will be converted into the right to receive one ListCo Share and \$5.00 in cash. The Transaction is expected to close in the second calendar quarter of 2024, conditional upon regulatory approvals, shareholder approvals and satisfaction of other closing conditions. See **Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Description of Business**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Business Systems Transformation

In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2022, we launched a multi-year phased business systems transformation project that is expected to cost approximately \$0.5 to \$0.6 billion. The investment will replace much of our existing disparate systems and transition them to a standardized ERP system on a cloud-based platform, as well as a suite of other complementing technologies, across over an estimated 80% of our footprint based on net sales. Approximately 90% of the project spend is expected to be related to the implementation of the ERP, including process definition, standardization and simplification, with the remaining costs primarily related to the implementation of complementing technologies.

The new systems are intended to transform areas such as manufacturing, supply chain, procurement, quote to cash, financials and analytics, and position us to better leverage automation and process efficiency and enable productivity enhancements. An implementation of this scale is a major financial undertaking and will require substantial time and attention of management and key employees. Project completion dates and anticipated costs may also change. As the systems are phased in, they will become a significant component of our internal control over financial reporting.

Due to the nature, scope and magnitude of this investment, management believes these incremental transformation costs are above the normal, recurring level of spend for information technology to support operations. These strategic investments are not expected to recur in the foreseeable future, and are not considered representative of our underlying operating performance. As such, management believes presenting these costs as an adjustment in the non-GAAP results provides additional information to investors about trends in our operations and is useful for period-over-period comparisons. This presentation also allows investors to view our underlying operating results in the same manner as they are viewed by management.

The expenses expected to be adjusted from Net income attributable to common stockholders (“**Net Income**”) are expensed as incurred during the implementation of software applications and other enabling technologies, and do not include deferred or capitalized costs, depreciation and/or amortization, and costs to support or maintain these software applications or systems once they are in productive use. During the investment period, the normal level of spend associated with non-transformative programs is expected to be maintained and these expenses will not be adjusted in our non-GAAP measures. The items adjusted from Net Income will also be adjusted in our presentation of Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA.

We expect approximately half of the estimated \$0.5 to \$0.6 billion investment will represent incremental operating costs to be adjusted in our Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted Earnings Per Diluted Share non-GAAP measures over the course of the project, with substantially all such costs being recorded within selling, general and administrative (“**SG&A**”) expense in the consolidated statements of operations. These non-GAAP

adjustments would not include any cash operating costs that are expected to continue to recur after the business systems transformation project is completed.

In fiscal 2023, we invested \$138 million in our business systems transformation; \$91 million of this amount was expensed as incurred within SG&A, including amortization, and \$47 million was deferred or capitalized. Of the amount expensed, \$79 million, or 87%, were adjusted from Net Income for our non-GAAP measures. The deferred and capitalized costs are being amortized as the project is deployed.

In fiscal 2024, we expect the aggregate investment in our business systems transformation to be approximately \$220 million. We expect approximately \$90 million to be expensed when incurred, of which approximately 80% would be adjusted from Net Income for our non-GAAP financial measures. Approximately \$130 million is expected to be deferred or capitalized and amortized over future periods as the project is deployed.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

Net sales of \$20.3 billion for fiscal 2023 decreased \$946.5 million, or 4.5%, compared to \$21.3 billion in fiscal 2022. This decrease was primarily due to lower volumes and the unfavorable impact of foreign currency which were partially offset by increased sales due to the Mexico Acquisition and higher selling price/mix.

Net loss attributable to common stockholders of \$1.6 billion in fiscal 2023 was not comparable to the Net income attributable to common stockholders of \$944.6 million in fiscal 2022 primarily due to the \$1.9 billion pre-tax, non-cash goodwill impairment recorded in the second quarter of fiscal 2023. See "**Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Goodwill**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information. In addition, the decrease was primarily driven by lower volumes excluding the Mexico Acquisition, the impact of increased economic downtime and prior year mill closures, higher restructuring costs, estimated increased cost inflation, increased non-cash pension costs, higher net interest expense, business systems transformation costs and the loss recorded in connection with the Mexico Acquisition. These items were partially offset by the impact of higher selling price/mix, cost savings, the Gain on Sale of RTS and Chattanooga, the contribution from the Mexico Acquisition, and the gain on sale of unconsolidated entities. Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA of \$3.0 billion in fiscal 2023 decreased \$480.8 million, or 13.9%, compared to fiscal 2022. A detailed review of our performance appears below under "**Results of Operations**".

Earnings per diluted share was a loss of \$6.44 in fiscal 2023 compared to income of \$3.61 in fiscal 2022. Adjusted Earnings Per Diluted Share were \$3.02 and \$4.76 in fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively. See the discussion and tables under "**Definitions and Non-GAAP Financial Measures**" below with respect to Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA and Adjusted Earnings Per Diluted Share.

We generated \$1.8 billion of net cash provided by operating activities in fiscal 2023, compared to \$2.0 billion in fiscal 2022. The \$192.5 million decline was primarily due to lower earnings, partially offset by \$668.0 million of reduced working capital usage compared to the prior year period. We invested \$1,142.1 million in capital expenditures in fiscal 2023 while returning \$281.3 million in dividends to our stockholders. We believe our strong balance sheet and cash flow provide us the flexibility to continue to invest to sustain and improve our operating performance. See "**Liquidity and Capital Resources**" for additional information.

A detailed review of our performance appears below under "**Results of Operations**".

Expectations for the First Quarter of Fiscal 2024 and Fiscal 2024

In the first quarter of fiscal 2024, we expect a decline in net sales and earnings from the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, reflecting the normal seasonal sequential volume declines in many of our businesses, continued realization of published price declines and scheduled mill maintenance outages. We plan to continue balancing our supply with our customers' demand. We expect sequentially higher recycled fiber costs, lower chemical costs and relatively flat energy, virgin fiber and freight costs. We also expect increased health insurance costs prior to the annual reset of employee deductibles.

In fiscal 2024, we expect financial results to be favorably weighted to the back half of the year due to seasonality and the expected improvement in demand trends. We expect continued realization of published price declines, continued balancing of our supply with our customers' demand, higher costs driven by higher recycled fiber, freight and wages and other costs, and lower energy, virgin fiber and chemical costs. We also expect our results to be negatively impacted by scheduled mill maintenance outages. We expect approximately 550,000 tons of maintenance downtime compared to approximately 507,000 tons in fiscal 2023. We expect to further progress on cost savings initiatives and are targeting \$300 to \$400 million in cost savings in fiscal 2024. We expect to incur significant costs, expenses and fees for professional services and other costs in connection with the proposed Transaction. As noted above, in fiscal 2024, we also expect the aggregate investment in our business systems transformation to be approximately \$220 million, approximately \$90 million of which we expect to expense as incurred. We expect fiscal 2024 capital expenditures to be approximately \$1.2 billion to \$1.5 billion. We expect our fiscal 2024 cash tax rate will be higher than our expected income tax rate. See Item 7. ***“Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Liquidity and Capital Resources — Cash Flow Activity”*** for additional information.

RANSOMWARE INCIDENT

As previously disclosed, on January 23, 2021, we detected a ransomware incident impacting certain of our systems. Promptly upon our detection of this incident, we initiated response and containment protocols and our security teams, supplemented by leading cyber defense firms, worked to remediate this incident. These actions included taking preventative measures, such as shutting down certain systems out of an abundance of caution, as well as taking steps to supplement existing security monitoring, scanning and protective measures. In our Form 10-Q for the second quarter of fiscal 2021, we announced that all systems were back in service.

In fiscal 2022 and 2023, we realized incremental progress against our resiliency objectives. We improved our mean-time-to-resolve security incidents, optimized our endpoint detection and response technology deployments across all of our workstation and server population, transitioned all of our local drives to cloud-based storage, and progressed against key goals to modernize the security and infrastructure of our operating locations. In fiscal 2024, we expect to further advance the maturity of our resiliency posture by continuing to execute against our multi-year roadmap. Quarterly progress, as well as key risks and issues, are reported to the Audit Committee for oversight and monitoring.

In fiscal 2023, we received \$10 million of business interruption insurance recoveries related to the ransomware incident, which we recorded as a reduction of Cost of goods sold and presented in net cash provided by operating activities on our consolidated statements of cash flows. Our recoveries related to the ransomware incident are now complete. In fiscal 2022, we recorded a \$57.2 million credit for ransomware insurance recoveries, recording \$50.6 million of business interruption recoveries as a reduction of Cost of goods sold and \$6.6 million of direct cost recoveries as a reduction of SG&A expense excluding intangible amortization. We present ransomware recoveries received as Net cash provided by operating activities in our consolidated statements of cash flows.

For more information on the ransomware incident, see ***“Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Ransomware Incident”*** of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following table summarizes our consolidated results for the two years ended September 30, 2023 (in millions):

	Year Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Net sales	\$ 20,310.0	\$ 21,256.5
Cost of goods sold	16,725.5	17,237.5
Gross profit	3,584.5	4,019.0
Selling, general and administrative expense excluding intangible amortization	2,014.4	1,932.6
Selling, general and administrative intangible amortization expense	341.5	350.4
Multiemployer pension withdrawal (income) expense	(12.1)	0.2
Restructuring and other costs, net	859.2	383.0
Impairment of goodwill and mineral rights	1,893.0	26.0
Operating (loss) profit	(1,511.5)	1,326.8
Interest expense, net	(417.9)	(318.8)
Gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt	10.5	(8.5)
Pension and other postretirement non-service (cost) income	(21.8)	157.4
Other (expense) income, net	(6.1)	(11.0)
Equity in income of unconsolidated entities	3.4	72.9
Gain on sale of RTS and Chattanooga	238.8	—
(Loss) income before income taxes	(1,704.6)	1,218.8
Income tax benefit (expense)	60.4	(269.6)
Consolidated net (loss) income	(1,644.2)	949.2
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(4.8)	(4.6)
Net (loss) income attributable to common stockholders	<u>\$ (1,649.0)</u>	<u>\$ 944.6</u>

Net Sales (Unaffiliated Customers)

Net sales in fiscal 2023 of \$20.3 billion decreased \$946.5 million, or 4.5%, compared to fiscal 2022 primarily due to lower volumes and unfavorable foreign exchange rates, which were largely offset by increased sales due to the Mexico Acquisition and higher selling price/mix.

See “**Segment Information**” below for detailed information regarding the change in net sales before intersegment eliminations by segment.

Cost of Goods Sold

Cost of goods sold decreased to \$16.7 billion in fiscal 2023 compared to \$17.2 billion in fiscal 2022. Cost of goods sold as a percentage of net sales was 82.4% in fiscal 2023 compared to 81.1% in fiscal 2022. The dollar decrease in cost of goods sold was primarily due to lower volumes and the impact of cost savings which were partially offset by the impact of estimated increased net cost inflation. Net cost inflation consisted primarily of higher wage and benefit costs, chemical costs, freight costs and virgin fiber costs which were partially offset by lower recycled fiber costs and energy costs including hedges.

Selling, General and Administrative Expense Excluding Intangible Amortization

SG&A expense excluding intangible amortization increased \$81.8 million to \$2.0 billion in fiscal 2023 compared to \$1.9 billion in fiscal 2022. SG&A expense excluding intangible amortization as a percentage of net sales increased in fiscal 2023 to 9.9% from 9.1% in fiscal 2022. The increase was primarily due to \$93.2 million related to the Mexico Acquisition and \$90.5 million of business systems transformation costs. Travel and entertainment expense also increased by \$19.4 million. Excluding these items, compensation and benefit costs were \$117.3 million lower, reflecting cost savings and achievement of lower performance goals compared to the prior year period.

Selling, General and Administrative Intangible Amortization Expense

SG&A intangible amortization expense was \$341.5 million and \$350.4 million in fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively. The expense primarily represents the amortization of customer relationship intangibles acquired in business combinations.

Multiemployer Pension Withdrawal (Income) Expense

In fiscal 2023 we recorded multiemployer pension withdrawal income of \$12.1 million related to non-PIUMPF arbitrations. In fiscal 2022, we recorded multiemployer pension withdrawal expense of \$0.2 million. See "**Note 6. Retirement Plans — MEPPs**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Restructuring and Other Costs, Net

We recorded pre-tax restructuring and other costs, net of \$859.2 million and \$383.0 million for fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively. Of these costs, \$604.6 million and \$334.1 million for fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively, were non-cash. The charges in fiscal 2023 were primarily associated with our decision to permanently cease operations at our Tacoma, WA and North Charleston, SC containerboard mills, and the charges in fiscal 2022 were primarily associated with our decision to permanently cease operations at our Panama City, FL mill and the permanent closure of the corrugated medium manufacturing operations at our St. Paul, MN mill. In addition, in both years we incurred charges for other facility closure activities, reduction in workforce actions and charges associated with acquisition, integration or divestiture activities.

These amounts are not comparable since the timing and scope of the individual actions associated with a given restructuring, acquisition, integration or divestiture vary. We generally expect the integration of a closed facility's assets and production with other facilities to enable the receiving facilities to better leverage their fixed costs while eliminating fixed costs from the closed facility. While restructuring costs are not charged to our segments and, therefore, do not reduce each segment's Adjusted EBITDA, we highlight the segment to which the charges relate. See "**Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information, including a description of the type of costs incurred. We have restructured portions of our operations from time to time, have current restructuring initiatives taking place, and it is likely that we will engage in future restructuring activities.

Impairment of Goodwill and Mineral Rights

In fiscal 2023, we recorded a pre-tax, non-cash goodwill impairment of \$1.9 billion, with \$1.4 billion and \$0.5 billion in the Global Paper and Corrugated Packaging reportable segments, respectively. The impairment is not included in Adjusted EBITDA of our segments. See "**Note 8. Segment Information**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

In fiscal 2022, we recorded a \$26.0 million pre-tax non-cash impairment of certain mineral rights driven by a lack of new leasing or development activity on the related properties for an extended period of time. With the impairment, we had no value assigned to our remaining mineral rights.

Interest Expense, net

Interest expense, net was \$417.9 million and \$318.8 million for fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively. Interest expense increased \$159.5 million and was partially offset by increased interest income of \$60.4 million. The net increase in interest expense was primarily due to higher interest rates on debt in the current year period and increased debt associated with the Mexico Acquisition. These increases were partially offset by higher interest income on our cash in fiscal 2023. Additionally, fiscal 2022 included a \$36.2 million reduction in interest expense associated with the remeasurement of our multiemployer pension liabilities for the change in interest rates.

Gain (Loss) on Extinguishment of Debt

In fiscal 2023, gain on extinguishment of debt was \$10.5 million and in fiscal 2022, loss on extinguishment of debt was \$8.5 million. In fiscal 2023, we discharged \$500 million aggregate principal amount of our 3.00% senior notes due September 2024 using cash and cash equivalents and borrowings under our commercial paper program.

The loss in fiscal 2022 was primarily related to the redemption of \$350 million aggregate principal amount of our 4.00% senior notes due March 2023 primarily using borrowings under our Receivables Securitization Facility (as hereinafter defined).

Pension and Other Postretirement Non-Service (Cost) Income

Pension and other postretirement non-service cost in fiscal 2023 was \$21.8 million compared to income of \$157.4 million in fiscal 2022. The higher costs in fiscal 2023 were primarily due to lower plan assets at September 30, 2022 compared to the prior year, partially offset by an increase in the expected return on plan assets at September 30, 2022 compared to the prior year. These costs were also increased due to higher interest rates during fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022. Customary pension and other postretirement cost (income) are included in our segment results. See "**Note 6. Retirement Plans**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Other (Expense) Income, net

Other (expense) income, net was expense of \$6.1 million and expense of \$11.0 million in fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively. The lower net expense in fiscal 2023 primarily included a favorable \$13.7 million impact of foreign currency, a favorable \$12.0 million of other non-operating costs and a favorable \$7.3 million on the sale of businesses, each as compared to fiscal 2022. These items were partially offset by \$27.9 million of increased expense in connection with the sale of receivables. The favorable other non-operating costs included a \$19.7 million gain on foreign currency exchange contract derivatives entered into in anticipation of the Mexico Acquisition, and the favorable sale of businesses included an \$11.2 million gain on the sale of our Eaton, IN and Aurora, IL uncoated recycled paperboard mills.

Equity in Income of Unconsolidated Entities

Equity in income of unconsolidated entities in fiscal 2023 was income of \$3.4 million compared to income of \$72.9 million in fiscal 2022. The decline in income in fiscal 2023 was driven by a \$46.8 million non-cash, pre-tax loss to recognize the write-off of historical foreign currency translation adjustments recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive loss, as well as the difference between the fair value of the consideration paid for the Mexico Acquisition and the carrying value of our prior ownership interest. That loss was partially offset by the \$19.3 million pre-tax gain on sale of our displays joint venture and a \$7.6 million pre-tax gain on sale of our Seven Hills mill joint venture. Additionally, the change year-over-year was impacted by no longer recording equity income after the purchase of our remaining interest in the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition and stronger performance by the displays joint venture in the prior year period. See "**Note 3. Acquisitions**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Gain on Sale of RTS and Chattanooga

In fiscal 2023, we completed the sale of our interior partitions converting operations and the sale of our Chattanooga, TN uncoated recycled paperboard mill to our joint venture partner and recorded a pre-tax gain on sale of \$238.8 million, excluding divestiture costs. Divestiture costs are expensed as incurred and recorded within Restructuring and other costs, net. See "**Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Description of Business**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Provision for Income Taxes

We recorded an income tax benefit of \$60.4 million for fiscal 2023 at an effective tax rate benefit of 3.5%, compared to income tax expense of \$269.6 million at an effective tax rate of 22.1% in fiscal 2022. The low tax rate in fiscal 2023 was primarily due to the tax effects related to the goodwill impairment. See "**Note 7. Income Taxes**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information, including a table reconciling the statutory federal tax rate to our effective tax rate.

SEGMENT INFORMATION

Corrugated Packaging Segment

Corrugated Packaging Shipments

Corrugated Packaging shipments are expressed as a tons equivalent in thousands of tons, which includes external and intersegment shipments from our corrugated converting operations, principally for the sale of corrugated containers and other corrugated products. Tons sold from period to period may be impacted by customer conversions to lower basis weight products. In addition, we disclose North American Corrugated Packaging shipments in billion square feet ("BSF") and millions of square feet ("MMSF") per shipping day. In the industry, the term "North American Corrugated Packaging" commonly refers to U.S. and Canadian operations only. We have presented this shipment data in this manner because we believe investors, potential investors, securities analysts and others find this breakout useful when evaluating our operating performance. Quantities in the table may not sum across due to trailing decimals.

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Fiscal Year
<u>Fiscal 2022 ⁽¹⁾</u>					
Corrugated Packaging Shipments - thousands of tons	1,619.7	1,652.4	1,645.8	1,575.2	6,493.0
North American Corrugated Packaging Shipments - BSF	24.8	25.1	24.9	23.8	98.5
North American Corrugated Packaging Per Shipping Day - MMSF	406.0	391.6	395.0	371.2	390.8
<u>Fiscal 2023 ⁽¹⁾</u>					
Corrugated Packaging Shipments - thousands of tons ⁽²⁾	1,556.2	1,751.1	1,745.7	1,753.9	6,806.9
North American Corrugated Packaging Shipments - BSF	22.7	22.7	22.3	22.5	90.3
North American Corrugated Packaging Per Shipping Day - MMSF	378.8	354.9	353.8	363.4	362.5

(1) In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, the fiscal 2022 and fiscal 2023 Corrugated Packaging Shipments were revised by an immaterial amount.

(2) In the second quarter of fiscal 2023, we finalized our segment reporting assessment and included the results of the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition in our Corrugated Packaging segment. Accordingly, we updated the Corrugated Packaging shipments beginning in the first quarter of fiscal 2023 to include the acquired operations.

Corrugated Packaging Segment – Net Sales and Adjusted EBITDA

(In millions, except percentages)	Net Sales ⁽¹⁾	Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA Margin
<u>Fiscal 2022</u>			
First Quarter	\$ 2,220.0	\$ 288.9	13.0%
Second Quarter	2,319.0	328.7	14.2
Third Quarter	2,382.5	385.2	16.2
Fourth Quarter	2,386.1	383.9	16.1
Total	<u>\$ 9,307.6</u>	<u>\$ 1,386.7</u>	<u>14.9%</u>
<u>Fiscal 2023</u>			
First Quarter	\$ 2,337.4	\$ 329.4	14.1%
Second Quarter	2,627.4	407.5	15.5
Third Quarter	2,565.7	429.7	16.7
Fourth Quarter	2,524.4	433.8	17.2
Total	<u>\$ 10,054.9</u>	<u>\$ 1,600.4</u>	<u>15.9%</u>

(1) Net Sales before intersegment eliminations, also referred to as segment sales.

Net Sales (Aggregate) — Corrugated Packaging Segment

Net sales before intersegment eliminations for the Corrugated Packaging segment increased \$747.3 million in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022. The increase primarily consisted of \$1.1 billion of sales from the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition, \$281.7 million of higher selling price/mix and \$111.6 million associated with the converting operations formerly in the Consumer Packaging segment, which were partially offset by \$762.4 million of lower volumes excluding the Mexico Acquisition. Volumes were impacted by lower demand for certain of our products, as well as certain inventory rebalancing throughout the supply chain.

Adjusted EBITDA — Corrugated Packaging Segment

Corrugated Packaging segment Adjusted EBITDA in fiscal 2023 increased \$213.7 million compared to fiscal 2022, primarily due to an estimated \$281.9 million margin impact from higher selling price/mix and \$162.1 million of cost savings. These items were partially offset by an estimated \$220.6 million impact of economic downtime and prior year mill closures, and \$145.2 million of lower volumes. Additionally, we had \$131.7 million of other net favorable items that consisted primarily of \$161.0 million from the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition and \$14.9 million associated with converting operations formerly in the Consumer Packaging segment that were partially offset by \$33.3 million of higher non-cash pension costs and \$28.3 million of lower equity in income of unconsolidated entities excluding our former joint venture in Mexico and \$22.4 million of lower net ransomware recoveries in fiscal 2023 as compared to fiscal 2022. Estimated net cost deflation ended the year essentially flat at \$3.8 million as cost deflation in the last half of the year more than offset cost inflation in the first half of the fiscal year, each as compared to fiscal 2022.

Consumer Packaging Segment

Consumer Packaging Shipments

Consumer Packaging shipments are expressed as a tons equivalent in thousands of tons, which includes external and intersegment shipments from our consumer converting operations, principally for the sale of folding cartons, interior partitions (before divestiture in September 2023) and other consumer products. We have presented the Consumer Packaging shipments in this manner because we believe investors, potential investors, securities analysts and others find this breakout useful when evaluating our operating performance. Quantities in the table may not sum across due to trailing decimals.

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Fiscal Year
<u>Fiscal 2022</u>					
Consumer Packaging Shipments - thousands of tons	374.2	401.3	399.3	391.4	1,566.2
<u>Fiscal 2023</u>					
Consumer Packaging Shipments - thousands of tons	360.2	356.3	346.5	348.3	1,411.3

Consumer Packaging Segment – Net Sales and Adjusted EBITDA

(In millions, except percentages)	Net Sales ⁽¹⁾	Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA Margin
Fiscal 2022			
First Quarter	\$ 1,138.7	\$ 169.3	14.9%
Second Quarter	1,250.6	205.8	16.5
Third Quarter	1,270.2	234.9	18.5
Fourth Quarter	1,305.7	219.2	16.8
Total	<u>\$ 4,965.2</u>	<u>\$ 829.2</u>	<u>16.7%</u>
Fiscal 2023			
First Quarter	\$ 1,215.0	\$ 183.3	15.1%
Second Quarter	1,265.1	218.6	17.3
Third Quarter	1,250.6	230.0	18.4
Fourth Quarter	1,211.1	203.8	16.8
Total	<u>\$ 4,941.8</u>	<u>\$ 835.7</u>	<u>16.9%</u>

(1) Net Sales before intersegment eliminations, also referred to as segment sales.

Net Sales (Aggregate) — Consumer Packaging Segment

Net sales before intersegment eliminations for the Consumer Packaging segment decreased \$23.4 million in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022 primarily due to \$431.1 million of higher selling price/mix that was partially offset by \$273.1 million of lower volumes and \$73.4 million of unfavorable foreign exchange rates. In addition, the prior year period included \$103.7 million of net sales for converting operations now included in the Corrugated Packaging segment. Volumes were impacted by lower demand for certain of our products, as well as certain inventory rebalancing throughout the supply chain.

Adjusted EBITDA — Consumer Packaging Segment

Consumer Packaging segment Adjusted EBITDA in fiscal 2023 increased \$6.5 million compared to the prior year. Adjusted EBITDA in the period increased primarily due to an estimated \$413.8 million margin impact from higher selling price/mix and \$58.2 million of cost savings which were partially offset by an estimated \$184.8 million of increased net cost inflation, \$151.7 million of lower volumes and an estimated \$44.0 million impact of economic downtime. Additionally, we had \$85.0 million of other net unfavorable items that consisted primarily of \$45.2 million of higher non-cash pension costs, \$18.7 million of Adjusted EBITDA from the prior year period associated with the converting operations now included in the Corrugated Packaging segment and \$12.0 million of unfavorable foreign exchange rates.

Global Paper Segment

Global Paper Shipments

Global Paper shipments in thousands of tons include the sale of containerboard, paperboard, market pulp and specialty papers (including kraft papers and saturating kraft) to external customers. The shipment data table excludes gypsum paperboard liner tons produced by our Seven Hills mill joint venture in Lynchburg, VA (prior to its September 2023 sale) since it was not consolidated. We have presented the Global Paper shipments in this manner because we believe investors, potential investors, securities analysts and others find this breakout useful when evaluating our operating performance. Quantities in the table may not sum across due to trailing decimals.

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Fiscal Year
Fiscal 2022					
Global Paper Shipments - thousands of tons	1,515.9	1,658.2	1,632.7	1,377.4	6,184.3
Fiscal 2023					
Global Paper Shipments - thousands of tons	1,091.9	1,178.7	1,126.8	1,129.5	4,526.9

Global Paper Segment – Net Sales and Adjusted EBITDA

(In millions, except percentages)	Net Sales ⁽¹⁾	Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA Margin
Fiscal 2022			
First Quarter	\$ 1,352.6	\$ 232.4	17.2%
Second Quarter	1,538.1	308.6	20.1
Third Quarter	1,610.3	399.0	24.8
Fourth Quarter	1,429.2	306.4	21.4
Total	<u>\$ 5,930.2</u>	<u>\$ 1,246.4</u>	<u>21.0%</u>
Fiscal 2023			
First Quarter	\$ 1,123.6	\$ 157.3	14.0%
Second Quarter	1,168.2	187.1	16.0
Third Quarter	1,065.7	177.0	16.6
Fourth Quarter	1,012.4	133.6	13.2
Total	<u>\$ 4,369.9</u>	<u>\$ 655.0</u>	<u>15.0%</u>

(1) Net Sales before intersegment eliminations, also referred to as segment sales.

Net Sales (Aggregate) — Global Paper Segment

Net sales before intersegment eliminations for the Global Paper segment decreased \$1.6 billion in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022 primarily due to \$1.4 billion of lower volumes and \$34.6 million of lower selling price/mix. Additionally, net sales are \$108.3 million lower than the prior year period as sales to the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition are now eliminated. Volumes were impacted by lower demand for certain of our products, as well as certain inventory rebalancing throughout the supply chain.

Adjusted EBITDA — Global Paper Segment

Global Paper segment Adjusted EBITDA in fiscal 2023 decreased \$591.4 million compared to the prior year. Adjusted EBITDA in the period decreased primarily due to \$429.2 million of lower volumes, an estimated \$223.6 million impact of economic downtime and prior year mill closures, and an estimated \$19.2 million of increased net cost inflation. These items were partially offset by \$121.8 million of cost savings and \$22.6 million of margin impact from higher selling price/mix. Additionally, we had \$63.8 million of other net unfavorable items that consisted primarily of \$22.3 million of higher non-cash pension costs, \$12.4 million of lower net ransomware recoveries and \$9.3 million of lower net weather recoveries in fiscal 2023 as compared to fiscal 2022.

Distribution Segment

Distribution Shipments

Distribution shipments are expressed as a tons equivalent in thousands of tons, which includes external and intersegment shipments from our distribution and display assembly operations. We have presented the Distribution shipments in this manner because we believe investors, potential investors, securities analysts and others find this breakout useful when evaluating our operating performance. Quantities in the table may not sum across due to trailing decimals.

	First Quarter	Second Quarter	Third Quarter	Fourth Quarter	Fiscal Year
Fiscal 2022					
Distribution Shipments - thousands of tons	48.5	50.8	59.8	46.8	205.9
Fiscal 2023					
Distribution Shipments - thousands of tons	34.1	45.4	40.8	32.8	153.0

Distribution Segment – Net Sales and Adjusted EBITDA

(In millions, except percentages)	Net Sales ⁽¹⁾	Adjusted EBITDA	Adjusted EBITDA Margin
Fiscal 2022			
First Quarter	\$ 324.8	\$ 6.5	2.0 %
Second Quarter	362.3	28.0	7.7
Third Quarter	357.7	19.2	5.4
Fourth Quarter	374.1	26.0	7.0
Total	<u>\$ 1,418.9</u>	<u>\$ 79.7</u>	<u>5.6 %</u>
Fiscal 2023			
First Quarter	\$ 321.5	\$ 10.8	3.4 %
Second Quarter	307.3	9.3	3.0
Third Quarter	317.8	6.0	1.9
Fourth Quarter	314.1	10.9	3.5
Total	<u>\$ 1,260.7</u>	<u>\$ 37.0</u>	<u>2.9 %</u>

(1) Net Sales before intersegment eliminations, also referred to as segment sales.

Net Sales (Aggregate) — Distribution Segment

Net sales before intersegment eliminations for the Distribution segment decreased \$158.2 million in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022 primarily due to \$173.7 million of lower volumes that was partially offset by \$12.9 million of higher selling price/mix. The lower volumes were primarily due to lower moving and storage business volumes in fiscal 2023 and large healthcare orders in the prior year period.

In April 2023, one of our larger Distribution segment customers notified us that they were transitioning their business to a third party. We do not expect the impact on our consolidated operations to be material, although we expect the segment's net sales and Adjusted EBITDA to be reduced until the sales are replaced.

Adjusted EBITDA — Distribution Segment

Distribution segment Adjusted EBITDA in fiscal 2023 decreased \$42.7 million compared to the prior year primarily due to \$48.9 million of lower volumes and an estimated \$23.4 million of increased net cost inflation that were partially offset by \$15.5 million of cost savings and an estimated \$12.9 million of margin impact from higher selling price/mix.

LIQUIDITY AND CAPITAL RESOURCES

We have funded our working capital requirements, capital expenditures, mergers, acquisitions and investments, restructuring activities, dividends and stock repurchases from net cash provided by operating activities, borrowings under our credit facilities, proceeds from the sale of receivables under our accounts receivable monetization agreements, proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment removed from service and proceeds received in connection with the issuance of debt and equity securities. See "Note 14. Debt" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for detailed information regarding our debt.

We are a party to enforceable and legally binding contractual obligations involving commitments to make payments to third parties. These obligations impact our short-term and long-term liquidity and capital resource needs. Certain contractual obligations are reflected on the consolidated balance sheet as of September 30, 2023,

while others are considered future obligations. Our contractual obligations primarily consist of items such as long-term debt, including current portion, lease obligations, purchase obligations and other obligations. See Item 7. "**Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Contractual Obligations**", for additional information.

Cash and cash equivalents were \$393.4 million at September 30, 2023 and \$260.2 million at September 30, 2022. Approximately half of the cash and cash equivalents at September 30, 2023 were held outside of the U.S. The proportion of cash and cash equivalents held outside of the U.S. generally varies from period to period. At September 30, 2023, total debt was \$8.6 billion, \$533.0 million of which was current. At September 30, 2022, total debt was \$7.8 billion, \$212.2 million of which was current. Included in our total debt at September 30, 2023 was \$157.0 million of non-cash acquisition related step-up. During fiscal 2023, debt increased \$0.8 billion primarily due to the Mexico Acquisition, net of debt repayments. See "**Note 3. Acquisitions**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information. Funding for our domestic operations in the foreseeable future is expected to come from sources of liquidity within our domestic operations, including cash and cash equivalents, and available borrowings under our credit facilities. As such, our foreign cash and cash equivalents are not expected to be a key source of liquidity to our domestic operations.

At September 30, 2023, we had approximately \$3.4 billion of available liquidity under our long-term committed credit facilities and cash and cash equivalents. Our primary availability is under our revolving credit facilities and Receivables Securitization Facility, the majority of which matures July 2027. This liquidity may be used to provide for ongoing working capital needs and for other general corporate purposes, including acquisitions and dividends.

On September 22, 2023, we discharged \$500 million aggregate principal amount of our 3.00% senior notes due September 2024 using cash and cash equivalents and borrowings under our commercial paper program and recorded a \$10.5 million gain on extinguishment of debt. On March 22, 2022, we redeemed \$350 million aggregate principal amount of our 4.00% senior notes due March 2023 primarily using borrowings under our Receivables Securitization Facility and recorded an \$8.2 million loss on extinguishment of debt.

Our credit facilities contain certain restrictive covenants, including a covenant to satisfy a debt to capitalization ratio. We test and report our compliance with these covenants as required by these facilities and were in compliance with them as of September 30, 2023.

At September 30, 2023, we had \$77.6 million of outstanding letters of credit not drawn upon.

We use a variety of working capital management strategies including supply chain financing ("**SCF**") programs, vendor financing and commercial card programs, monetization facilities where we sell short-term receivables to a group of third-party financial institutions and receivables securitization facilities. We describe these programs below.

We engage in certain customer-based SCF programs to accelerate the receipt of payment for outstanding accounts receivables from certain customers. Certain costs of these programs are borne by the customer or us. Receivables transferred under these customer-based SCF programs generally meet the requirements to be accounted for as sales in accordance with guidance under Financial Accounting Standards Board's ("**FASB**") Accounting Standards Codification ("**ASC**") 860, "*Transfers and Servicing*" ("**ASC 860**"), resulting in derecognition of such receivables from our consolidated balance sheets. Receivables involved with these customer-based SCF programs constitute approximately 2% of our annual net sales. In addition, we have monetization facilities that sell to third-party financial institutions all of the short-term receivables generated from certain customer trade accounts. See "**Note 13. Fair Value — Accounts Receivable Monetization Agreements**" for a discussion of our monetization facilities.

Our working capital management strategy includes working with our suppliers to revisit terms and conditions, including the extension of payment terms. Our current payment terms with the majority of our suppliers generally range from payable upon receipt to 120 days and vary for items such as the availability of cash discounts. We do not believe our payment terms will be shortened significantly in the near future, and we do not expect our net cash provided by operating activities to be significantly impacted by additional extensions of payment terms. Certain financial institutions offer voluntary SCF programs that enable our suppliers, at their sole discretion, to sell their receivables from us to the financial institutions on a non-recourse basis at a rate that leverages our credit rating and thus might be more beneficial to our suppliers. We and our suppliers agree on commercial terms for the goods

and services we procure, including prices, quantities and payment terms, regardless of whether the supplier elects to participate in SCF programs. The suppliers sell us goods or services and issue the associated invoices to us based on the agreed-upon contractual terms. The due dates of the invoices are not extended due to the supplier's participation in SCF programs. Our suppliers, at their sole discretion if they choose to participate in a SCF program, determine which invoices, if any, they want to sell to the financial institutions. No guarantees are provided by us under SCF programs and we have no economic interest in a supplier's decision to participate in the SCF program. Therefore, amounts due to our suppliers that elect to participate in SCF programs are included in the line items Accounts payable and Other current liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets and the activity is reflected in net cash provided by operating activities in our consolidated statements of cash flows. Based on correspondence with the financial institutions that are involved with our two primary SCF programs, while the amount suppliers elect to sell to the financial institutions varies from period to period, the amount generally averages approximately 19% to 21% of our accounts payable balance.

We also participate in certain vendor financing and commercial card programs to support our travel and entertainment expenses and smaller vendor purchases. Amounts outstanding under these programs are classified as debt primarily because we receive the benefit of extended payment terms and a rebate from the financial institution that we would not have otherwise received without the financial institution's involvement. We also have the Receivables Securitization Facility that allows for borrowing availability based on underlying accounts receivable eligibility and compliance with certain covenants. See **"Note 14 Debt"** of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a discussion of our Receivables Securitization Facility and the amount outstanding under our vendor financing and commercial card programs.

Cash Flow Activity

(In millions)	Year Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$ 1,827.9	\$ 2,020.4
Net cash used for investing activities	\$ (1,507.2)	\$ (776.0)
Net cash used for financing activities	\$ (193.5)	\$ (1,281.3)

Net cash provided by operating activities during fiscal 2023 decreased \$192.5 million from fiscal 2022 primarily due to lower earnings partially offset by \$668.0 million of reduced working capital usage compared to the prior year period. The changes in working capital in fiscal 2023 and 2022 included a use of cash of \$32.5 million and a source of cash of \$58.8 million, respectively, resulting from the sale of accounts receivables in connection with the Monetization Agreement (as defined in **Note 13. Fair Value**).

Net cash used for investing activities of \$1,507.2 million in fiscal 2023 consisted primarily of \$1,142.1 million for capital expenditures and \$853.5 million of cash paid for the purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired which were partially offset by \$318.2 million of net cash proceeds from the sale of our interior partitions converting operations and Chattanooga, TN uncoated recycled paperboard mill, \$53.4 million of proceeds from the sale of two joint ventures, \$42.2 million of proceeds from corporate owned life insurance, \$27.6 million of proceeds from the sale of two uncoated recycled paperboard mills, \$23.2 million of proceeds from currency forward contracts and \$26.8 million of proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment. Net cash used for investing activities of \$776.0 million in fiscal 2022 consisted primarily of \$862.6 million for capital expenditures that was partially offset by \$60.8 million of proceeds from corporate owned life insurance and \$28.2 million of proceeds from the sale of property, plant and equipment, primarily for the sale of a previously closed facility.

We invested \$1,142.1 million in capital expenditures in fiscal 2023, which was in line with the \$1.0 to \$1.1 billion we expected to invest. We expect capital expenditures of approximately \$1.2 to \$1.5 billion in fiscal 2024. We expect this level of capital investment will allow us to continue to invest in safety, environmental and maintenance projects, while also making investments to support productivity and growth in our business and complete certain asset recapitalization and to initiate strategic investments. However, our capital expenditure assumptions may change, project completion dates may change, or we may decide to invest a different amount depending upon opportunities we identify, or changes in market conditions or to comply with changes in laws and regulations.

In fiscal 2023, net cash used for financing activities of \$193.5 million consisted primarily of cash dividends paid to stockholders of \$281.3 million that was partially offset by a net additions to debt of \$101.1 million due to the Mexico Acquisition, net of debt repayments. In fiscal 2022, net cash used for financing activities of \$1.3 billion consisted primarily of share repurchases of \$600.0 million, a net decrease in debt of \$452.7 million and cash dividends paid to stockholders of \$259.5 million.

We estimate that we will invest approximately \$103 million for capital expenditures during fiscal 2024 in connection with matters relating to environmental compliance. We were obligated to purchase approximately \$353 million of fixed assets at September 30, 2023 for various capital projects.

At September 30, 2023, the U.S. federal, state and foreign net operating losses and other U.S. federal and state tax credits available to us aggregated approximately \$41 million in future potential reductions of U.S. federal, state and foreign cash taxes. These items are primarily for foreign and state net operating losses and credits that generally will be utilized between fiscal 2024 and 2042. Our cash tax rate is highly dependent on our taxable income, utilization of net operating losses and credits, changes in tax laws or tax rates, capital expenditures and other factors. Barring significant changes in our current assumptions, including changes in tax laws or tax rates, forecasted taxable income, levels of capital expenditures and other items, we expect our fiscal 2024 cash tax rate will be approximately 13 percentage points higher than our expected income tax rate. The higher cash tax rate expected in fiscal 2024 is primarily due to the timing of depreciation on our qualifying capital investments as allowed under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act, new legislation requiring amortization of research and experimental costs instead of a full deduction in the year incurred and cash taxes due as a result of a deferred payment on the sale of RTS and Chattanooga. We expect our fiscal 2025 and 2026 cash tax rate to be approximately 5 percentage points higher than our income tax rate primarily due to the timing of depreciation on our qualifying capital investments as allowed under the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act and legislation requiring amortization of research and experimental costs instead of a full deduction in the year incurred. These rates are subject to change for a variety of reasons, including as a result of consummation of the proposed Transaction.

During fiscal 2023 and 2022, we made contributions of \$28.2 million and \$21.2 million, respectively, to our U.S. and non-U.S. pension plans. Based on current facts and assumptions, we expect to contribute approximately \$25 million to our U.S. and non-U.S. pension plans in fiscal 2024. Based on current assumptions, including future interest rates, we estimate that minimum pension contributions to our U.S. and non-U.S. pension plans will be approximately \$22 million to \$23 million annually in fiscal 2025 through 2028. We have made contributions and expect to continue to make contributions in the coming years to our pension plans in order to ensure that our funding levels remain adequate in light of projected liabilities and to meet the requirements of the Pension Act and other regulations. The net overfunded status of our U.S. and non-U.S. pension plans at September 30, 2023 was \$408.3 million. See "**Note 6. Retirement Plans**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

In the normal course of business, we evaluate our potential exposure to MEPPs, including with respect to potential withdrawal liabilities. In fiscal 2018, we submitted formal notification to withdraw from certain MEPPs, including PIUMPF, and recorded estimated withdrawal liabilities for each. We also have liabilities associated with other MEPPs from which we, or legacy companies, have withdrawn in the past. In fiscal 2024, we expect to pay approximately \$11 million in withdrawal liabilities, excluding accumulated funding deficiency demands. With respect to certain other MEPPs, in the event we withdraw from one or more of the MEPPs in the future, it is reasonably possible that we may incur withdrawal liabilities in connection with such withdrawals. Our estimate of any such withdrawal liability, both individually and in the aggregate, is not material for the remaining plans in which we participate. At September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, we had recorded withdrawal liabilities of \$203.2 million and \$214.7 million, respectively, including liabilities associated with PIUMPF's accumulated funding deficiency demands. The liability reduction in fiscal 2023 was primarily the result of non-PIUMPF arbitrations, the impact of which is reflected in Multiemployer pension withdrawal (income) expense on our consolidated statements of operations. See "**Note 6. Retirement Plans — Multiemployer Plans**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

In October 2023, our board of directors declared a quarterly dividend of \$0.3025 per share, representing a \$1.21 per share annualized dividend or an increase of 10%. In fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 we paid an annual dividend of \$1.10 per share, \$1.00 per share and \$0.88 per share, respectively. Our capital allocation strategy includes reducing debt and leverage and returning capital to stockholders through a sustainable and growing dividend.

In July 2015, our board of directors authorized a repurchase program of up to 40.0 million shares of our Common Stock, representing approximately 15% of our outstanding Common Stock as of July 1, 2015. On May 4, 2022, our board of directors authorized a new repurchase program of up to 25.0 million shares of our Common Stock, plus any unutilized shares left from the July 2015 authorization. The 25.0 million shares represented an additional authorization of approximately 10% of our outstanding Common Stock. Shares of our Common Stock may be purchased from time to time in open market or privately negotiated transactions. In fiscal 2023, we had no share repurchases. In fiscal 2022, we repurchased approximately 12.6 million shares of our Common Stock for an aggregate cost of \$597.5 million. In fiscal 2021, we repurchased approximately 2.5 million shares of our Common Stock for an aggregate cost of \$125.1 million. The amount reflected as repurchased in the consolidated statements of cash flows varies due to the timing of share settlement. As of September 30, 2023, we had approximately 29.0 million shares of Common Stock available for repurchase under the program, although we have indefinitely suspended the program in light of the proposed Transaction (and related restrictions imposed by the Transaction Agreement).

The Transaction Agreement provides that we will generally continue to conduct our business in the ordinary course and consistent with past practice in all material respects. It also contains covenants that restrict our ability to undertake certain actions without consent from Smurfit Kappa, including incurrence of debt or modification of existing debt arrangements under certain circumstances. Subject to these restrictions, we anticipate funding our capital expenditures, debt service obligations, dividends, pension payments, working capital needs, restructuring activities and other corporate actions for the foreseeable future from cash generated from operations, borrowings under our credit facilities, proceeds from our accounts receivable monetization agreements, proceeds from the issuance of debt securities and other debt financing. In addition, we regularly review our capital structure and conditions in the private and public debt markets in order to optimize our mix of indebtedness. In connection with these reviews, and subject to restrictions imposed in the Transaction Agreement, we may seek to refinance existing indebtedness to extend maturities, reduce borrowing costs or otherwise improve the terms and composition of our indebtedness.

Contractual Obligations

We summarize our enforceable and legally binding contractual obligations at September 30, 2023, and the effect these obligations are expected to have on our liquidity and cash flow in future periods in the following table. Certain amounts in this table are based on management's estimates and assumptions about these obligations, including their duration, the possibility of renewal, anticipated actions by third parties and other factors, including estimated minimum pension plan contributions and estimated benefit payments related to postretirement obligations, supplemental retirement plans and deferred compensation plans. Because these estimates and assumptions are subjective, the enforceable and legally binding obligations we actually pay in future periods may vary from those presented in the table (in millions).

	Total	Payments Due by Period			
		Fiscal 2024	Fiscal 2025 and 2026	Fiscal 2027 and 2028	Thereafter
Long-Term Debt, including current portion, excluding finance lease obligations ⁽¹⁾	\$ 7,987.7	\$ 469.7	\$ 2,531.4	\$ 1,606.9	\$ 3,379.7
Lease obligations ⁽²⁾	1,433.3	320.5	387.2	306.2	419.4
Purchase obligations and other ^{(3) (4) (5)}	2,532.6	1,413.3	334.6	217.5	567.2
Total	<u>\$ 11,953.6</u>	<u>\$ 2,203.5</u>	<u>\$ 3,253.2</u>	<u>\$ 2,130.6</u>	<u>\$ 4,366.3</u>

(1) Includes only principal payments owed on our debt assuming that all of our long-term debt will be held to maturity, excluding scheduled payments. We have excluded \$123.6 million of fair value of debt step-up, deferred financing costs and unamortized bond discounts from the table to arrive at actual debt obligations. See "Note 14. Debt" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for information on the interest rates that apply to our various debt instruments.

(2) See "Note 15. Leases" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

(3) Purchase obligations include agreements to purchase goods or services that are enforceable and legally binding and that specify all significant terms, including: fixed or minimum quantities to be purchased; fixed, minimum or variable price provision; and the approximate timing of the transaction. Purchase obligations exclude agreements that are cancelable without penalty.

(4) We have included future estimated minimum pension plan contributions, MEPP withdrawal payments with definite payout terms and estimated benefit payments related to postretirement obligations, supplemental retirement plans and deferred compensation plans. Our estimates are based on various factors, such as discount rates and expected returns on plan assets. Future contributions are subject to changes in our funded status based on factors such as investment performance, discount rates, returns on plan assets and changes in legislation. It is possible that our assumptions may change, actual market performance may vary or we may decide to contribute different amounts. We have excluded \$94.7 million of MEPP withdrawal liabilities recorded as of September 30, 2023, including our estimate of the accumulated funding deficiency, due to lack of definite payout terms for certain of the obligations. See **"Note 6. Retirement Plans – Multiemployer Plans"** of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

(5) We have not included the following items in the table:

- An item labeled "other noncurrent liabilities" reflected on our consolidated balance sheet because these liabilities do not have a defined pay-out schedule.
- \$476.9 million for certain provisions of ASC 740, "Income Taxes" associated with liabilities, primarily for uncertain tax positions due to the uncertainty as to the amount and timing of payment, if any.
- \$1,106.9 million of non-recourse liabilities held by special purpose entities ("SPEs") that have \$1,244.8 million of related restricted assets. See **"Note 17. Special Purpose Entities"** of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

In addition to the enforceable and legally binding obligations presented in the table above, we have other obligations for goods and services and raw materials entered into in the normal course of business. These contracts, however, are subject to change based on our business decisions.

Guarantor Summarized Financial Information

WRKCo, Inc. ("WRKCo" and the "Issuer"), a wholly owned subsidiary of WestRock Company ("Parent"), has issued the following debt securities pursuant to offerings registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (collectively for purposes of this subsection, the "Notes") (in millions, except percentages):

Aggregate Principal Amount	Stated Coupon Rate	Maturity Date
\$ 600	3.750%	March 2025
\$ 750	4.650%	March 2026
\$ 500	3.375%	September 2027
\$ 600	4.000%	March 2028
\$ 500	3.900%	June 2028
\$ 750	4.900%	March 2029
\$ 500	4.200%	June 2032
\$ 600	3.000%	June 2033

Upon issuance, the Notes maturing in 2025, 2027 and March 2028 were fully and unconditionally guaranteed by two other wholly owned subsidiaries of Parent: WestRock RKT, LLC ("RKT") and WestRock MWV, LLC ("MWV", and together with RKT, the "Guarantor Subsidiaries"). Parent has also fully and unconditionally guaranteed these Notes. The remaining Notes were issued by the Issuer subsequent to the consummation of the acquisition of KapStone Paper and Packaging Corporation in November 2018 and were fully and unconditionally guaranteed at the time of issuance by the Parent and the Guarantor Subsidiaries. Accordingly, each series of the Notes is fully and unconditionally guaranteed on a joint and several basis by the Parent and the Guarantor Subsidiaries (together, the "Guarantors"). Collectively, the Issuer and the Guarantors are the "Obligor Group".

Each series of Notes and the related guarantees constitute unsecured unsubordinated obligations of the applicable obligor. Each series of Notes and the related guarantees ranks equally in right of payment with all of the applicable obligor's existing and future unsecured and unsubordinated debt; ranks senior in right of payment to all of the applicable obligor's existing and future subordinated debt; is effectively junior to the applicable obligor's existing and future secured debt to the extent of the value of the assets securing such debt; and is structurally subordinated to all of the existing and future liabilities of each subsidiary of the applicable obligor (that is not itself an obligor) that does not guarantee such Notes.

The indentures governing each series of Notes contain covenants that, among other things, limit our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to grant liens on our assets and enter into sale and leaseback transactions. In addition,

the indentures limit, as applicable, the ability of the Issuer and Guarantors to merge, consolidate or sell, convey, transfer or lease our or their properties and assets substantially as an entirety under certain circumstances. The covenants contained in the indentures do not restrict the Company's ability to pay dividends or distributions to stockholders.

The guarantee obligations of the Guarantors under the Notes are also subject to certain limitations and terms similar to those applicable to other guarantees of similar instruments, including that (i) the guarantees are subject to fraudulent transfer and conveyance laws and (ii) the obligations of each Guarantor under its guarantee of each series of Notes will be limited to the maximum amount as will result in the obligations of such Guarantor under its guarantee of such Notes not to be deemed to constitute a fraudulent conveyance or fraudulent transfer under federal or state law.

Under each indenture governing one or more series of the Notes, a Guarantor Subsidiary will be automatically and unconditionally released from its guarantee upon consummation of any transaction permitted under the applicable indenture resulting in such Guarantor Subsidiary ceasing to be an obligor (either as issuer or guarantor). Under the indentures, the guarantee of the Parent will be automatically released and will terminate upon the merger of the Parent with or into the Issuer or another guarantor, the consolidation of the Parent with the Issuer or another guarantor or the transfer of all or substantially all of the assets of the Parent to the Issuer or a guarantor. In addition, if the Issuer exercises its defeasance or covenant defeasance option with respect to the Notes of a series in accordance with the terms of the applicable indenture, each guarantor will be automatically and unconditionally released from its guarantee of the Notes of such series and all its obligations under the applicable indenture.

The Issuer and each Guarantor are holding companies that conduct substantially all of their business through subsidiaries. Accordingly, repayment of the Issuer's indebtedness, including the Notes, is dependent on the generation of cash flow by the Issuer's and each Guarantor's subsidiaries, as applicable, and their ability to make such cash available to the Issuer and the Guarantors, as applicable, by dividend, debt repayment or otherwise. The Issuer's and the Guarantors' subsidiaries may not be able to, or be permitted to, make distributions to enable them to make payments in respect of their obligations, including with respect to the Notes in the case of the Issuer and the guarantees in the case of the Guarantors. Each of the Issuer's and the Guarantors' subsidiaries is a distinct legal entity and, under certain circumstances, legal and contractual restrictions may limit the Issuer's and the Guarantors' ability to obtain cash from their subsidiaries. In the event that the Issuer and the Guarantors do not receive distributions from their subsidiaries, the Issuer and the Guarantors may be unable to make required principal and interest payments on their obligations, including with respect to the Notes and the guarantees.

Pursuant to amended Rule 3-10 of Regulation S-X, the summarized financial information below is presented for the Obligor Group on a combined basis after the elimination of intercompany balances and transactions among the Obligor Group and equity in earnings from and investments in the non-Guarantor Subsidiaries. The summarized financial information below should be read in conjunction with the Company's consolidated financial statements contained herein, as the summarized financial information may not necessarily be indicative of results of operations or financial position had the subsidiaries operated as independent entities (in millions).

SUMMARIZED STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS

		Year Ended September 30, 2023
Net sales to unrelated parties	\$	1,568.5
Net sales to non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	\$	1,239.5
Gross profit	\$	1,092.6
Interest expense, net with non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	\$	(172.7)
Net loss and net loss attributable to the Obligor Group ⁽¹⁾	\$	(37.7)

⁽¹⁾ Includes a pre-tax goodwill impairment charge of \$107.8 million.

SUMMARIZED BALANCE SHEETS

	September 30,	
	2023	2022
ASSETS		
Total current assets	\$ 192.4	\$ 227.4
Noncurrent amounts due from non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	\$ 262.2	\$ 370.1
Other noncurrent assets ⁽¹⁾	1,607.9	1,812.8
Total noncurrent assets	\$ 1,870.1	\$ 2,182.9
LIABILITIES		
Current amounts due to non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	\$ 1,106.2	\$ 2,253.5
Other current liabilities	427.4	144.5
Total current liabilities	\$ 1,533.6	\$ 2,398.0
Noncurrent amounts due to non-Guarantor Subsidiaries	\$ 6,472.6	\$ 3,097.5
Other noncurrent liabilities	7,056.6	6,872.7
Total noncurrent liabilities	\$ 13,529.2	\$ 9,970.2

(1) Other noncurrent assets include aggregate goodwill and intangibles, net of \$1,395.5 million and \$1,601.2 million as of September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively.

DEFINITIONS AND NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

Definitions

We calculate cost savings as the year-over-year change in certain costs incurred for manufacturing, procurement, logistics, and SG&A, in each case excluding the impact of economic downtime and inflation. Cost savings achieved to date may not recur in future periods, and estimates of future savings are subject to change.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

We report our financial results in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in the U.S. ("GAAP"). However, management believes certain non-GAAP financial measures provide additional meaningful financial information that may be relevant when assessing our ongoing performance. Non-GAAP financial measures should be viewed in addition to, and not as an alternative to, our GAAP results. The non-GAAP financial measures we present may differ from similarly captioned measures presented by other companies.

We use the non-GAAP financial measures "Adjusted Net Income" and "Adjusted Earnings Per Diluted Share". Management believes these measures provide our management, board of directors, investors, potential investors, securities analysts and others with useful information to evaluate our performance because they exclude restructuring and other costs, net, impairment of goodwill and mineral rights, business systems transformation costs and other specific items that management believes are not indicative of the ongoing operating results of the business. We and our board of directors use this information when making financial, operating and planning decisions and when evaluating our performance relative to other periods. We believe that the most directly comparable GAAP measures to Adjusted Net Income and Adjusted Earnings Per Diluted Share are Net (loss) income attributable to common stockholders and (Loss) earnings per diluted share, respectively. See Item 7. "**Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Overview — Business Systems Transformation**" for additional information regarding our business systems transformation.

Set forth below is a reconciliation of the non-GAAP financial measure Adjusted Earnings Per Diluted Share to (Loss) earnings per diluted share, the most directly comparable GAAP measure (in dollars per share) for the periods indicated.

	Years Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
(Loss) earnings per diluted share	\$ (6.44)	\$ 3.61
Goodwill impairment	7.12	—
Restructuring and other costs, net	2.53	1.11
Work stoppage costs	0.24	—
Business systems transformation costs	0.23	0.02
Losses at closed facilities	0.13	0.01
Loss on consolidation of previously held equity method investment net of deferred taxes	0.09	—
Acquisition accounting inventory related adjustments	0.04	—
Mineral rights impairment	—	0.08
Accelerated depreciation on certain facility closures	—	0.02
Gain on sale of RTS and Chattanooga	(0.72)	—
Gain on sale of unconsolidated entities, net	(0.07)	—
Multiemployer pension withdrawal (income) expense	(0.04)	0.01
(Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt	(0.03)	0.02
Brazil indirect tax claim	(0.02)	—
Gain on sale of two uncoated recycled paperboard mills	(0.02)	—
MEPP liability adjustment due to interest rates	—	(0.10)
Ransomware recovery costs, net of insurance proceeds	—	(0.02)
Adjustment to reflect adjusted earnings on a fully diluted basis	(0.02)	—
Adjusted Earnings Per Diluted Share	<u>\$ 3.02</u>	<u>\$ 4.76</u>

The as reported results in the table below for Pre-Tax, Tax and Net of Tax are equivalent to the line items “(Loss) income before income taxes”, “Income tax benefit (expense)” and “Consolidated net (loss) income”, respectively, as reported on the consolidated statements of operations. Set forth below are reconciliations of Adjusted Net Income to the most directly comparable GAAP measure, Net (loss) income attributable to common stockholders (represented in the table below as the GAAP Results for Consolidated net (loss) income (i.e., Net of Tax) less Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests), for the periods indicated (in millions):

	Year ended September 30, 2023		
	Pre-Tax	Tax	Net of Tax
As reported	\$ (1,704.6)	\$ 60.4	\$ (1,644.2)
Goodwill impairment	1,893.0	(71.2)	1,821.8
Restructuring and other costs, net	859.1	(210.6)	648.5
Work stoppage costs ⁽¹⁾	80.4	(19.7)	60.7
Business systems transformation costs ⁽¹⁾	79.1	(19.4)	59.7
Losses at closed facilities ⁽¹⁾	42.6	(10.4)	32.2
Loss on consolidation of previously held equity method investment net of deferred taxes ⁽¹⁾	46.8	(22.2)	24.6
Acquisition accounting inventory related adjustments ⁽¹⁾	13.1	(3.2)	9.9
Accelerated depreciation on certain facility closures	0.4	(0.1)	0.3
Gain on sale of RTS and Chattanooga	(238.8)	53.7	(185.1)
Gain on sale of unconsolidated entities, net ⁽¹⁾	(23.6)	5.8	(17.8)
Multiemployer pension withdrawal income	(12.1)	2.9	(9.2)
Gain on extinguishment of debt	(10.5)	2.6	(7.9)
Brazil indirect tax claim ⁽¹⁾	(9.1)	3.1	(6.0)
Gain on sale of two uncoated recycled paperboard mills	(11.2)	5.6	(5.6)
Other ⁽¹⁾	0.6	(0.1)	0.5
Adjusted Results	<u>\$ 1,005.2</u>	<u>\$ (222.8)</u>	<u>\$ 782.4</u>
Noncontrolling interests			(4.8)
Adjusted Net Income			<u>\$ 777.6</u>

(1) These footnoted items represent the “Other adjustments” reported in the additional segment information table in our segment footnote. The “Losses at closed facilities” line for the year ended September 30, 2023, includes \$2.0 million of depreciation and amortization and the Brazil indirect tax claim includes \$4.7 million of interest income. See **“Note 8. Segment Information”** for additional information.

	Year ended September 30, 2022		
	Pre-Tax	Tax	Net of Tax
As reported	\$ 1,218.8	\$ (269.6)	\$ 949.2
Restructuring and other costs, net	383.0	(93.1)	289.9
Mineral rights impairment	26.0	(6.4)	19.6
Loss on extinguishment of debt	8.5	(2.1)	6.4
Accelerated depreciation on certain facility closures	7.5	(1.9)	5.6
Business systems transformation costs ⁽¹⁾	7.4	(1.8)	5.6
Multiemployer pension withdrawal expense	3.5	(0.8)	2.7
Losses at closed facilities ⁽¹⁾	3.5	(0.9)	2.6
MEPP liability adjustment due to interest rates	(36.2)	8.9	(27.3)
Ransomware recovery costs insurance proceeds ⁽¹⁾	(6.6)	1.6	(5.0)
Other ⁽¹⁾	0.5	(0.1)	0.4
Adjusted Results	<u>\$ 1,615.9</u>	<u>\$ (366.2)</u>	<u>\$ 1,249.7</u>
Noncontrolling interests			(4.6)
Adjusted Net Income			<u>\$ 1,245.1</u>

(1) These footnoted items represent the "Other adjustments" reported in the additional segment information table in our segment footnote, except the "Other" line includes adjustments of \$1.4 million. The "Losses at closed facilities" line for the year ended September 30, 2022, includes \$1.2 million of depreciation and amortization.

We discuss certain of these charges in more detail in "**Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net**", "**Note 8. Segment Information**" and "**Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies — Indirect Tax Claim**". For more information on our business systems transformation see Item 7. "**Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations — Overview — Business Systems Transformation**".

We also use the non-GAAP financial measure "Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA", along with other measures such as Adjusted EBITDA (a GAAP measure of segment performance our CODM uses to evaluate our segment results), to evaluate our overall performance. The composition of Adjusted EBITDA is not addressed or prescribed by GAAP.

Management believes that the most directly comparable GAAP measure to Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA is "Net (loss) income attributable to common stockholders". Management believes this measure provides our management, board of directors, investors, potential investors, securities analysts and others with useful information to evaluate our performance because it excludes restructuring and other costs, net, impairment of goodwill and mineral rights, Gain on sale of RTS and Chattanooga, business systems transformation costs and other specific items that management believes are not indicative of the ongoing operating results of the business. We and our board of directors use this information in making financial, operating and planning decisions and when evaluating our performance relative to other periods.

Set forth below is a reconciliation of the non-GAAP financial measure Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA to Net (loss) income attributable to common stockholders periods indicated (in millions).

	Year Ended September 30,	
	2023	2022
Net (loss) income attributable to common stockholders	\$ (1,649.0)	\$ 944.6
Adjustments: ⁽¹⁾		
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	4.8	4.6
Income tax (benefit) expense	(60.4)	269.6
Other expense (income), net	6.1	11.0
(Gain) loss on extinguishment of debt	(10.5)	8.5
Interest expense, net	417.9	318.8
Restructuring and other costs, net	859.2	383.0
Impairment of goodwill and mineral rights	1,893.0	26.0
Multiemployer pension withdrawal (income) expense	(12.1)	0.2
Gain on sale of RTS and Chattanooga	(238.8)	—
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	1,535.8	1,488.6
Other adjustments	232.6	4.5
Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA	<u>\$ 2,978.6</u>	<u>\$ 3,459.4</u>

(1) The table above adds back expense or subtracts income for certain financial statement and segment footnote items to compute Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA.

The non-GAAP measure Consolidated Adjusted EBITDA can also be derived by adding together each segment's "Adjusted EBITDA" plus "Non-allocated expenses" from our segment footnote. See "**Note 8. Segment Information**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

CRITICAL ACCOUNTING POLICIES AND ESTIMATES

We have prepared our accompanying consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP, which requires management to make estimates that affect the amounts of revenues, expenses, assets and liabilities reported. Certain significant accounting policies are described in "**Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

These critical accounting policies are both important to the portrayal of our financial condition and results of operations and require some of management's most subjective and complex judgments. The accounting for these

matters involves the making of estimates based on current facts, circumstances and assumptions that, in management's judgment, could change in a manner that would materially affect management's future estimates with respect to such matters and, accordingly, could cause our future reported financial condition and results of operations to differ materially from those that we are currently reporting based on management's current estimates.

Goodwill

We review the carrying value of our goodwill annually at the beginning of the fourth quarter of each fiscal year, or more often if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may exceed fair value as set forth in ASC 350, "*Intangibles — Goodwill and Other*" ("**ASC 350**"). We test goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level, which is an operating segment or one level below an operating segment, referred to as a component.

ASC 350 allows an optional qualitative assessment, prior to a quantitative assessment test, to determine whether it is "more likely than not" that the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount. We generally do not attempt a qualitative assessment and move directly to the quantitative test. As part of the quantitative test, we utilize the present value of expected cash flows or, as appropriate, a combination of the present value of expected cash flows and the guideline public company method to determine the estimated fair value of our reporting units. This present value model requires management to estimate future cash flows, the timing of these cash flows, and a discount rate (based on a weighted average cost of capital), which represents the time value of money and the inherent risk and uncertainty of the future cash flows. Factors that management must estimate when performing this step in the process include, among other items, sales volume, prices, EBITDA margins, capital expenditures and discount rates. The assumptions we use to estimate future cash flows are consistent with the assumptions that the reporting units use for internal planning purposes, which we believe would be generally consistent with that of a market participant. If we determine that the estimated fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is not impaired. If we determine that the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, we measure the goodwill impairment charge based on the excess of a reporting unit's carrying amount over its fair value, but not in excess of the total amount of goodwill allocated to the respective reporting unit, as required under Accounting Standards Update ("**ASU**") 2017-04, "*Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment*". We describe our accounting policy for goodwill further in "**Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Goodwill**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

In fiscal 2023, we recorded a pre-tax, non-cash impairment charge of \$1,893.0 million (\$1,821.8 million after-tax) associated with our interim goodwill impairment analysis completed in the second quarter. See "**Note 8. Segment Information**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, we completed our annual goodwill impairment testing. We considered factors such as, but not limited to, our expectations for macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, and financial performance, including planned revenue, earnings and capital investments of each reporting unit. The discount rate used for each reporting unit ranged from 9.5% to 14.5%. We used perpetual growth rates ranging from 0.0% to 1.0%. All reporting units that have goodwill were noted to have a fair value that exceeded their carrying values. The fair value of our Consumer Packaging reporting unit exceeded its carrying value by 30%. However, our Corrugated Packaging and Distribution reporting units had fair values that exceeded their respective carrying values by less than 10%. Our Corrugated Packaging reporting unit had a narrow fair value cushion due to the goodwill impairment charge recorded for the reporting unit in the second quarter of fiscal 2023 and the fair value accounting related to the Mexico Acquisition.

If we had concluded that it was appropriate to increase the discount rate we used by 100 basis points, the fair value of only our Consumer Packaging reporting unit would have continued to exceed its carrying value. In our fiscal 2023 annual goodwill impairment analysis, projected future cash flows for the Corrugated Packaging and Distribution reporting units were discounted at 9.5% and 14.5%, respectively. Based on the discounted cash flow model and holding other valuation assumptions constant, the discount rates for Corrugated Packaging and Distribution reporting units would have to be increased to 9.9% and 15.4%, respectively, in order for the estimated fair value of the reporting units to fall below their carrying values.

At September 30, 2023, the Corrugated Packaging, Consumer Packaging and Distribution reporting units had \$2,603.7 million, \$1,506.6 million and \$138.4 million of goodwill, respectively. Our Global Paper reporting unit had no goodwill. Because the fair values of the Corrugated Packaging and Distribution reporting units are not substantially more than their carrying values, these reporting units have greater risk of future impairments should

we experience adverse changes in our assumptions, estimates, or market factors. If the assumptions, estimates, and market factors underlying our fair value determinations change adversely, we may be exposed to additional impairment charges, which could be material. Additionally, there are certain risks inherent to our operations as described in Item 1A. **“Risk Factors”**.

Subsequent to our annual test, we monitored industry economic trends through the end of fiscal 2023 and determined no additional testing for goodwill impairment was warranted. We have not made any material changes to our impairment loss assessment methodology during the past three fiscal years.

Long-Lived Assets

We follow the provisions included in ASC 360, *“Property, Plant, and Equipment”* in determining whether the carrying value of any of our long-lived assets, including amortizable intangibles other than goodwill, is impaired. We review long-lived assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the long-lived asset might not be recoverable. If we determine that indicators of impairment are present, we determine whether the estimated undiscounted cash flows for the potentially impaired assets are less than the carrying value. This requires management to estimate future cash flows through operations over the remaining useful life of the asset and its ultimate disposition. The assumptions we use to estimate future cash flows are consistent with the assumptions we use for internal planning purposes, updated to reflect current expectations. If our estimated undiscounted cash flows do not exceed the carrying value, we estimate the fair value of the asset and record an impairment charge if the carrying value is greater than the fair value of the asset. We estimate fair value using discounted cash flows, observable prices for similar assets, or other valuation techniques.

Our judgments regarding the existence of impairment indicators are based on legal factors, market conditions and operational performance. Future events could cause us to conclude that impairment indicators exist and that assets associated with a particular operation are impaired. Evaluating impairment also requires us to estimate future operating results and cash flows, which also require judgment by management.

Accounting for Income Taxes

Our income tax expense, deferred tax assets and liabilities, and liabilities for unrecognized tax benefits, reflect management’s best assessment of estimated current and future taxes to be paid. Significant judgments and estimates are required in determining the consolidated income tax expense. In evaluating our ability to recover our deferred tax assets within the jurisdiction from which they arise, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies, recent financial operations and their associated valuation allowances, if any. We use significant judgment in (i) determining whether a tax position, based solely on its technical merits, is “more likely than not” to be sustained upon examination and (ii) measuring the tax benefit as the largest amount of benefit that is “more likely than not” to be realized upon ultimate settlement. We do not record any benefit for the tax positions where we do not meet the “more likely than not” initial recognition threshold. Income tax positions must meet a “more likely than not” recognition threshold at the effective date to be recognized. We generally recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense in the consolidated statements of operations. Resolution of the uncertain tax positions could have a material adverse effect on our cash flows or materially benefit our results of operations in future periods depending upon their ultimate resolution. A 1% change in our effective tax rate would have increased or decreased tax expense by approximately \$17 million for fiscal 2023. A 1% change in our effective tax rate used to compute deferred tax liabilities and assets, as recorded on the September 30, 2023 consolidated balance sheet, would have increased or decreased tax expense by approximately \$100 million for fiscal 2023.

Pension

The funded status of our qualified and non-qualified U.S. and non-U.S. pension plans increased \$170.5 million in fiscal 2023. Our U.S. qualified and non-qualified pension plans were overfunded by \$450.0 million as of September 30, 2023. Our non-U.S. pension plans were under funded by \$41.7 million as of September 30, 2023. Our U.S. pension plan benefit obligations were positively impacted in fiscal 2023 primarily by a 61-basis point increase in the discount rate compared to the prior measurement date. The non-U.S. pension plan obligations were positively impacted in fiscal 2023 by a 73-basis point increase in the discount rate compared to the prior measurement date.

The determination of pension obligations and pension expense requires various assumptions that can significantly affect liability and expense amounts, such as the expected long-term rate of return on plan assets, discount rates, projected future compensation increases and mortality rates for each of our plans. These assumptions are determined annually in conjunction with our actuary. The accounting for these matters involves the making of estimates based on current facts, circumstances and assumptions that, in management's judgment, could change in a manner that would materially affect management's future estimates with respect to such matters and, accordingly, could cause our future reported financial condition and results of operations to differ materially from those that we are currently reporting based on management's current estimates.

A 25-basis point change in the discount rate, compensation level, expected long-term rate of return on plan assets and interest crediting rate, factoring in our corridor (as defined herein) as appropriate, would have had the following effect on fiscal 2023 pension expense (amounts in the table in parentheses reflect additional income, in millions):

	Pension Plans	
	25 Basis Point Increase	25 Basis Point Decrease
Discount rate	\$ (8.1)	\$ 8.3
Compensation level	\$ 0.2	\$ (0.2)
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	\$ (12.2)	\$ 12.2
Interest crediting rate	\$ 0.3	\$ (0.3)

New Accounting Standards

See "Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for a full description of recent accounting pronouncements, including the respective expected dates of adoption and expected effects on our results of operations and financial condition.

Item 7A. QUANTITATIVE AND QUALITATIVE DISCLOSURES ABOUT MARKET RISK

We are exposed to market risk from changes in, among other things, interest rates, foreign currencies and commodity prices. See Item 1A. "Risk Factors" for additional information. We aim to identify and understand these risks and then implement strategies to manage them. When evaluating these strategies, we evaluate the fundamentals of each market, our sensitivity to movements in pricing, and underlying accounting and business implications. Our chief executive officer or chief financial officer must approve the execution of all transactions contemplated in accordance with our Financial and Commodity Risk Management Corporate Policy. The sensitivity analyses we present below do not consider the effect of possible adverse changes in the general economy, nor do they consider additional actions we may take to mitigate our exposure to such changes. We may not be successful in managing these risks.

Containerboard and Paperboard Shipments

We are exposed to market risk related to our sales of containerboard and paperboard. We sell a significant portion of our mill production and converted products pursuant to contracts that provide that prices are either fixed for specified terms or provide for price adjustments based on negotiated terms, including changes in specified index prices. We have the capacity to annually ship approximately 10.6 million tons from our containerboard mills and approximately 4.0 million tons from our paperboard mills, although our mill system operating rates may vary from year to year due to changes in market and other factors. Including a partial year adjustment to capacity to reflect footprint actions, where appropriate, our simple average mill system operating rates for the last three fiscal years averaged 88%. A hypothetical \$10 per ton change in the price of containerboard and paperboard throughout the year based on our capacity would impact our sales by approximately \$106 million and \$40 million, respectively.

Energy

Energy is one of the most significant costs of our mill operations. The cost of natural gas (typically measured in one million British Thermal Units ("MMBtu")), coal, oil, electricity and purchased biomass fuel at times has fluctuated significantly. Energy is one of the most significant costs of our mill operations. In our recycled paperboard mills, we

use primarily natural gas and electricity, supplemented at certain mills with fuel oil, to generate steam used in the paper making process. In our virgin fiber mills, we use biomass, natural gas, fuel oil and coal to generate steam used in the pulping and paper making processes and to generate some or all the electricity used on site. We primarily use purchased electricity and natural gas to operate our converting facilities. We generally purchase these products from suppliers at market or tariff rates. Our energy costs decreased in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022. From time to time, we use commodity contracts to hedge energy exposures, as discussed in more detail below.

We spent approximately \$1,164 million and \$1,263 million on all energy sources in fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively to operate our facilities. Natural gas and electricity each account for approximately 30% to 50% of our energy purchases depending upon pricing. We consumed approximately 87 million MMBtu of natural gas in fiscal 2023, although the amount of energy we consume may vary from year to year due to production levels and other factors. A hypothetical 10% change in the price of energy throughout the year would impact our cost of energy by approximately \$116 million based on fiscal 2023 pricing and consumption.

Recycled Fiber

Recycled fiber is the principal raw material we use in the production of recycled paperboard and a portion of our containerboard. In fiscal 2023 and 2022, we consumed approximately 6.4 million and 5.7 million tons of recycled fiber, respectively. The increase in fiscal 2023 was primarily associated with the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition. Our purchases of old corrugated containers and double-lined kraft clippings account for our largest recycled fiber costs and made up approximately 85% to 90% of our recycled fiber purchases in fiscal 2023. The remaining 10% to 15% of our recycled fiber purchases consisted of a number of other grades of recycled paper. The mix of recycled fiber may vary due to factors such as market demand, availability and pricing. Recycled fiber prices can fluctuate significantly and were lower in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022. While the amount of recycled fiber we consume may vary from year to year due to production levels and other factors, based on fiscal 2023 recycled fiber usage, adjusted for a full year of the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition, we would expect to consume approximately 6.5 million tons of recycled fiber. A hypothetical \$10 per ton change in recycled fiber prices for a fiscal year would impact our costs by approximately \$65 million.

Virgin Fiber

Virgin fiber is the principal raw material we use in the production of a portion of our containerboard, bleached paperboard and market pulp. While virgin fiber prices have generally been more stable than recycled fiber prices, they also fluctuate, particularly due to significant changes in weather, such as during prolonged periods of heavy rain or drought, or during housing construction slowdowns or accelerations. Virgin fiber prices were relatively flat in fiscal 2023 compared to fiscal 2022. A hypothetical 10% change in virgin fiber prices in our mills for a fiscal year would impact our costs by approximately \$130 million.

Freight

Inbound and outbound freight is a significant expenditure for us. Factors that influence our freight expense include distance between our shipping and delivery locations, distance from customers and suppliers, mode of transportation (rail, truck, intermodal and ocean) and freight rates, which are influenced by supply and demand and fuel costs, primarily diesel. We experienced higher freight costs and some distribution delays in both fiscal 2023 and 2022. A hypothetical 10% change in freight costs for fiscal 2023 and 2022 would have impacted our costs by approximately \$188 million and \$220 million, respectively.

Interest Rates

We are exposed to changes in interest rates, primarily as a result of our short-term and long-term debt. As discussed below, we may from time to time use interest rate swap agreements to manage the interest rate characteristics of a portion of our outstanding debt. Based on the amounts and mix of our fixed and floating rate debt at September 30, 2023 and 2022, if market interest rates change an average of 100 basis points, our annual interest expense would be impacted by approximately \$21 million and \$10 million, respectively. We determined these amounts by considering the impact of the hypothetical interest rates on our borrowing costs. This analysis does not consider the effects of changes in the level of overall economic activity that could exist in such an environment.

Derivative Instruments / Forward Contracts

In fiscal 2023 and 2022, we entered into various natural gas commodity derivatives that were designated as cash flow hedges for accounting purposes. Therefore, the entire change in fair value of the financial derivative instrument is reported as a component of other comprehensive income and reclassified into earnings in the same line item associated with the forecasted transaction, and in the same period or periods during which the forecasted transaction affects earnings. At September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, the notional amount of our natural gas commodity derivatives was 22.0 million and 18.3 million MMBtu, respectively. Based on our open contracts as of September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, the effect of a 10% change in the price per MMBtu, other than for the first period which was already priced, would impact Cost of goods sold by approximately \$6 million and \$10 million, respectively.

We periodically may issue and settle foreign currency denominated debt, exposing us to the effect of changes in spot exchange rates between loan issue and loan repayment dates and changes in spot exchange rates on open balances at each balance sheet date. From time to time, we may use foreign exchange contracts to hedge these exposures with terms of generally one to three months. At September 30, 2023, there were no foreign exchange contract derivatives outstanding. At September 30, 2022, the notional amount of our foreign currency exchange contract derivative was 8.0 billion Mexican pesos (\$389.9 million). Based on the open foreign exchange contracts as of September 30, 2022, the effect of a 1% change in exchange rates would impact Other (expense) income, net by approximately \$4 million. Although foreign currency sensitive instruments expose us to market risk, fluctuations in the value of these instruments are mitigated by expected offsetting fluctuations in the foreign currency denominated debt exposures.

We periodically may also enter into interest rate swaps to manage the interest rate risk associated with a portion of our outstanding debt but currently have no active interest rate swaps. Interest rate swaps are either designated for accounting purposes as cash flow hedges of forecasted floating interest payments on variable rate debt or fair value hedges of fixed rate debt, or we may elect not to treat them as accounting hedges. We may enter into swaps or forward contracts on certain commodities to manage the price risk associated with forecasted purchases or sales of those commodities.

See “**Note 16. Derivatives**” and “**Note 20. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss and Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding our derivative instruments.

Pension Plans

Our pension plans are influenced by trends in the financial markets and the regulatory environment, among other factors. Adverse general stock market trends and falling interest rates increase plan costs and liabilities. During fiscal 2023 and 2022, factoring in our corridor as appropriate, the effect of a 0.25% decrease in the discount rate would have reduced pre-tax income by approximately \$8 million and \$8 million, respectively. During fiscal 2023 and 2022, the effect of a 0.25% increase in the discount rate would have increased pre-tax income by \$8 million and decreased pre-tax income by \$5 million, respectively. Similarly, MEPPs in which we participate could experience similar circumstances which could impact our funding requirements and therefore expenses. See “**Note 6. Retirement Plans — Multiemployer Plans**” of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

Foreign Currency

We predominately operate in markets in the U.S. but derived 24.4% of our net sales in fiscal 2023 from outside the U.S. through international operations, some of which were transacted in U.S. dollars. In addition, certain of our domestic operations have sales to foreign customers. Although we are impacted by the exchange rates of a number of currencies, our largest exposures are generally to the Brazilian Real, British Pound, Canadian dollar, Euro and Mexican Peso. In fiscal 2023, our largest exposures included the Mexican Peso, Brazilian Real and British Pound.

In conducting our foreign operations, we also make intercompany sales and receive royalties and dividends denominated in different currencies. These activities expose us to the effect of changes in foreign currency exchange rates. Flows of foreign currencies into and out of our operations are generally stable and regularly occurring and are recorded at fair market value in our financial statements.

At times, certain of our foreign subsidiaries have U.S. dollar-denominated external debt. In these instances, we may hedge the non-functional currency exposure with derivatives. We issue intercompany loans to and receive foreign cash deposits from our foreign subsidiaries in their local currencies, exposing us to the effect of changes in spot exchange rates between loan issue and loan repayment dates and changes in spot exchange rates from deposits. From time to time, we may use foreign-exchange hedge contracts with terms of generally less than one year to hedge these exposures. Although our derivative and other foreign currency sensitive instruments expose us to market risk, fluctuations in the value of these instruments are mitigated by expected offsetting fluctuations in the matched exposures.

During fiscal 2023 and 2022, the effect of a hypothetical 10% change in foreign currencies to which we have exposure compared to the U.S. dollar would have impacted our income before income taxes by approximately \$12 million and \$36 million, respectively.

During fiscal 2023 and 2022, the effect of a hypothetical 1% change in exchange rates would have impacted accumulated other comprehensive income by approximately \$50 million and \$32 million, respectively. This impact does not consider the effects of a stronger or weaker U.S. dollar on our ability to compete for export business or the overall economic activity that could exist in such an environment. Changes in foreign exchange rates could impact the price and the demand for our products; for instance, a strengthening U.S. dollar may cause exports to become more expensive to foreign customers that have to pay for them in other currencies.

Item 8. **FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND SUPPLEMENTARY DATA**

Index to Financial Statements

<u>Description</u>	<u>Page Reference</u>
Consolidated Statements of Operations	62
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income	63
Consolidated Balance Sheets	64
Consolidated Statements of Equity	65
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows	66
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	67
Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	67
Note 2. Revenue Recognition	81
Note 3. Acquisitions	82
Note 4. Held For Sale	84
Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net	84
Note 6. Retirement Plans	87
Note 7. Income Taxes	98
Note 8. Segment Information	102
Note 9. Interest	108
Note 10. Inventories	108
Note 11. Property, Plant and Equipment	109
Note 12. Other Intangible Assets	109
Note 13. Fair Value	110
Note 14. Debt	111
Note 15. Leases	116
Note 16. Derivatives	117
Note 17. Special Purpose Entities	119
Note 18. Related Party Transactions	120
Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies	120
Note 20. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss and Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)	124
Note 21. Stockholders' Equity	127
Note 22. Share-Based Compensation	127
Note 23. Earnings Per Share	131
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm (PCAOB ID: _____)	
42	
)	132
Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	135
Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	137

WESTROCK COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

(In millions, except per share data)	2023	Year Ended September 30, 2022	2021
Net sales	\$ 20,310.0	\$ 21,256.5	\$ 18,746.1
Cost of goods sold	16,725.5	17,237.5	15,320.8
Gross profit	3,584.5	4,019.0	3,425.3
Selling, general and administrative expense excluding intangible amortization	2,014.4	1,932.6	1,759.3
Selling, general and administrative intangible amortization expense	341.5	350.4	357.1
Multiemployer pension withdrawal (income) expense	(12.1)	0.2	(2.9)
Restructuring and other costs, net	859.2	383.0	30.6
Impairment of goodwill and mineral rights	1,893.0	26.0	—
Operating (loss) profit	(1,511.5)	1,326.8	1,281.2
Interest expense, net	(417.9)	(318.8)	(372.3)
Gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt	10.5	(8.5)	(9.7)
Pension and other postretirement non-service (cost) income	(21.8)	157.4	134.9
Other (expense) income, net	(6.1)	(11.0)	10.9
Equity in income of unconsolidated entities	3.4	72.9	40.9
Gain on sale of RTS and Chattanooga	238.8	—	—
(Loss) income before income taxes	(1,704.6)	1,218.8	1,085.9
Income tax benefit (expense)	60.4	(269.6)	(243.4)
Consolidated net (loss) income	(1,644.2)	949.2	842.5
Less: Net income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(4.8)	(4.6)	(4.2)

Net (loss) income attributable to common stockholders	(
		1,649.0	944.6	838.3
	\$	<u> </u>)	\$	<u> </u>
Basic (loss) earnings per share attributable to common stockholders	(
		6.44	3.64	3.16
	\$	<u> </u>)	\$	<u> </u>
Diluted (loss) earnings per share attributable to common stockholders	(
		6.44	3.61	3.13
	\$	<u> </u>)	\$	<u> </u>

See Accompanying Notes

WESTROCK COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE (LOSS) INCOME

(In millions)	2023	Year Ended September 30, 2022	2021
Consolidated net (loss) income	(((
	1,644.2	949.2	842.5
	\$)	\$)	\$)
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax:			
Foreign currency:			
Foreign currency translation gain (loss)	(((
	354.9	241.5	124.3
)))
Reclassification of previously unrealized net foreign currency loss upon consolidation of equity investment	29.0	—	—
Reclassification of previously unrealized net foreign currency gain upon sale of RTS	(((
	2.3	—	—
)))
Derivatives:			
Deferred loss on cash flow hedges	(((
	50.2	10.3	0.1
)))
Reclassification adjustment of net loss on cash flow hedges included in earnings	54.4	1.4	5.5
Defined benefit pension and other postretirement benefit plans:			
Net actuarial gain (loss) arising during period	(((
	120.8	216.3	165.6
)))
Amortization and settlement recognition of net actuarial loss, included in pension and postretirement cost	40.1	6.4	25.5
Prior service cost arising during period	(((
	1.5	0.2	4.2
)))
Amortization and curtailment recognition of prior service cost, included in pension and postretirement cost	5.7	6.1	4.5
Reclassification of net pension adjustment upon sale of RTS	7.9	—	—
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax	(((
	558.8	454.4	321.1
)))
Comprehensive (loss) income	(((
	1,085.4	494.8	1,163.6
)))
Less: Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(((
	7.9	5.4	4.5
)))
Comprehensive (loss) income attributable to common stockholders	(((
	1,093.3	489.4	1,159.1
	\$)	\$)	\$)

See Accompanying Notes

WESTROCK COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(In millions, except per share data)

September 30,
2023 2022

ASSETS

Current assets:

Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 393.4	\$ 260.2
Accounts receivable (net of allowances of \$ 60.2 and \$ 66.3)	2,591.9	2,683.9
Inventories	2,331.5	2,317.1
Other current assets (amount related to SPEs of \$ 862.1 and \$ 0)	1,584.8	689.8
Assets held for sale	91.5	34.4
Total current assets	6,993.1	5,985.4
Property, plant and equipment, net	11,063.2	10,081.4
Goodwill	4,248.7	5,895.2
Intangibles, net	2,576.2	2,920.6
Prepaid pension asset	618.3	440.3
Other noncurrent assets (amount related to SPEs of \$ 382.7 and \$ 1,253.0)	1,944.2	3,082.6
Total assets	\$ 27,443.7	\$ 28,405.5

LIABILITIES AND EQUITY

Current liabilities:

Current portion of debt	\$ 533.0	\$ 212.2
Accounts payable	2,123.9	2,252.1
Accrued compensation and benefits	524.9	627.9

Other current liabilities (amount related to SPEs of \$ 776.7 and \$ 0)	1,737.6	810.6
Total current liabilities	4,919.4	3,902.8
Long-term debt due after one year	8,050.9	7,575.0
Pension liabilities, net of current portion	191.2	189.4
Postretirement benefit liabilities, net of current portion	99.1	105.4
Deferred income taxes	2,433.2	2,761.9
Other noncurrent liabilities (amount related to SPEs of \$ 330.2 and \$ 1,117.8)	1,652.2	2,445.8
Commitments and contingencies (Note 19)		
Redeemable noncontrolling interests	—	5.5
Equity:		
Preferred stock, \$ 0.01 par value; 30.0 million shares authorized; no shares outstanding	—	—
Common stock, \$ 0.01 par value; 600.0 million shares authorized; 256.4 million and 254.4 million shares outstanding at September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively	2.6	2.5
Capital in excess of par value	10,698.5	10,639.4
Retained earnings	278.2	2,214.4

Accumulated other comprehensive loss	((
	898.6	1,454.3
))
Total stockholders' equity	10,080.7	11,402.0
Noncontrolling interests	17.0	17.7
Total equity	10,097.7	11,419.7
Total liabilities and equity		
	\$ 27,443.7	\$ 28,405.5

See Accompanying Notes

WESTROCK COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

(In millions, except per share data)	Year Ended September 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Number of Shares of Common Stock Outstanding:			
	254.4	265.0	260.4
Balance at beginning of fiscal year			
Issuance of common stock, net of stock received for tax withholdings	2.0	2.0	7.1
		((
Purchases of common stock ⁽¹⁾	—	12.6	2.5
))
Balance at end of fiscal year	256.4	254.4	265.0
Common Stock:			
	2.5	2.7	2.6
Balance at beginning of fiscal year	\$	\$	\$
Issuance of common stock, net of stock received for tax withholdings	0.1	—	0.1
		(
Purchases of common stock ⁽¹⁾	—	0.2	—
)	
Balance at end of fiscal year	2.6	2.5	2.7
Capital in Excess of Par Value:			
	10,639.4	11,058.8	10,916.3
Balance at beginning of fiscal year			
Compensation expense under share-based plans	64.3	93.4	88.5
	(
Issuance of common stock, net of stock received for tax withholdings	5.6	11.9	158.8
)		
Purchases of common stock ⁽¹⁾	—	524.3	103.7
))
Other	0.4	0.4	1.1
))
Balance at end of fiscal year	10,698.5	10,639.4	11,058.8
Retained Earnings:			
	2,214.4	1,607.9	1,031.6
Balance at beginning of fiscal year			
Adoption of accounting standards ⁽²⁾	—	—	3.8
	()
Net (loss) income attributable to common stockholders	1,649.0	944.6	838.3
)		

Dividends declared (per share - \$			
1.10			
, \$			
1.00			
and \$	(((
0.88	287.2	263.0	236.3
) ⁽³⁾)))
		((
Issuance of common stock, net of stock received for tax withholdings	—	2.1	0.5
))
		((
Purchases of common stock ⁽¹⁾	—	73.0	21.4
))
	278.2	2,214.4	1,607.9
Balance at end of fiscal year			
Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss:			
	(((
	1,454.3	999.1	1,319.9
Balance at beginning of fiscal year)))
		((
	555.7	455.2	320.8
Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax))
	(((
	898.6	1,454.3	999.1
Balance at end of fiscal year)))
	10,080.7	11,402.0	11,670.3
Total Stockholders' equity			
Noncontrolling Interests: ⁽⁴⁾			
	17.7	19.7	16.9
Balance at beginning of fiscal year			
	(((
	0.7	1.5	1.7
Net (loss) income)))
		((
		0.5	1.1
Distributions and adjustments to noncontrolling interests	—))
	17.0	17.7	19.7
Balance at end of fiscal year			
	10,097.7	11,419.7	11,690.0
Total Equity	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

⁽¹⁾ In fiscal 2022, we repurchased approximately

12.6
million shares of our Common Stock for an aggregate cost of \$

597.5
million. In fiscal 2021, we repurchased approximately

2.5
million shares of our Common Stock for an aggregate cost of \$

125.1
million (a portion of which settled after September 30, 2021).

⁽²⁾ For fiscal 2021, the amount relates to the adoption of ASU 2016-13, " *Financial Instruments – Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments* ".

⁽³⁾ Includes cash dividends and dividend equivalent units declared on certain restricted stock units and restricted stock.

⁽⁴⁾ Excludes amounts related to contingently redeemable noncontrolling interests, which are separately classified outside of permanent equity in the consolidated balance sheets.

See Accompanying Notes

WESTROCK COMPANY
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

(In millions)	2023	Year Ended September 30, 2022	2021
Operating activities:			
Consolidated net (loss) income	(((
	1,644.2	949.2	842.5
	\$)	\$)	\$)
Adjustments to reconcile consolidated net (loss) income to net cash provided by operating activities:			
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	1,535.8	1,488.6	1,460.0
Deferred income tax benefit	(((
	475.2	98.2	38.3
)))
Share-based compensation expense	64.2	93.3	88.6
401(k) match and company contribution in common stock	—	2.5	136.1
Pension and other postretirement funding (more) less than cost (income)	16.5	((
	)	135.6	111.5
)))
Cash surrender value increase in excess of premiums paid	(((
	38.2	2.0	49.4
)))
Equity in income of unconsolidated entities	(((
	3.4	72.9	40.9
)))
Gain on sale of RTS and Chattanooga	(—	—
	238.8))
Gain on sale of other businesses	(—	(
	11.2	—	16.5
)))
Gain on sale of investment	—	—	(
	)	)	16.0
)))
Impairment of goodwill and mineral rights	1,893.0	26.0	—
Other impairment adjustments	637.1	325.5	34.6
(Gain) loss on disposal of plant, equipment and other, net	(((
	3.2	17.5	3.7
)))
Other	(((
	34.4	0.4	13.8
)))
Change in operating assets and liabilities, net of acquisitions and divestitures:			
Accounts receivable	407.1	((
	)	161.5	428.9
)))
Inventories	107.8	((
	)	310.4	200.0
)))
Other assets	(((
	263.9	86.6	372.6
)))

Accounts payable	(
	280.3	79.5	430.3
)		
Income taxes			
	91.0	16.9	0.7
Accrued liabilities and other	(
	68.2	249.2	543.7
)		
Net cash provided by operating activities			
	1,827.9	2,020.4	2,279.9
Investing activities:			
Capital expenditures	(((
	1,142.1	862.6	815.5
)))
Cash paid for purchase of businesses, net of cash acquired	((
	853.5	7.0	
))	
Proceeds from corporate owned life insurance			
	42.2	60.8	44.9
Proceeds from sale of RTS and Chattanooga, net			
	318.2	—	—
Proceeds from sale of other businesses			
	27.6	—	58.5
Proceeds from currency forward contracts			
	23.2	—	—
Proceeds from the sale of unconsolidated entities			
	53.4	—	—
Proceeds from sale of investment			
	—	—	29.5
Proceeds from sale of property, plant and equipment			
	26.8	28.2	6.3
Proceeds from property, plant and equipment insurance settlement			
	—	1.7	3.2
Other	((
	3.0	2.9	2.9
))
Net cash used for investing activities	(((
	1,507.2	776.0	676.0
)))
Financing activities:			
Additions to revolving credit facilities			
	52.9	382.4	435.0
Repayments of revolving credit facilities	(((
	344.2	378.3	415.0
)))
Additions to debt			
	1,836.4	888.2	259.9
Repayments of debt	(((
	1,720.8	1,376.5	1,544.3
)))

Changes in commercial paper, net

	283.9	—	—
Other debt (repayments) additions, net	(
	7.1	31.5	23.1
)		
Purchases of common stock		((
		600.0	122.4
	—))
Cash dividends paid to stockholders	(((
	281.3	259.5	233.8
)))
Other	(
	13.3	30.9	17.1
)		
Net cash used for financing activities	(((
	193.5	1,281.3	1,580.4
)))
Effect of exchange rate changes on cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash			
	6.0	6.2	16.3
Increase (decrease) in cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash		(
	133.2	30.7	39.8
)	
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at beginning of period			
	260.2	290.9	251.1
Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at end of period			
	393.4	260.2	290.9
	\$	\$	\$

See Accompanying Notes

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Description of Business

Unless the context otherwise requires, "**we**", "**us**", "**our**", "**WestRock**" and "**the Company**" refer to WestRock Company, its wholly-owned subsidiaries and its partially-owned consolidated subsidiaries.

WestRock is a multinational provider of sustainable fiber-based paper and packaging solutions. We partner with our customers to provide differentiated, sustainable paper and packaging solutions that help them win in the marketplace. Our team members support customers around the world from our operating and business locations in North America, South America, Europe, Asia and Australia.

On September 29, 2023, we completed the sale of our Seven Hills mill joint venture in Lynchburg, VA and received \$

11.0

million of cash proceeds, subject to certain customary adjustments, and recorded an aggregate pre-tax net gain on sale of \$

4.3

million; \$

7.6

million was recorded in the Equity in income of unconsolidated entities line item in our consolidated statements of operations that was partially offset by a \$

3.3

million loss on sale of property, plant and equipment that was recorded in cost of goods sold.

On September 8, 2023, we sold our interior partitions converting operations (our ownership interest in RTS Packaging, LLC) and our Chattanooga, TN uncoated recycled paperboard mill to our joint venture partner and received \$

318.2

million of net cash proceeds, including a preliminary working capital adjustment and other customary adjustments. We recorded a pre-tax gain on sale of \$

238.8

million which is recorded in "Gain on sale of RTS and Chattanooga" in our consolidated statements of operations, excluding divestiture costs. Divestiture costs are expensed as incurred and recorded within Restructuring and other costs, net. See "**Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net**" for additional information.

On June 16, 2023, we sold our ownership interest in an unconsolidated displays joint venture for \$

43.8

million in cash and recorded a pre-tax gain on sale of \$

19.3

million recorded in the Equity in income of unconsolidated entities line item in our consolidated statements of operations including a de minimis adjustment in the fourth quarter.

On December 1, 2022, we completed our acquisition of the remaining

67.7

% interest in Grupo Gondi for \$

969.8

million in cash and the assumption of debt. We accounted for this acquisition as a business combination resulting in its consolidation. See "**Note 3. Acquisitions**" for additional information.

On December 1, 2022, we sold our Eaton, IN, and Aurora, IL uncoated recycled paperboard mills for \$

50

million, subject to a working capital adjustment. We received proceeds of \$

25

million, a preliminary working capital settlement of \$

0.9

million and are financing the remaining \$

25

million. During the third quarter of fiscal 2023, we recorded a de minimis final working capital adjustment. Pursuant to the terms of the sale agreement, we transferred control of these mills to the buyer and recorded a pre-tax gain on sale of \$

11.2

million in Other (expense) income, net in our consolidated statements of operations.

Transaction Agreement with Smurfit Kappa

On September 12, 2023, we entered into a Transaction Agreement with Smurfit Kappa, Cepheidway Limited (to be renamed Smurfit WestRock plc), ListCo and Merger Sub. The Transaction Agreement provides, among other things, and subject to the satisfaction or waiver of the conditions set forth therein, that (a) pursuant to the Scheme each issued ordinary share of Smurfit Kappa will be exchanged for one ListCo Share, as a result of which Smurfit Kappa will become a wholly owned subsidiary of ListCo, and (b) following the implementation of the Scheme, Merger Sub will merge with and into the Company, with the Company surviving the Merger as a wholly owned subsidiary of ListCo. As a result of the Merger, each share of our Common Stock,

with certain exceptions, will be converted into the right to receive

one
ListCo Share and \$

5.00

in cash. All shares owned by the Company, any Company subsidiary, Smurfit Kappa, Merger Sub or any of their respective subsidiaries will be cancelled and will cease to exist, and no consideration will be delivered in exchange therefor. The Transaction Agreement also provides a mechanism for converting outstanding Company equity awards to ListCo awards. The Transaction is

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

expected to close in the second calendar quarter of 2024, conditional upon regulatory approvals, shareholder approvals and satisfaction of other closing conditions. We expect that the ListCo shares will be (i) registered under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and listed on the NYSE and (ii) listed on the FCA and admitted to trading on the main market for listed securities of LSE. Shares of our Common Stock will be delisted from the NYSE and deregistered under the Exchange Act.

The Transaction is subject to certain conditions set forth in the Transaction Agreement, including, but not limited to: certain regulatory clearances, approval by the shareholders and stockholders of both companies (75% or more for Smurfit Kappa shareholders and a majority for our stockholders), the registration statement for the offer of ListCo Shares being declared effective by the SEC and the approval of the ListCo Shares for listing on the NYSE.

The Transaction Agreement contains certain termination rights for both parties. Upon termination of the Transaction Agreement under specified circumstances, including if our board changes or withdraws its recommendation to our stockholders or willfully breaches its non-solicitation covenant, we will be required to make a payment to Smurfit Kappa equal to \$

147

million in cash. If the Transaction Agreement is terminated in connection with the failure to obtain our stockholders' approval, we will be required to make a payment to Smurfit Kappa equal to \$

57

million in cash. Smurfit Kappa will be required to make payments to us in connection with the termination of the Transaction Agreement under specified circumstances.

The foregoing summary of the Transaction Agreement does not purport to be complete and is subject to and qualified in its entirety by the full text of the Transaction Agreement.

Basis of Presentation and Principles of Consolidation

The preparation of financial statements in accordance with GAAP requires management to use judgment in the application of accounting policies, including making estimates and assumptions. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of WestRock and our partially owned subsidiaries for which we have a controlling financial interest, including variable interest entities for which we are the primary beneficiary.

Equity investments in which we exercise significant influence but do not control and are not the primary beneficiary are accounted for as equity method investments. Investments without a readily determinable value in which we are not able to exercise significant influence over the investee are accounted for under the measurement alternative (i.e., cost less impairment, adjusted for any qualifying observable price changes). Our investments accounted for under the equity method or the measurement alternative method are not material either individually or in the aggregate. We have eliminated all significant intercompany accounts and transactions. See **"Note 8. Segment Information"** for additional information on our equity method investments.

Reclassifications and Adjustments

Certain amounts in prior periods have been reclassified to conform with the current year presentation.

Immaterial Presentation Correction

In the third quarter of fiscal 2023, we evaluated our financing facilities, determined that the borrowings and repayments for certain facilities should be presented gross instead of net within financing cash flow activities on our consolidated statements of cash flows, and corrected the presentation of relevant prior period amounts. The correction increased both Additions to debt and Repayments of debt by \$

385.0

million and increased both Additions to revolving credit facilities and Repayments of revolving credit facilities by \$

5.0

million in fiscal 2022, resulting in Additions to debt of \$

888.2

million, Repayments of debt of \$

1,376.5

million, Additions to revolving credit facilities of \$

382.4

million and Repayments of revolving credit facilities of \$

378.3

million, with

no

change to Net cash used for financing activities. The correction has no effect on the previously reported net cash flows from operating or investing activities. Additionally, the correction did not impact cash flows reported for fiscal 2021. Management does not believe the correction to be material to our current or previously filed financial statements.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Ransomware Incident

As previously disclosed, on January 23, 2021, we detected a ransomware incident impacting certain of our systems. Promptly upon our detection of this incident, we initiated response and containment protocols and our security teams, supplemented by leading cyber defense firms, worked to remediate this incident. These actions included taking preventative measures, such as shutting down certain systems out of an abundance of caution, as well as taking steps to supplement existing security monitoring, scanning and protective measures. In our Form 10-Q for the second quarter of fiscal 2021, we announced that all systems were back in service.

We undertook extensive efforts to identify, contain and recover from this incident quickly and securely. Our teams worked to maintain our business operations and minimize the impact on our customers and team members. In our Form 10-Q for the second quarter of fiscal 2021, we announced that all systems were back in service. All of our mills and converting locations began producing and shipping paper and packaging at pre-ransomware levels in March 2021 or earlier. Our mill system production was approximately

115,000

tons lower than planned for the quarter ended March 31, 2021 as a result of this incident. While shipments from some of our facilities initially lagged behind production levels, this gap closed as systems were restored during the second quarter of fiscal 2021. In locations where technology issues were identified, we used alternative methods, in many cases manual methods, to process and ship orders. We systematically brought our information systems back online in a controlled, phased approach.

We estimated the pre-tax income impact of the lost sales and operational disruption of this incident on our operations in the second quarter of fiscal 2021 was approximately \$

50

million, as well as approximately \$

20

million of ransomware recovery costs, primarily professional fees. In addition, we incurred approximately \$

9

million of ransomware recovery costs in the third quarter of fiscal 2021. In the fourth quarter of fiscal 2021, we recorded a \$

15

million credit for preliminary recoveries – approximately \$

10

million as a reduction of SG&A expense excluding intangible amortization and approximately \$

5

million as a reduction of Cost of goods sold. In fiscal 2022, we recorded a \$

57.2

million credit for ransomware insurance recoveries, recording \$

50.6

million of business interruption recoveries as a reduction of Cost of goods sold and \$

6.6

million of direct cost recoveries as a reduction of SG&A expense excluding intangible amortization. In fiscal 2023, we recorded a \$

10.0

million credit for ransomware insurance recoveries as a reduction of Cost of goods sold. We present ransomware recoveries received as Net cash provided by operating activities in our consolidated statements of cash flows. Our recoveries related to the ransomware incident are now complete.

In order to contain and remediate the cybersecurity incident, we engaged a leading cybersecurity defense firm to complete a forensics investigation and performed short-term mitigation actions in the latter half of 2021. Mitigations performed included the execution of a company-wide password reset and the deployment of security tooling across all our servers and workstations. Additionally, to address longer term security objectives, we developed a multi-year security and resiliency roadmap, aimed to strengthen the company's ability to detect, respond, and recover from security incidents. This roadmap included initiatives to bolster our information security posture across the enterprise, and to deploy technology and process improvements to allow for faster and more effective incident response and recovery. More specifically, key areas of focus for the resiliency roadmap included: strengthening security monitoring controls, improving security at our operating locations, automating identity and access management, expanding third-party security, modernizing the network and file and print infrastructure, and updating backup capabilities.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires us to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities at the date of the consolidated financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results may differ from those estimates, and the differences could be material.

We base our estimates on the current information available, our experiences and various other assumptions believed to be reasonable under the circumstances. The process of determining significant estimates is fact specific and takes into account factors such as historical experience, current and expected economic conditions, pricing

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

cycles relating to industry capacity, product mix, and in some cases, actuarial techniques. We regularly evaluate these significant factors and make adjustments where facts and circumstances dictate.

Revenue Recognition

We generally recognize revenue on a point-in-time basis when the customer takes title to the goods and assumes the risks and rewards for the goods, which coincide with the transfer of control of our goods to the customer. Additionally, we manufacture certain customized products that have no alternative use to us (since they are made to specific customer specifications), and we believe that for certain customers we have a legally enforceable right to payment for performance completed to date on these products, including a reasonable profit. For products that meet these two criteria, we recognize revenue "over time". This results in revenue recognition prior to the date of shipment or title transfer for these products and results in the recognition of a contract asset (unbilled receivables) with a corresponding reduction in finished goods inventory on our balance sheet.

Revenue is measured as the amount of consideration we expect to receive in exchange for transferring goods. Our revenues are primarily derived from fixed consideration. However, we net provisions for discounts, returns, allowances, customer rebates and other adjustments against our gross sales. Such adjustments are based on historical experience which is consistent with the most likely method as provided in ASC 606 "Revenue from Contracts with Customers" ("ASC 606").

As permitted by ASC 606, we have elected to treat costs associated with obtaining new contracts as expenses when incurred if the amortization period of the asset we would recognize is one year or less. We do not record interest income when the difference in timing of control transfer and customer payment is one year or less. We also account for sales and other taxes that are imposed on and concurrent with individual revenue-producing transactions between a customer and us on a net basis which excludes the taxes from our net sales.

Shipping and Handling Costs

We classify shipping and handling costs, such as freight to our customers' destinations, as a component of cost of goods sold. When shipping and handling costs are included in the sales price charged for our products, they are recognized in net sales since we treat shipping and handling as fulfillment activities.

Cash Equivalents

We consider all highly liquid investments that mature three months or less from the date of purchase to be cash equivalents. The carrying amounts of our cash and cash equivalents approximate fair market values. We place our cash and cash equivalents primarily with large credit-worthy banks, which limits the amount of our credit exposure.

Accounts Receivable and Allowances

We derive our accounts receivable from revenue earned from customers located primarily in North America, South America, Europe, Asia and Australia. Given our diverse customer base, we have limited exposure to credit loss from any particular customer or industry segment, and hence we generally do not require collateral. We perform an evaluation of lifetime expected credit losses inherent in our accounts receivable at each balance sheet date. Such an evaluation includes consideration of historical loss experience, trends in customer payment frequency, present economic conditions, and judgment about the future financial health of our customers and industry sector. The average of our receivables collection is within 30 to 60 days. We are a party to accounts receivable monetization agreements to sell to third-party financial institutions all of the short-term receivables generated from certain customer trade accounts. See "Note 13. Fair Value — Accounts Receivable Monetization Agreements" for additional information.

We state accounts receivable at the amount owed by the customer, net of an allowance for estimated credit impairment losses, returns and allowances, cash discounts and other adjustments. We do not discount accounts receivable because we generally collect accounts receivable over a relatively short time. We charge off receivables when they are determined to be no longer collectible. We recorded credit impairment losses of \$

5.9
million and \$

4.6
million in fiscal 2023 and 2022, respectively, and income of \$

9.4
million in fiscal 2021.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table represents a summary of the changes in the reserve for allowance for estimated credit impairment losses, returns and allowances, and cash discounts for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in millions):

	2023	2022	2021
Balance at beginning of fiscal year			
	\$ 66.3	\$ 68.1	\$ 66.3
Reduction in sales and charges to costs and expenses			
	252.0	261.9	236.5
Deductions	(((
	258.1	263.7	234.7
)))
Balance at end of fiscal year			
	\$ 60.2	\$ 66.3	\$ 68.1

Inventories

We value our U.S. inventories at the lower of cost or market, with cost for the majority of our U.S. inventories determined on the last-in first-out (“LIFO”) basis. We value all other inventories at the lower of cost and net realizable value, with cost determined using methods that approximate cost computed on a first-in first-out inventory valuation method (“FIFO”) basis. These other inventories are primarily foreign inventories, distribution business inventories, spare parts inventories and certain inventoried supplies and aggregate to approximately

43

% and

35

% of FIFO cost of all inventory at September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively. The increase in fiscal 2023 is primarily due to the Mexico Acquisition. See “**Note 10. Inventories**” for additional information.

Prior to the application of the LIFO method, our U.S. operating divisions use a variety of methods to estimate the FIFO cost of their finished goods inventories. Such methods include standard costs, or average costs computed by dividing the actual cost of goods manufactured by the tons produced and multiplying this amount by the tons of inventory on hand. Variances and other unusual items are analyzed to determine whether it is appropriate to include those items in the value of inventory. Examples of variances and unusual items that are considered to be current period charges include, but are not limited to, production levels, freight, handling costs, and wasted materials (spoilage) that are determined to be abnormal. Costs include raw materials and supplies, direct labor, indirect labor related to the manufacturing process, and depreciation and other factory overheads. Our inventoried spare parts are measured at average cost.

Leased Assets

When adopting the provisions of ASC 842, “Leases” we elected the package of three practical expedients permitted within the standard pursuant to which we did not reassess initial direct costs, lease classification or whether our contracts contain or are leases. We lease various real estate, including certain operating facilities, warehouses, office space and land. We also lease material handling equipment, vehicles and certain other equipment. We record our operating lease right-of-use (“ROU”) assets and liabilities at the commencement date of the lease based on the present value of lease payments over the lease term.

ROU assets represent our right to use an underlying asset for the lease term and lease liabilities represent our obligation to make lease payments arising from the lease. Our leases may include options to extend or terminate the lease. These options to extend are included in the lease term when it is reasonably certain that we will exercise that option. While some leases provide for variable payments, they are not included in the ROU assets and liabilities because they are not based on an index or rate. Variable payments for real estate leases primarily relate to common area maintenance, insurance, taxes and utilities. Variable payments for equipment, vehicles and leases within supply agreements primarily relate to usage, repairs, and maintenance. As the implicit rate is not readily determinable for our leases, we apply a portfolio approach using an estimated incremental borrowing rate to determine the initial present value of lease payments over the lease terms on a collateralized basis over a similar term, which is based on market and company specific information. We use the unsecured borrowing rate and risk-adjust that rate to approximate a collateralized rate, and apply the rate based on the currency of the lease, which is updated on a monthly basis for measurement of new lease liabilities.

We have made an accounting policy election to not recognize an ROU asset and liability for leases with a term of 12 months or less unless the lease includes an option to renew or purchase the underlying asset that we are reasonably certain to exercise. In addition, the Company has applied the practical expedient to account for the lease and non-lease components as a single lease component for all of the Company's leases. See “**Note 15. Leases**” for additional information.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Property, Plant and Equipment

We record property, plant and equipment at cost less accumulated depreciation. Cost includes major expenditures for improvements and replacements that extend useful lives, increase capacity, increase revenues or reduce costs, while normal maintenance and repairs are expensed as incurred. For financial reporting purposes, we provide depreciation and amortization primarily on a straight-line method generally over the estimated useful lives of the assets as follows:

Buildings and building improvements	15 - 40 years
Machinery and equipment	3 - 25 years
Transportation equipment	3 - 8 years

Generally, our machinery and equipment have estimated useful lives between 3 and 25 years ; however, select portions of machinery and equipment primarily at our mills have estimated useful lives up to 44 years. Greater than

90

% of the cost of our mill assets have useful lives of 25 years or less. Leasehold improvements are depreciated over the shorter of the asset life or the lease term, generally between 3 and 10 years .

Goodwill

In accordance with ASC 350, we review the carrying value of our goodwill annually at the beginning of the fourth quarter of each fiscal year, or more often if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may exceed fair value. We test goodwill for impairment at the reporting unit level, which is an operating segment or one level below an operating segment, referred to as a component. A component of an operating segment is a reporting unit if the component constitutes a business for which discrete financial information is available and segment management regularly reviews the operating results of that component. However, two or more components of an operating segment are aggregated and deemed a single reporting unit if the components have similar economic characteristics. The amount of goodwill acquired in a business combination that is assigned to one or more reporting units as of the acquisition date is the excess of the purchase price of the acquired businesses (or portion thereof) included in the reporting unit, over the fair value assigned to the individual assets acquired or liabilities assumed from a market participant perspective. Goodwill is assigned to the reporting unit(s) expected to benefit from the synergies of the combination even though other assets or liabilities of the acquired entity may not be assigned to that reporting unit. We determine recoverability by comparing the estimated fair value of the reporting unit to which the goodwill applies to the carrying value, including goodwill, of that reporting unit. We determine the fair value of each reporting unit using the present value of expected cash flows ("**Income Approach**") or, as appropriate, a combination of the Income Approach and the guideline public company method ("**Market Approach**").

ASC 350 allows an optional qualitative assessment, prior to a quantitative assessment test, to determine whether it is "more likely than not" that the fair value of a reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount. We generally do not attempt a qualitative assessment and move directly to the quantitative test. As part of the quantitative test, we utilize the present value of expected cash flows or, as appropriate, a combination of the present value of expected cash flows and the guideline public company method to determine the estimated fair value of our reporting units. This present value model requires management to estimate future cash flows, the timing of these cash flows, and a discount rate (based on a weighted average cost of capital), which represents the time value of money and the inherent risk and uncertainty of the future cash flows. Factors that management must estimate when performing this step in the process include, among other items, sales volume, prices, EBITDA margins, capital expenditures and discount rates. The assumptions we use to estimate future cash flows are consistent with the assumptions that the reporting units use for internal planning purposes, which we believe would be generally consistent with that of a market participant. Under the guideline public company method, we estimate the fair value of the reporting unit based on published EBITDA multiples of comparable public companies with similar operations and economic characteristics. The fair values determined by the discounted cash flow and guideline public company methods are weighted to arrive at the concluded fair value of the reporting unit. However, in instances where comparisons to our peers is less meaningful, no weight is placed on the guideline public company method to arrive at the concluded fair value of the reporting unit. If we determine that the estimated fair value of the reporting unit exceeds its carrying amount, goodwill of the reporting unit is not impaired. If we determine that the carrying amount of the reporting unit exceeds its estimated fair value, we measure the goodwill impairment charge based on the excess of a reporting

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

unit's carrying amount over its fair value, but not in excess of the total amount of goodwill allocated to the respective reporting unit, as required under ASU 2017-04 "Simplifying the Test for Goodwill Impairment".

In the second quarter of fiscal 2023, due to the sustained decrease in our market capitalization and the further deterioration of macroeconomic conditions, including the impact of soft demand, pricing pressure and elevated inflation, which negatively affected our long-term forecasts in certain segments, we concluded that impairment indicators existed. As a result, we completed an interim quantitative goodwill impairment test in conjunction with our normal quarterly reporting process. Consistent with past practice, the estimated fair value of our reporting units was determined using a combination of Income Approach and the Market Approach. These fair value determinations require considerable judgment and are sensitive to changes in underlying assumptions, estimates, and market factors.

In fiscal 2023, we recorded a pre-tax, non-cash impairment charge of \$

1,893.0
million (\$

1,821.8

million after-tax) associated with our interim goodwill impairment analysis completed in the second quarter. See "Note 8. Segment Information" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information.

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, we completed our annual goodwill impairment testing. We considered factors such as, but not limited to, our expectations for macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, and financial performance, including planned revenue, earnings and capital investments of each reporting unit. The discount rate used for each reporting unit ranged from

9.5
% to

14.5
%. We used perpetual growth rates ranging from

0.0
% to

1.0

%. All reporting units that have goodwill were noted to have a fair value that exceeded their carrying values. The fair value of our Consumer Packaging reporting unit exceeded its carrying value by

30

%. However, our Corrugated Packaging and Distribution reporting units had fair values that exceeded their respective carrying values by less than

10

%. Our Corrugated Packaging reporting unit had a narrow fair value cushion due to the goodwill impairment charge recorded for the reporting unit in the second quarter of fiscal 2023 and the fair value accounting related to the Mexico Acquisition.

If we had concluded that it was appropriate to increase the discount rate we used by

100

basis points, the fair value of only our Consumer Packaging reporting unit would have continued to exceed its carrying value. In our fiscal 2023 annual goodwill impairment analysis, projected future cash flows for the Corrugated Packaging and Distribution reporting units were discounted at

9.5
% and

14.5

%, respectively. Based on the discounted cash flow model and holding other valuation assumptions constant, the discount rates for Corrugated Packaging and Distribution reporting units would have to be increased to

9.9
% and

15.4

%, respectively, in order for the estimated fair value of the reporting units to fall below their carrying values.

At September 30, 2023, the Corrugated Packaging, Consumer Packaging and Distribution reporting units had \$

2,603.7
million, \$

1,506.6
million and \$

138.4

million of goodwill, respectively. Our Global Paper reporting unit had no goodwill. Because the fair values of the Corrugated Packaging and Distribution reporting units are not substantially more than their carrying values, these reporting units have greater risk of future impairments should we experience adverse changes in our assumptions, estimates, or market factors. If the assumptions, estimates, and market factors underlying our fair value determinations change adversely, we may be exposed to additional impairment charges, which could be material. Additionally, there are certain risks inherent to our operations as described in Item 1A. "Risk Factors".

Subsequent to our annual test, we monitored industry economic trends through the end of fiscal 2023 and determined no additional testing for goodwill impairment was warranted. We have not made any material changes to our impairment loss assessment methodology during the past three fiscal years.

Long-Lived Assets

-

We follow the provisions included in ASC 360, *"Property, Plant, and Equipment"* in determining whether the carrying value of any of our long-lived assets, including amortizable intangibles other than goodwill, is impaired. The ASC 360 test is a three-step test for assets that are "held and used" as that term is defined by ASC 360. We determine whether indicators of impairment are present. We review long-lived assets for impairment when events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount of the long-lived asset might not be recoverable. If we determine that indicators of impairment are present, we determine whether the estimated undiscounted cash

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

flows for the potentially impaired assets are less than the carrying value. This requires management to estimate future cash flows through operations over the remaining useful life of the asset and its ultimate disposition. The assumptions we use to estimate future cash flows are consistent with the assumptions we use for internal planning purposes, updated to reflect current expectations. If our estimated undiscounted cash flows do not exceed the carrying value, we estimate the fair value of the asset and record an impairment charge if the carrying value is greater than the fair value of the asset. We estimate fair value using discounted cash flows, observable prices for similar assets, or other valuation techniques. We record assets classified as “held for sale” at the lower of their carrying value or estimated fair value less anticipated costs to sell. See “**Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net**” for additional information on long-lived asset write-offs included in restructuring charges recorded in conjunction with our decision to permanently cease operations at our Tacoma, WA and North Charleston, SC containerboard mills. Our long-lived assets, including intangible assets, remain recoverable.

Included in our long-lived assets are certain identifiable intangible assets. These intangible assets are amortized based on the approximate pattern in which the economic benefits are consumed or straight-line if the pattern was not reliably determinable. Estimated useful lives range from 2 to 40 years and have a weighted average life of approximately 15.9 years.

Our judgments regarding the existence of impairment indicators are based on legal factors, market conditions and operational performance. Future events could cause us to conclude that impairment indicators exist and that assets associated with a particular operation are impaired. Evaluating impairment also requires us to estimate future operating results and cash flows, which also require judgment by management. Any resulting impairment loss could have a material adverse impact on our financial condition and results of operations.

Cloud Computing Arrangements

We utilize cloud computing arrangements such as hosting arrangements which are service contracts, whereby we gain remote access to use software hosted by the vendor or another third party on an as-needed basis for a period of time in exchange for a subscription fee. Subscription fees are usually prepaid and recorded in operating expense over the related subscription period. Implementation costs for cloud computing arrangements are capitalized within Other current assets or Other noncurrent assets if certain criteria are met and consist of internal and external costs directly attributable to developing and configuring cloud computing software for its intended use. Amortization of capitalized implementation costs is recorded as operating expense on a straight-line basis over the term of the cloud computing arrangement, which is the non-cancellable period of the agreement, together with periods covered by renewal options which we are reasonably certain to exercise. The unamortized implementation costs related to our cloud computing arrangements were \$

51.7
million, \$

4.1
million and \$

1.1
million at September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. The increase in fiscal 2023 was related to our business systems transformation project.

Restructuring and Other Costs, Net

Our restructuring and other costs, net include primarily items such as restructuring portions of our operations, acquisition costs, integration costs and divestiture costs. We have restructured portions of our operations from time to time, have current restructuring initiatives taking place, and it is likely that we will engage in future restructuring activities.

When we close a facility, if necessary, we recognize a write-down to reduce the carrying value of related property, plant and equipment and lease ROU assets to their fair value and record charges for severance and other employee-related costs. We reduce the carrying value of the assets classified as held for sale to their estimated fair value less cost to sell. Any subsequent change in fair value less cost to sell prior to disposition is recognized as it is identified; however, no gain is recognized in excess of the cumulative loss previously recorded unless the actual selling price exceeds the original carrying value upon its ultimate sale. For facility closures, we also generally expect to record costs for equipment relocation, facility carrying costs and costs to terminate a lease or contract before the end of its term.

Although specific circumstances vary, our strategy has generally been to consolidate our sales and operations into large well-equipped facilities that operate at high utilization rates and take advantage of available capacity

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

created by operational excellence initiatives and/or further optimize our system following mergers and acquisitions or a changing business environment. Therefore, we generally transfer a substantial portion of each closed facility's production to our other facilities. We believe these actions have allowed us to more effectively manage our business.

Identifying and calculating the cost to exit operations requires certain assumptions to be made, the most significant of which are anticipated future liabilities, including severance costs, contractual obligations, and the adjustments of property, plant and equipment and lease ROU assets to their fair value. We believe our estimates are reasonable, considering our knowledge of the industries we operate in, previous experience in exiting activities and valuations we may obtain from independent third parties. Although our estimates have been reasonably accurate in the past, significant judgment is required, and these estimates and assumptions may change as additional information becomes available and facts or circumstances change. See **"Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net"** for additional information, including a description of the type of costs incurred.

Business Combinations

From time to time, we may enter into business combinations. In accordance with ASC 805, "*Business Combinations*", we generally recognize the identifiable assets acquired, the liabilities assumed, and any noncontrolling interests in an acquiree at their fair values as of the date of acquisition. We measure goodwill as the excess of consideration transferred, which we also measure at fair value, over the net of the acquisition date fair values of the identifiable assets acquired and liabilities assumed. The acquisition method of accounting requires us to make significant estimates and assumptions regarding the fair values of the elements of a business combination as of the date of acquisition, including the fair values of identifiable intangible assets, deferred tax asset valuation allowances, liabilities including those related to debt, pensions and other postretirement plans, uncertain tax positions, contingent consideration and contingencies. Significant estimates and assumptions include subjective and/or complex judgments regarding items such as discount rates, customer attrition rates, economic lives and other factors, including estimating future cash flows that we expect to generate from the acquired assets.

The acquisition method of accounting also requires us to refine these estimates over a measurement period not to exceed one year to reflect new information obtained about facts and circumstances that existed as of the acquisition date that, if known, would have affected the measurement of the amounts recognized as of that date. If we are required to adjust provisional amounts that we have recorded for the fair values of assets and liabilities in connection with acquisitions, these adjustments could have a material impact on our financial condition and results of operations. If the subsequent actual results and updated projections of the underlying business activity change compared with the assumptions and projections used to develop these values, we could record future impairment charges. In addition, we have estimated the economic lives of certain acquired assets and these lives are used to calculate depreciation and amortization expense. If our estimates of the economic lives change, depreciation or amortization expenses could be increased or decreased, or the acquired asset could be impaired.

Fair Value Measurements

We estimate fair values in accordance with ASC 820 "Fair Value Measurement". ASC 820 provides a framework for measuring fair value and expands disclosures required about fair value measurements. Specifically, ASC 820 sets forth a definition of fair value and a hierarchy prioritizing the inputs to valuation techniques. ASC 820 defines fair value as the price that would be received from the sale of an asset or paid to transfer a liability in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. Additionally, ASC 820 establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes observable and unobservable inputs used to measure fair value into three broad levels:

- Level 1 – Quoted prices in active markets that are accessible at the measurement date for identical assets and liabilities. The fair value hierarchy gives the highest priority to level 1 inputs.
- Level 2 – Observable inputs other than quoted prices in active markets.
- Level 3 – Unobservable inputs for which there is little or no market data available. The fair value hierarchy gives the lowest priority to level 3 inputs.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

We incorporate credit valuation adjustments to reflect both our own nonperformance risk and the respective counterparty's nonperformance risk in our fair value measurements.

Financial instruments not recognized at fair value on a recurring or nonrecurring basis include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivables, certain other current assets, short-term debt, accounts payable, certain other current liabilities and long-term debt. With the exception of long-term debt, the carrying amounts of these financial instruments approximate their fair values due to their short maturities. The fair values of our long-term debt are estimated using quoted market prices or are based on the discounted value of future cash flows. We disclose the fair value of long-term debt in **"Note 14. Debt"** and our pension and postretirement assets and liabilities in **"Note 6. Retirement Plans"**. We have, or from time to time may have, financial instruments recognized at fair value including supplemental retirement savings plans (**"Supplemental Plans"**) that are nonqualified deferred compensation plans pursuant to which assets are invested primarily in mutual funds, interest rate derivatives, commodity derivatives or other similar class of assets or liabilities, the fair value of which are not significant. We measure the fair value of our mutual fund investments based on quoted prices in active markets. Additionally, we measure our derivative contracts, if any, based on observable inputs such as interest rates, yield curves, spot and future commodity prices, and spot and future exchange rates.

We measure certain assets and liabilities at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. These assets and liabilities include equity method investments when they are deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired, investments for which the fair value measurement alternative is elected, assets acquired and liabilities assumed when they are deemed to be other-than-temporarily impaired, assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a merger or an acquisition or in a nonmonetary exchange, property, plant and equipment, ROU assets related to operating leases, goodwill and other intangible assets that are written down to fair value when they are held for sale or determined to be impaired. See **"Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net"** for impairments associated with restructuring activities. Given the nature of such assets and liabilities, evaluating their fair value from the perspective of a market participant is inherently complex. Assumptions and estimates about future values can be affected by a variety of internal and external factors. Changes in these factors may require us to revise our estimates and could result in future impairment charges for goodwill and acquired intangible assets, or retroactively adjust provisional amounts that we have recorded for the fair values of assets and liabilities in connection with business combinations. These adjustments could have a material impact on our financial condition and results of operations. We discuss fair values in more detail in **"Note 13. Fair Value"**.

Derivatives

We are exposed to interest rate risk, commodity price risk and foreign currency exchange risk. To manage these risks, from time to time and to varying degrees, we may enter into a variety of financial derivative transactions and certain physical commodity transactions that are determined to be derivatives. Interest rate swaps may be entered into to manage the interest rate risk associated with a portion of our outstanding debt. Interest rate swaps are either designated for accounting purposes as cash flow hedges of forecasted floating interest payments on variable rate debt or fair value hedges of fixed rate debt, or we may elect not to treat them as accounting hedges. Swaps or forward contracts on certain commodities may be entered into to manage the price risk associated with forecasted purchases or sales of those commodities. In addition, certain commodity financial derivative contracts and physical commodity contracts that are determined to be derivatives may not be designated as accounting hedges because either they do not meet the criteria for treatment as accounting hedges under ASC 815, **"Derivatives and Hedging"** (**"ASC815"**), or we elect not to treat them as accounting hedges under ASC 815. Generally, we elect the normal purchase, normal sale scope exception for physical commodity contracts that are determined to be derivatives. We may also enter into forward contracts to manage our exposure to fluctuations in foreign currency rates with respect to transactions denominated in foreign currencies. These also can either be designated for accounting purposes as cash flow hedges or not so designated. Derivative financial instruments are not used for trading or other speculative purposes.

Outstanding financial derivative instruments expose us to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the counterparties to the derivative agreements. Our credit exposure related to these financial instruments is represented by the fair value of contracts reported as assets. We manage our exposure to counterparty credit risk through minimum credit standards, diversification of counterparties and procedures to monitor concentrations of credit risk. We may enter into financial derivative contracts that may contain credit-risk-related contingent features

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

which could result in a counterparty requesting immediate payment or demanding immediate and ongoing full overnight collateralization on derivative instruments in net liability positions.

For financial derivative instruments that are designated as a cash flow hedge for accounting purposes, the entire change in fair value of the financial derivative instrument is reported as a component of other comprehensive income and reclassified into earnings in the same line item associated with the forecasted transaction, and in the same period or periods during which the forecasted transaction affects earnings. For financial derivative instruments that are not designated as accounting hedges, the entire change in fair value of the financial instrument is reported immediately in current period earnings.

We have at times entered into interest rate swap agreements that effectively modified our exposure to interest rate risk by converting a portion of our interest payments on floating rate debt to a fixed rate basis, thus reducing the impact of interest rate changes on future interest expense. These agreements typically involved the receipt of floating rate amounts in exchange for fixed interest rate payments over the life of the agreements without an exchange of the underlying principal amount.

See “**Note 16. Derivatives**” for additional information regarding our foreign currency and natural gas commodity derivatives.

Health Insurance

We are self-insured for the majority of our group health insurance costs. However, we seek to limit our health insurance costs by entering into certain stop loss insurance coverage. Due to mergers, acquisitions and other factors, we may have plans that do not include stop loss insurance. We calculate our group health insurance reserve on an undiscounted basis based on estimated reserve rates. We utilize claims lag data provided by our claims administrators to compute the required estimated reserve rate. We calculate our average monthly claims paid using the actual monthly payments during the trailing 12-month period. At that time, we also calculate our required reserve using the reserve rates discussed above. While we believe that our assumptions are appropriate, significant differences in our actual experience or significant changes in our assumptions may materially affect our group health insurance costs.

Workers' Compensation

We purchase large risk deductible workers' compensation policies for the majority of our workers' compensation liabilities that are subject to various deductibles to limit our exposure. We calculate our workers' compensation reserves on an undiscounted basis based on estimated actuarially calculated development factors. While we believe that our assumptions are appropriate, significant differences in our actual experience or significant changes in our assumptions may materially affect our workers' compensation costs.

Income Taxes

We account for income taxes under the asset and liability method, which requires the recognition of deferred tax assets and liabilities for the expected future tax consequences of events that have been included in the financial statements. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the differences between the financial statement carrying amount and the tax basis of assets and liabilities using enacted tax rates in effect for the year in which the differences are expected to reverse. The effect of a change in tax rates on deferred tax assets and liabilities is recognized in income in the period that includes the enactment date. All deferred tax assets and liabilities are classified as noncurrent in our consolidated balance sheet.

We record net deferred tax assets to the extent we believe these assets will more likely than not be realized. In making such determination, we consider all available positive and negative evidence, including future reversals of existing taxable temporary differences, projected future taxable income, tax planning strategies, recent financial operations and their associated valuation allowances, if any. In the event we were to determine that we would be able to realize or not realize our deferred income tax assets in the future in their net recorded amount, we would make an adjustment to the valuation allowance, which would reduce or increase the provision for income taxes, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Certain provisions of ASC 740, "Income Taxes" provide that a tax benefit from an uncertain tax position may be recognized when it is "more likely than not" that the position will be sustained upon examination, including resolutions of any related appeals or litigation processes, based on the technical merits. We use significant judgment in (i) determining whether a tax position, based solely on its technical merits, is "more likely than not" to be sustained upon examination and (ii) measuring the tax benefit as the largest amount of benefit that is "more likely than not" to be realized upon ultimate settlement. We do not record any benefit for the tax positions where we do not meet the "more likely than not" initial recognition threshold. Income tax positions must meet a "more likely than not" recognition threshold at the effective date to be recognized. We recognize interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits in income tax expense in the consolidated statements of operations. Resolution of the uncertain tax positions could have a material adverse effect on our cash flows or materially benefit our results of operations in future periods depending upon their ultimate resolution.

On December 22, 2017, the U.S. enacted comprehensive tax legislation, commonly referred to as the Tax Act. As part of the enacted Tax Act, Global Intangible Low Taxed Income ("GILTI") provisions were introduced that would impose a tax on foreign income in excess of a deemed return on tangible assets of foreign corporations. We have elected to treat any potential GILTI inclusions as a period cost during the year incurred.

On August 16, 2022, the Inflation Reduction Act was signed into law, with tax provisions primarily focused on implementing a 15% minimum tax on global adjusted financial statement income and a 1% excise tax on share repurchases. While we are still evaluating the impact that provisions of the Inflation Reduction Act becoming effective in fiscal 2024 will have on our financial results, we do not believe the impact will be material.

Pension and Other Postretirement Benefits

We account for pension and other postretirement benefits in accordance with ASC 715, "Compensation – Retirement Benefits". Accordingly, we recognize the funded status of our pension plans as assets or liabilities in our consolidated balance sheets. The funded status is the difference between our projected benefit obligations and fair value of plan assets. The determination of our obligation and expense for pension and other postretirement benefits is dependent on our selection of certain assumptions used by actuaries in calculating such amounts. We describe these assumptions in "Note 6. Retirement Plans", which include, among others, the discount rate, expected long-term rates of return on plan assets and rates of increase in compensation levels. We defer actual results that differ from our assumptions, i.e., actuarial gains and losses, and amortize the difference over future periods. Therefore, these differences generally affect our recognized expense and funding requirements in future periods. Actuarial gains and losses occur when actual experience differs from the estimates used to determine the components of net periodic pension cost and when certain assumptions used to determine the fair value of the plan assets or projected benefit obligation are updated, such as but not limited to, changes in the discount rate, plan amendments, differences between actual and expected returns on plan assets, mortality assumptions and plan remeasurement.

The amount of unrecognized actuarial gains and losses recognized in the current year's operations is based on amortizing the unrecognized gains or losses for each plan that exceed the larger of 10% of the projected benefit obligation or the fair value of plan assets, also known as "the corridor". The amount of unrecognized gain or loss that exceeds the corridor is amortized over the average future service of the plan participants or the average life expectancy of inactive plan participants for plans where all or almost all of the plan participants are inactive. While we believe that our assumptions are appropriate, significant differences in our actual experience or significant changes in our assumptions may materially affect our pension and other postretirement benefit obligations and our future expense.

Share-Based Compensation

We recognize expense for share-based compensation plans based on the estimated fair value of the related awards in accordance with ASC 718, "Compensation – Stock Compensation". Pursuant to our incentive stock plans, we can grant options, restricted stock, restricted stock units and stock appreciation rights ("SAR" or "SARs") to employees and non-employee directors. The grants generally vest over a period of up to three years depending on the nature of the award, except for non-employee director grants, which typically vest over a period of up to one year. The majority of our awards are restricted stock units granted to employees and generally contain performance

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

or market conditions that must be met in conjunction with a service requirement for the shares to vest, others contain only a service requirement. We charge compensation expense under the plan to earnings over each award's individual vesting period. Forfeitures are estimated based on historical experience. See "Note 22. Share-Based Compensation" for additional information.

Asset Retirement Obligations

We account for asset retirement obligations in accordance with ASC 410, "Asset Retirement and Environmental Obligations". A liability and an asset are recorded equal to the present value of the estimated costs associated with the retirement of long-lived assets where a legal or contractual obligation exists and the liability can be reasonably estimated. The liability is accreted over time and the asset is depreciated over the remaining life of the related asset. Upon settlement of the liability, we recognize a gain or loss for any difference between the settlement amount and the liability recorded. We record our asset retirement obligations in Other current liabilities and Other noncurrent liabilities.

Our asset retirement obligations consist primarily of costs related to the closure of manufacturing facilities, and includes captive, non-hazardous solid waste landfills owned and operated by certain of our paper mills. The following table sets forth changes to the asset retirement obligations (in millions):

	2023	2022
Balance at beginning of fiscal year		
	\$ 96.0	\$ 73.6
Accretion expense		
	3.5	2.7
Liabilities incurred		
	30.7	25.1
Payments	((
	4.2	4.0
))
Revisions in estimated cash flows		(
	0.8	1.4
)
Foreign currency rate changes		
	0.2	—
Balance at end of fiscal year		
	\$ 127.0	\$ 96.0

Liabilities incurred for our asset retirement obligations in fiscal 2023 and fiscal 2022 were primarily related to certain manufacturing facility closures for items such as oil and process chemical removal that were previously determined to have an indeterminate settlement date and adjustment to anticipated landfill obligations. See "Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net" for additional information on mill closures.

Asset retirement obligations with indeterminate settlement dates are not recorded until such time that a reasonable estimate may be made. In the event of future closures, redesigns, or renovations of certain production facilities, it is possible that we may be required to take steps to remove certain materials from these facilities including asbestos and chemicals. Currently, any such obligations have an indeterminate settlement date, and we believe that adequate information does not exist to apply an expected-present-value technique to estimate any such potential obligations. Accordingly, we will recognize a liability for such items in the period in which sufficient information becomes available to reasonably estimate the fair value of these obligations.

Repair and Maintenance Costs

We expense routine repair and maintenance costs as we incur them. We defer certain expenses we incur during planned major maintenance activities and recognize the expenses ratably over the shorter of the estimated interval until the next major maintenance activity or the life of the deferred item. This maintenance is generally performed every 12 to 24 months and has a significant impact on our results of operations in the period performed primarily due to lost production during the maintenance period. Planned major maintenance costs deferred at September 30, 2023 and 2022 were \$

140.9
million and \$

121.8
million, respectively. The assets are recorded as Other noncurrent assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

Foreign Currency

We translate the assets and liabilities of our foreign operations from their functional currency into U.S. dollars at the rate of exchange in effect as of the balance sheet date. We reflect the resulting translation adjustments in

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

equity. We translate the revenues and expenses of our foreign operations at a daily average rate prevailing for each month during the fiscal year. We include gains or losses from foreign currency transactions, such as those resulting from the settlement of foreign receivables or payables, in the consolidated statements of operations within Other (expense) income, net. We recorded a gain on foreign currency transactions of \$

10.8

million in fiscal 2023, while we recorded a loss on foreign currency transactions of \$

5.0

million and \$

0.7

million in fiscal 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Environmental Remediation Costs

We accrue for losses associated with our environmental remediation obligations when it is probable that we have incurred a liability and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. We generally recognize accruals for estimated losses from our environmental remediation obligations no later than completion of a remedial feasibility study and clear indication of remedial options. We adjust such accruals as further information develops or circumstances change. We recognize recoveries of our environmental remediation costs from other parties as assets when we deem their receipt probable. See "**Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies — Environmental.**"

New Accounting Standards — Adopted in Fiscal 2023

In November 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-10, "*Government Assistance (Topic 832) – Disclosures by Business Entities about Government Assistance*". This ASU aims to increase the transparency of government assistance through the annual disclosure of the types of assistance, an entity's accounting for the assistance and the effect of the assistance on an entity's financial statements. This ASU is effective for annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021 (fiscal 2023 for us), with early adoption permitted. We adopted the provisions of ASU 2021-10 beginning October 1, 2022. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In October 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-08, "*Business Combinations (Topic 805) – Accounting for Contract Assets and Contract Liabilities from Contracts with Customers*". This ASU requires an entity to recognize and measure contract assets and contract liabilities acquired in a business combination in accordance with ASC 606. This ASU aims to reduce diversity in practice and increase comparability for both the recognition and measurement of acquired revenue contracts with customers at the date of and after a business combination. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022 (fiscal 2024 for us), including interim periods therein, with early adoption permitted. We early adopted the provisions of ASU 2021-08 beginning October 1, 2022. The adoption of this ASU did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In March 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-04, "*Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting*". This ASU provides temporary optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP guidance on contract modifications and hedge accounting to ease the financial reporting burdens of the expected market transition from LIBOR and other interbank offered rates to alternative reference rates, such as the Secured Overnight Financing Rate. In January 2021, the FASB issued ASU 2021-01, which adds implementation guidance to clarify certain optional expedients in Topic 848. The ASUs could be adopted after their respective issuance dates through December 31, 2022. In December 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-06, "*Reference Rate Reform (Topic 848): Deferral of the Sunset Date of Topic 848*", which extends the period of time entities can utilize the reference rate reform relief guidance under ASU 2020-04 from December 31, 2022 to December 31, 2024. See "**Note 14. Debt**" for information regarding the amendments to our credit facilities. We adopted the provisions of this optional guidance beginning October 1, 2022. The adoption of these ASUs did not have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

New Accounting Standards — Pending Adoption in Fiscal 2024

In September 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-04, "*Liabilities-Supplier Finance Programs (Subtopic 405-50): Disclosure of Supplier Finance Program Obligations*". This ASU requires that all entities that use supplier finance programs in connection with the purchase of goods and services disclose sufficient information about the program to allow a user of financial statements to understand the program's nature, activity during the period, changes from period to period, and potential magnitude. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022 (fiscal 2024 for us), except for the amendment on roll forward information, which is effective for fiscal years

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

beginning after December 15, 2023 (fiscal 2025 for us), each with early adoption permitted. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

In March 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-01, “*Derivatives and Hedging (Topic 815): Fair Value Hedging – Portfolio Layer Method*”. This ASU expands and clarifies the portfolio layer method for fair value hedges of interest rate risk. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022 (fiscal 2024 for us), including interim periods therein, with early adoption permitted. The adoption of this ASU is not expected to have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements.

New Accounting Standards — Recently Issued

In March 2023, the FASB issued ASU 2023-01, “*Leases (Topic 842): Common Control Arrangements*”. This ASU requires all lessees to amortize leasehold improvements associated with common control leases over their useful life to the common control group and account for them as a transfer of assets between entities under common control at the end of the lease. This update is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023 (fiscal 2025 for us), including interim periods therein, with early adoption permitted in any annual or interim period as of the beginning of the related fiscal year. We are evaluating the impact of this ASU.

In June 2022, the FASB issued ASU 2022-03, “*Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820): Fair Value Measurement of Equity Securities Subject to Contractual Sale Restrictions*”. This ASU clarifies that contractual sale restrictions should not be considered in measuring the fair value of equity securities. This ASU is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023 (fiscal 2025 for us), including interim periods therein, with early adoption permitted. We are evaluating the impact of this ASU.

Note 2. Revenue Recognition

Disaggregated Revenue

ASC 606 requires that we disaggregate revenue from contracts with customers into categories that depict how the nature, amount, timing and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows are affected by economic factors. The tables below disaggregate our revenue by geographical market and product type (segment). Net sales are attributed to geographical markets based on our selling location.

The following tables summarize our disaggregated revenue by primary geographical markets for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in millions):

	Year Ended September 30, 2023					Total
	Corrugated Packaging	Consumer Packaging	Global Paper	Distribution	Intersegment Sales	
U.S.					(
	\$ 7,782.4	\$ 2,843.4	\$ 3,946.0	\$ 1,072.7	\$ 295.6	\$ 15,348.9
Canada)	
	554.3	516.1	204.9	11.1	5.4	1,281.0
Latin America)	
	1,709.5	80.9	129.8	176.9	15.3	2,081.8
EMEA					(
	8.7	1,201.2	47.2	—	1.0	1,256.1
Asia Pacific)	
	—	300.2	42.0	—	—	342.2
Total					(
	\$ 10,054.9	\$ 4,941.8	\$ 4,369.9	\$ 1,260.7	\$ 317.3	\$ 20,310.0

	Year Ended September 30, 2022					Total
	Corrugated Packaging	Consumer Packaging	Global Paper	Distribution	Intersegment Sales	
U.S.					(
	\$ 8,264.7	\$ 2,870.9	\$ 5,344.8	\$ 1,238.3	\$ 357.2	\$ 17,361.5
Canada)	
	578.8	510.0	227.7	16.1	7.5	1,325.1

Latin America					(
	456.4	194.4	230.7	164.5	0.4	1,045.6
)	
EMEA					(
	7.7	1,079.9	63.2	—	0.3	1,150.5
)	
Asia Pacific						
		310.0	63.8			373.8
	—			—	—	
Total					(
	9,307.6	4,965.2	5,930.2	1,418.9	365.4	21,256.5
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
)	

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

	Year Ended September 30, 2021					Intersegment Sales	Total
	Corrugated Packaging	Consumer Packaging	Global Paper	Distribution			
U.S.						(
	7,518.8	2,463.7	4,547.7	1,105.9	318.9	)	15,317.2
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$
Canada						(
	519.3	473.0	205.2	19.7	6.8	)	1,210.4
Latin America						(
	357.3	159.1	100.1	129.2	0.3	)	745.4
EMEA							
	5.1	1,038.2	62.7	—	—		1,106.0
Asia Pacific						(
	—	299.9	67.3	—	0.1	)	367.1
Total						(
	8,400.5	4,433.9	4,983.0	1,254.8	326.1		18,746.1
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$)	\$

Revenue Contract Balances

Contract assets are rights to consideration in exchange for goods that we have transferred to a customer when that right is conditional on something other than the passage of time. Contract assets are reduced when the control of the goods passes to the customer. Contract liabilities represent obligations to transfer goods or services to a customer for which we have received consideration. Contract liabilities are reduced once control of the goods is transferred to the customer.

The opening and closing balances of our contract assets and contract liabilities are as follows. Contract assets and contract liabilities are reported within Other current assets and Other current liabilities, respectively, on the consolidated balance sheets (in millions).

	Contract Assets (Short-Term)	Contract Liabilities (Short-Term)
Beginning balance - October 1, 2022		
	244.0	13.9
	\$	\$
Decrease	((
	2.3	0.4
))
Ending balance - September 30, 2023		
	241.7	13.5
	\$	\$

Performance Obligations and Significant Judgments

We primarily derive revenue from fixed consideration. Certain contracts may also include variable consideration, typically in the form of cash discounts and volume rebates. If a contract with a customer includes variable consideration, we estimate the expected cash discounts and other customer refunds based on historical experience. We concluded this method is consistent with the most likely amount method under ASC 606 and allows us to make the best estimate of the consideration we will be entitled to from customers.

Contracts or purchase orders with customers could include a single type of product or multiple types and grades of products. Regardless, the contract price with the customer is agreed to at the individual product level outlined in the customer contracts or purchase orders. Management has concluded that the prices negotiated with each individual customer are representative of the stand-alone selling price of the product.

Note 3. Acquisitions

When we obtain control of a business by acquiring its assets, or some or all of its equity interest, we account for those acquisitions in accordance with ASC 805, "Business Combinations". The estimated fair values of all assets acquired and liabilities assumed in acquisitions are provisional and may be revised as a result of additional information obtained during the measurement period of up to one year from the acquisition date.

Mexico Acquisition

On December 1, 2022, we completed the Mexico Acquisition. The acquiree is a leading integrated producer of fiber-based sustainable packaging solutions that operates

four
paper mills,

nine
corrugated packaging plants and

six
high graphic plants throughout Mexico, producing sustainable packaging for a wide range of end markets in the region. This acquisition provides us with further geographic and end market diversification as well as positions us to continue to grow in the attractive Latin American market.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

See below for a summary of the purchase consideration transferred as defined under ASC 805 (in millions):

	Purchase Consideration
Cash consideration transferred for	
67.7 % interest	\$ 969.8
Fair value of the previously held interest	
	403.7
Settlement of preexisting relationships (net receivable from joint venture)	
	40.2
Purchase consideration transferred	
	\$ 1,413.7

In connection with the transaction, in the first quarter of fiscal 2023 we recognized a \$

46.8
million non-cash, pre-tax loss (or \$

24.6
million after release of a related deferred tax liability) on our original

32.3
% investment. The loss is reflected in the Equity in income of unconsolidated entities line item in our consolidated statements of operations and included the write-off of historical foreign currency translation adjustments previously recorded in Accumulated other comprehensive loss in our consolidated balance sheet, as well as the difference between the fair value of the consideration paid and the carrying value of our prior ownership interest. The fair value of our previously held interest in the joint venture was estimated to be \$

403.7
million at the acquisition date based on the cash consideration exchanged for acquiring the

67.7
% equity interest adjusted for the deemed payment of a control premium. This step-acquisition provided us with

100
% control and we met the other requirements under ASC 805 for the transaction to be accounted for using the acquisition method of accounting. We have included the financial results of the acquired operations in our Corrugated Packaging segment. Post-acquisition, sales to the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition are eliminated from our Global Paper segment results.

The following table summarizes the preliminary fair values of the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the Mexico Acquisition by major class of assets and liabilities as of the acquisition date, as well as adjustments made during fiscal 2023 (referred to as "measurement period adjustments") (in millions):

	Amounts Recognized as of the Acquisition Date	Measurement Period Adjustments ^{(1) (2)}	Amounts Recognized as of Acquisition Date (as Adjusted)
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 116.3	\$ —	\$ 116.3
Current assets, excluding cash and cash equivalents	697.0	(71.2)	625.8
Property, plant and equipment	1,380.3	43.0	1,423.3
Goodwill	231.2	6.2	237.4
Other noncurrent assets	101.4	0.6	102.0
Total assets acquired	2,526.2	(21.4)	2,504.8

Current portion of debt ⁽³⁾

	13.2		13.2
Current liabilities, excluding debt		—	
		(
	384.8	50.4	334.4
)	
Long-term debt due after one year ⁽³⁾			
	591.4	36.2	627.6
Pension liabilities, net of current portion		(
	35.2	3.1	32.1
)	
Deferred income taxes		(
	69.8	4.1	65.7
)	
Other noncurrent liabilities			
	18.1		18.1
		—	
Total liabilities assumed		(
	1,112.5	21.4	1,091.1
)	
	1,413.7		1,413.7
Net assets acquired	\$	\$	\$

(1) The measurement period adjustments recorded in fiscal 2023 did not have a significant impact on our consolidated statements of operations for the year ended September 30, 2023 .

(2) The measurement period adjustments were primarily due to refinements to the carrying amounts of certain assets and liabilities. The net impact of the measurement period adjustments resulted in a net increase in goodwill.

(3) Includes \$

494.8

million of debt that we assumed and repaid in connection with the closing of the Mexico Acquisition. The remaining balance relates to current and long-term portions of finance leases .

We continue to analyze the estimated values of all assets acquired and liabilities assumed including, among other things, finalizing third-party valuations; therefore, the allocation of the purchase price remains preliminary and subject to revision.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Goodwill is calculated as the excess of the consideration transferred over the net assets recognized and represents the estimated future economic benefits arising from other assets acquired that could not be individually identified and separately recognized. The fair value assigned to goodwill is primarily attributable to buyer-specific synergies expected to arise after the acquisition (e.g., enhanced reach of the combined organization and other synergies), the assembled work force, and the establishment of deferred tax liabilities for the difference between book and tax basis of the assets and liabilities acquired. The goodwill is not amortizable for income tax purposes.

Transaction costs related to the Mexico Acquisition are expensed as incurred and recorded within Restructuring and other costs, net. See “**Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net**” for additional information.

Note 4. Held For Sale

Assets held for sale at September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022 were \$

91.5
million and \$

34.4
million, respectively. Assets held for sale for these periods were primarily related to closed facilities we are in the process of divesting.

Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net

Summary of Restructuring and Other Initiatives

We recorded pre-tax restructuring and other costs, net of \$

859.2
million, \$

383.0
million and \$

30.6
million for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Of these costs, \$

604.6
million, \$

334.1
million and \$

13.4

million were non-cash for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. These amounts are not comparable since the timing and scope of the individual actions associated with each restructuring, acquisition, integration or divestiture can vary. We present our restructuring and other costs, net in more detail below.

The following table summarizes our Restructuring and other costs, net for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in millions):

	2023	2022	2021
Restructuring			
	\$ 803.9	\$ 373.5	\$ 27.6
Other			
	55.3	9.5	3.0
Restructuring and other costs, net			
	\$ 859.2	\$ 383.0	\$ 30.6

Restructuring

Our restructuring charges are primarily associated with restructuring portions of our operations (i.e., partial or complete facility closures). A partial facility closure may consist of shutting down a machine and/or a workforce reduction. We have previously incurred reduction in workforce actions, facility closure activities, impairment costs and certain lease terminations from time to time.

We are committed to improving our return on invested capital as well as maximizing the performance of our assets. In fiscal 2023, we announced our plan to permanently cease operating our Tacoma, WA and North Charleston, SC containerboard mills. These mills ceased production in September 2023 and June 2023, respectively. The combination of high operating costs and the need for significant capital investment were the determining factors in the decision to cease operations at these mills. The Tacoma and North Charleston mills' annual production capacity was

510,000
tons and

550,000
tons, respectively, of which approximately three-fifths and two-thirds, respectively, was shipped to external customers of the Global Paper segment.

In fiscal 2022, we recorded various impairments and other charges associated with our decision to permanently cease operations at our Panama City, FL mill and to permanently close the corrugated medium manufacturing operations at our St. Paul, MN mill, as reflected in the table below in the Global Paper segment. These operations ceased production in June 2022 and October 2022, respectively. Both operations were expected to require

significant capital investment to maintain and improve going forward, and the production of fluff pulp (at Panama City) was not a priority in our strategy to focus on higher value markets. The Panama City, FL mill had produced containerboard, primarily heavyweight kraft and fluff pulp, with a combined annual capacity of

645,000
tons of which

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

approximately two-thirds was shipped to external customers. The corrugated medium manufacturing operations at St. Paul, MN had an annual capacity of 200,000 tons of which approximately two-fifths was shipped to external customers.

By closing these mills and the corrugated medium manufacturing operations at St. Paul, significant capital that would have been required to keep the mills competitive in the future is expected to be deployed to improve key assets. Charges recognized are reflected in the table below in the Global Paper segment. We expect to record future restructuring charges, primarily associated with carrying costs. We expect these costs to be partially offset in a future period by proceeds from the sale of these facilities.

In fiscal 2021, our restructuring charges included an impairment of assets and a gain on lease termination associated with our Richmond, VA regional office (in Corporate). Due to market factors in fiscal 2021, we decided to delay the previously announced shutdown of a bleached paperboard machine at our Evadale, TX mill, and in fiscal 2022, we decided to cancel our plans to shut down the machine and reversed certain employee and other accrued restructuring charges. The machine is capable of swinging between selected grades (e.g., linerboard, bleached paperboard and pulp), and we intend to utilize the machine to produce selected grades based on demand.

While restructuring costs are not charged to our segments and, therefore, do not reduce each segment's Adjusted EBITDA, we highlight the segment to which the charges relate. Since we do not allocate restructuring costs to our segments, charges incurred in the Global Paper segment will represent all charges associated with our vertically integrated mills and recycling operations. These operations manufacture for the benefit of each reportable segment that ultimately sells the associated paper and packaging products to our external customers.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table presents a summary of restructuring charges related to active restructuring initiatives that we incurred during the last three fiscal years, the cumulative recorded amount since we started the initiatives and our estimates of the total charges we expect to incur (in millions). These estimates are subject to a number of assumptions, and actual results may differ.

	2023	2022	2021	Cumulative	Total Expected
<u>Corrugated Packaging</u>					
PP&E and related costs		(
	\$ 9.4	\$ 17.8	\$ 1.7	\$ 13.1	\$ 13.1
Severance and other employee costs)			
	10.5	0.5	4.7	20.2	20.4
Other restructuring costs					
	4.0	2.6	2.9	10.1	27.3
Restructuring total		(
	\$ 23.9	\$ 14.7	\$ 9.3	\$ 43.4	\$ 60.8
<u>Consumer Packaging</u>					
PP&E and related costs					
	\$ 4.3	\$ —	\$ 0.5	\$ 6.5	\$ 6.5
Severance and other employee costs					
	20.5	6.2	9.7	45.4	46.7
Other restructuring costs					
	4.1	2.7	3.1	14.3	20.1
Restructuring total					
	\$ 28.9	\$ 8.9	\$ 13.3	\$ 66.2	\$ 73.3
<u>Global Paper</u>					
PP&E and related costs					
	\$ 583.9	\$ 348.8	\$ 0.2	\$ 956.3	\$ 956.3
Severance and other employee costs					
	30.5	11.2	—	42.1	43.8
Other restructuring costs					
	109.0	8.0	0.1	125.2	259.9
Restructuring total					
	\$ 723.4	\$ 368.0	\$ 0.3	\$ 1,123.6	\$ 1,260.0
<u>Distribution</u>					
Severance and other employee costs					
	\$ 1.6	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 1.8	\$ 1.8

Other restructuring costs					
	10.0	1.0	—	11.0	13.3
Restructuring total					
	\$ 11.6	\$ 1.0	\$ —	\$ 12.8	\$ 15.1
Corporate					
PP&E and related costs					
	\$ 0.6	\$ 2.0	\$ 8.8	\$ 11.4	\$ 11.4
Severance and other employee costs					
	3.2	3.0	0.9	7.2	7.2
Other restructuring costs			(
	12.3	5.3	5.0	16.8	22.4
Restructuring total)		
	\$ 16.1	\$ 10.3	\$ 4.7	\$ 35.4	\$ 41.0
Total					
PP&E and related costs					
	\$ 598.2	\$ 333.0	\$ 11.2	\$ 987.3	\$ 987.3
Severance and other employee costs					
	66.3	20.9	15.3	116.7	119.9
Other restructuring costs					
	139.4	19.6	1.1	177.4	343.0
Restructuring total					
	\$ 803.9	\$ 373.5	\$ 27.6	\$ 1,281.4	\$ 1,450.2

We have defined “**PP&E and related costs**” as used in this **Note 5** primarily as property, plant and equipment write-downs, subsequent adjustments to fair value for assets classified as held for sale, subsequent (gains) or losses on sales of property, plant and equipment, related parts and supplies on such assets, and deferred major maintenance costs, if any. We define “**Other restructuring costs**” as lease or other contract termination costs, facility carrying costs, equipment and inventory relocation costs, and other items, including impaired intangibles attributable to our restructuring actions.

Other Costs

Our other costs consist of acquisition, integration and divestiture costs. We incur costs when we acquire or divest businesses. Acquisition costs include costs associated with transactions, whether consummated or not, such as advisory, legal, accounting, valuation and other professional or consulting fees, as well as potential litigation costs associated with those activities. We incur integration costs pre- and post-acquisition that reflect work performed to facilitate merger and acquisition integration, such as work associated with information systems and

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

other projects including spending to support future acquisitions, and primarily consist of professional services and labor. Divestiture costs consist primarily of similar professional fees. We consider acquisition, integration and divestiture costs to be corporate costs regardless of the segment or segments involved in the transaction.

The following table presents acquisition, integration and divestiture costs that we incurred during the last three fiscal years (in millions):

	2023	2022	2021
Acquisition costs			
	\$ 26.1	\$ 4.4	\$ 0.5
Integration costs			
	9.1	0.7	1.7
Divestiture costs			
	20.1	4.4	0.8
Other total			
	\$ 55.3	\$ 9.5	\$ 3.0

Acquisition costs for fiscal 2023 in the table above primarily include transaction costs related to the Mexico Acquisition and the Transaction.

The following table summarizes the changes in the restructuring accrual, which is primarily composed of accrued severance and other employee costs, and a reconciliation of the restructuring accrual charges to the line item **"Restructuring and other costs, net"** on our consolidated statements of operations for the last three fiscal years (in millions):

	2023	2022	2021
Accrual at beginning of fiscal year			
	\$ 25.2	\$ 13.4	\$ 17.2
Additional accruals			
	70.5	33.4	17.4
Payments	(((
	35.6	15.9	17.2
Adjustment to accruals	(((
	4.6	5.6	2.1
Foreign currency rate changes and other		((
	—	0.1	1.9
Accrual at end of fiscal year			
	\$ 55.5	\$ 25.2	\$ 13.4

Reconciliation of accruals and charges to restructuring and other costs, net (in millions):

	2023	2022	2021
Additional accruals and adjustments to accruals (see table above)			
	\$ 65.9	\$ 27.8	\$ 15.3
PP&E and related costs			
	598.2	333.0	11.2
Severance and other employee costs			
	0.4	0.5	0.3
Acquisition costs			
	26.1	4.4	0.5

Integration costs	9.1	0.7	1.7
Divestiture costs	20.1	4.4	0.8
Other restructuring costs	139.4	12.2	0.8
Total restructuring and other costs, net	859.2	383.0	30.6
	\$	\$	\$

Other restructuring costs for fiscal 2023 in the previous table primarily include \$

70.3
million of lease or other contract termination costs, \$

33.3
million of facility carrying costs and \$

22.5
million of impaired intangibles attributable to our restructuring actions.

Note 6. Retirement Plans

We have defined benefit pension plans and other postretirement benefit plans for certain U.S. and non-U.S. employees. We use a September 30 measurement date for our plans. Certain plans were frozen for salaried and non-union hourly employees at various times in the past, and nearly all of our remaining U.S. salaried and U.S. non-union hourly employees accruing benefits ceased accruing benefits as of December 31, 2020. In addition, we participate in several MEPPs that provide retirement benefits to certain union employees in accordance with various CBAs and have participated in other MEPPs in the past. We also have supplemental executive retirement plans and other non-qualified defined benefit pension plans that provide unfunded supplemental retirement benefits to

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

certain of our current and former executives. The supplemental executive retirement plans provide for incremental pension benefits in excess of those offered in the plan. The other postretirement benefit plans provide certain health care and life insurance benefits for certain salaried and hourly employees who meet specified age and service requirements as defined by the plans.

The benefits under our defined benefit pension plans are based on either compensation or a combination of years of service and negotiated benefit levels, depending upon the plan. We allocate our pension assets to several investment management firms across a variety of investment styles. Our defined benefit Investment Committee meets at least four times a year with our investment advisors to review each management firm's performance and monitors its compliance with its stated goals, our investment policy and applicable regulatory requirements in the U.S., Canada, and other jurisdictions.

Investment returns vary. We believe that, by investing in a variety of asset classes and utilizing multiple investment management firms, we can create a portfolio that yields adequate returns with reduced volatility. Our qualified U.S. plans employ a liability matching strategy augmented with Treasury futures to materially hedge against interest rate risk. After consultation with our actuary and investment advisors, we adopted the target allocations in the table below for our pension plans in an effort to produce the desired performance. These target allocations are guidelines, not limitations, and occasionally plan fiduciaries will approve allocations above or below target ranges or modify the allocations.

Our target asset allocations by asset category at September 30 were as follows:

	Pension Plans			
	2023	Non-U.S.	2022	Non-U.S.
	U.S. Plans	Plans	U.S. Plans	Plans
Equity investments	18 %	22 %	18 %	23 %
Fixed income investments	75 %	74 %	73 %	73 %
Short-term investments	1 %	1 %	1 %	1 %
Other investments	6 %	3 %	8 %	3 %
Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %

Our asset allocations by asset category at September 30 were as follows:

	Pension Plans			
	2023	Non-U.S.	2022	Non-U.S.
	U.S. Plans	Plans	U.S. Plans	Plans
Equity investments	15 %	22 %	18 %	21 %
Fixed income investments	73 %	70 %	70 %	73 %
Short-term investments	3 %	3 %	4 %	2 %
Other investments	9 %	5 %	8 %	4 %
Total	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %

We manage our retirement plans in accordance with the provisions of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder as well as applicable legislation in Canada and other foreign countries. Our investment policy objectives include maximizing long-term returns at acceptable risk levels, diversifying among asset classes, as applicable, and among investment managers, as well as establishing certain risk parameters within asset classes. We have allocated our investments within the equity and fixed income asset classes to sub-asset classes designed to meet these objectives. In addition, our other investments support multi-strategy objectives.

In developing our weighted average expected rate of return on plan assets, we consulted with our investment advisors and evaluated criteria based on historical returns by asset class and long-term return expectations by asset class. We expect to contribute approximately \$

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

2024. However, it is possible that our assumptions or legislation may change, actual market performance may vary or we may decide to contribute a different amount. Therefore, the amount we contribute may vary materially. The expense for MEPPs for collective bargaining employees generally equals the contributions for these plans, excluding estimated accruals for withdrawal liabilities or adjustments to those accruals.

The weighted average assumptions used to measure the benefit plan obligations at September 30 were:

	Pension Plans			
	2023		2022	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
Discount rate	6.24 %	5.85 %	5.63 %	5.12 %
Interest crediting rate	4.01 %	N/A	3.08 %	N/A
Rate of compensation increase	2.50 %	2.87 %	2.50 %	2.97 %

At September 30, 2023, the discount rate for the U.S. pension plans was determined based on the yield on a theoretical portfolio of high-grade corporate bonds, and the discount rate for the non-U.S. plans was determined based on a yield curve developed by our actuary. The theoretical portfolio of high-grade corporate bonds used to select the September 30, 2023 discount rate for the U.S. pension plans includes bonds generally rated Aa- or better with at least \$

100

million outstanding par value and bonds that are non-callable (unless the bonds possess a "make whole" feature). The theoretical portfolio of bonds has cash flows that generally match our expected benefit payments in future years.

Our assumption regarding the future rate of compensation increases is reviewed periodically and is based on both our internal planning projections and recent history of actual compensation increases.

We typically review our expected long-term rate of return on plan assets periodically through an asset allocation study with either our actuary or investment advisor. In fiscal 2024, our expected rate of return used to determine net periodic benefit cost is

6.75

% for our U.S. plans and

5.33

% for our non-U.S. plans. Our expected rates of return in fiscal 2024 are based on an analysis of our long-term expected rate of return and our current asset allocation.

In December 2019, the USW ratified a new master agreement that applies to substantially all of our U.S. facilities represented by the USW. The agreement has a four-year term and covers a number of specific items, including wages, medical coverage and certain other benefit programs, substance abuse testing, and safety. Individual facilities will continue to have local agreements for subjects not covered by the master agreement and those agreements will continue to have staggered terms. The master agreement permits us to apply its terms to USW employees who work at facilities we acquire during the term of the agreement. Negotiations towards a new master agreement commenced in November 2023, and a tentative agreement has been reached. It remains subject to approval of the requisite union membership.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table shows the changes in benefit obligation, plan assets and funded status for the years ended September 30 (in millions):

	Pension Plans			
	2023		2022	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
<u>Change in projected benefit obligation:</u>				
Benefit obligation at beginning of fiscal year	\$ 3,866.5	\$ 935.3	\$ 5,239.1	\$ 1,438.5
Service cost	22.6	6.6	40.8	7.0
Interest cost	208.7	50.3	152.1	36.1
Amendments	2.0	—	0.3	—
	((((
Actuarial gain	240.8	59.8	1,317.1	340.1
))))
Plan participant contributions	—	1.4	—	1.7
	((((
Benefits paid	270.3	73.6	246.9	77.6
))))
Curtailments	—	—	—	0.2
	((((
Settlements	0.7	0.5	1.8	2.4
))))
	(
Business (divestitures) and acquisitions	40.9	34.9	—	—
)			(
Foreign currency rate changes	—	43.1	—	128.1
)
Benefit obligation at end of fiscal year	\$ 3,547.1	\$ 937.7	\$ 3,866.5	\$ 935.3
<u>Change in plan assets:</u>				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of fiscal year	\$ 4,109.9	\$ 929.7	\$ 5,627.0	\$ 1,455.7
		(((
Actual gain (loss) on plan assets	173.3	15.5	1,281.4	322.1
)))
Employer contributions	17.2	11.0	13.0	8.2

	—	1.4	—	1.7
Plan participant contributions	((((
	270.3	73.6	246.9	77.6
Benefits paid))))
	((((
	0.7	0.5	1.8	2.5
Settlements))))
	((((
	32.3	—	—	—
Business divestitures))))
	—	43.5	—	133.7
Foreign currency rate changes)
	3,997.1	896.0	4,109.9	929.7
Fair value of plan assets at end of fiscal year	\$	\$	\$	\$
	((((
	450.0	41.7	243.4	5.6
Funded (unfunded) status	\$	\$	\$	\$
))
<u>Amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets:</u>				
	560.9	57.4	379.1	61.2
Prepaid pension asset	\$	\$	\$	\$
	((((
	11.1	7.7	11.7	1.4
Other current liabilities))))
	((((
	99.8	91.4	124.0	65.4
Pension liabilities, net of current portion))))
	((((
	450.0	41.7	243.4	5.6
Over (under) funded status at end of fiscal year	\$	\$	\$	\$
))

The actuarial (gain) loss in benefit obligation for the U.S. Plans and Non-U.S. Plans is generally driven by a change in discount rates and to a lesser degree the rate of compensation change in the Non-U.S. Plans.

Certain U.S. plans have benefit obligations in excess of plan assets. These plans, which consist of non-qualified plans, had aggregate projected benefit obligations of \$

110.8
million, aggregate accumulated benefit obligations of \$

110.8
million, and

no
plan assets at September 30, 2023. Our qualified U.S. plan was in a net overfunded position at September 30, 2023. We also have certain non-U.S. plans that have benefit obligations in excess of plan assets. These plans, which consist of non-qualified plans, had aggregate projected benefit obligations of \$

252.3
million, aggregate accumulated benefit obligations of \$

236.1
million, and \$

153.2
million of plan assets at September 30, 2023.

The accumulated benefit obligation of U.S. and non-U.S. pension plans was \$

4,459.4

million and \$

4,779.1

million at September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The pre-tax amounts in accumulated other comprehensive loss at September 30 not yet recognized as components of net periodic pension cost, including noncontrolling interest, consist of (in millions):

	Pension Plans			
	2023		2022	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
Net actuarial loss	\$ 632.2	\$ 149.7	\$ 849.8	\$ 155.6
Prior service cost	27.9	1.6	34.6	1.8
Total accumulated other comprehensive loss	<u>\$ 660.1</u>	<u>\$ 151.3</u>	<u>\$ 884.4</u>	<u>\$ 157.4</u>

The pre-tax amounts recognized in other comprehensive (income) loss, including noncontrolling interest, are as follows at September 30 (in millions):

	Pension Plans		
	2023	2022	2021
Net actuarial (gain) loss arising during period	\$ 153.3)	\$ 315.3)	\$ 208.0)
Amortization and settlement recognition of net actuarial loss	58.1)	8.9)	34.5)
Prior service cost arising during period	2.0)	0.2)	5.6)
Amortization of prior service cost	8.2)	8.9)	8.4)
Net other comprehensive (income) loss recognized	<u>\$ 217.6)</u>	<u>\$ 297.7)</u>	<u>\$ 245.3)</u>

The net periodic pension cost (income) recognized in the consolidated statements of operations is comprised of the following for fiscal years ended (in millions):

	Pension Plans		
	2023	2022	2021
Service cost	\$ 29.2	\$ 47.8	\$ 51.1
Interest cost	259.0	188.2	187.3
Expected return on plan assets	(305.2)	(368.6)	(368.1)
Amortization of net actuarial loss	57.9	8.8	34.2
Amortization of prior service cost	8.2	8.4	8.4
Curtailment loss	—	0.5	—

Settlement loss	—	0.1	0.4
Company defined benefit plan cost (income)	(((
	49.1	114.8	86.7
))
Multiemployer and other plans	1.5	1.5	1.6
Net pension cost (income)	(((
	50.6	113.3	85.1
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

The Multiemployer and other plans line in the table above excludes the estimated withdrawal liabilities recorded. See “**Note 6. Retirement Plans — Multiemployer Plans**” for additional information.

The consolidated statements of operations line item “Pension and other postretirement non-service (cost) income” is equal to the non-service elements of our “Company defined benefit plan cost (income)” and our “Net postretirement cost” outlined in this note.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Weighted-average assumptions used in the calculation of benefit plan expense for fiscal years ended:

	2023		Pension Plans 2022		2021	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
Discount rate	5.62 %	5.12 %	2.99 %	2.63 %	3.01 %	2.16 %
Interest crediting rate	3.08 %	N/A	3.48 %	N/A	3.47 %	N/A
Rate of compensation increase	2.50 %	2.97 %	2.50 %	2.65 %	2.50 %	2.68 %
Expected long-term rate of return on plan assets	6.50 %	5.08 %	5.75 %	3.81 %	6.00 %	3.73 %

For our U.S. pension and postretirement plans, we considered the mortality tables and improvement scales published by the Society of Actuaries and evaluated our specific mortality experience to establish mortality assumptions. Based on our experience and in consultation with our actuaries, for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 we utilized the base Pri-2012 mortality tables with specific gender and job classification increases applied for fiscal 2023 ranging from

6
% to

16
%, fiscal 2022 ranging from

7
% to

14
% and for fiscal 2021 ranging from

6
% to

13
%.

For our Canadian pension and postretirement plans, we utilized the 2014 Private Sector Canadian Pensioners Mortality Table adjusted to reflect industry and our mortality experience for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021. As of September 30, 2023, these adjustment factors were updated to reflect the most recent mortality experience.

Our projected estimated benefit payments (unaudited), which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are as follows (in millions):

	Pension Plans	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
Fiscal 2024	\$ 273.0	\$ 93.2
Fiscal 2025	\$ 277.2	\$ 72.5
Fiscal 2026	\$ 283.1	\$ 72.4
Fiscal 2027	\$ 286.4	\$ 72.6
Fiscal 2028	\$ 280.3	\$ 72.5

1,415.0 366.8
\$ \$

The following table summarizes our pension plan assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis (at least annually) as of September 30, 2023 (in millions):

	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)
Equity securities:			
U.S. equities ⁽¹⁾			
	466.1	466.1	—
	\$	\$	\$
Non-U.S. equities ⁽¹⁾			
	235.4	235.4	—
Fixed income securities:			
U.S. government securities ⁽²⁾			
	170.6	—	170.6
Non-U.S. government securities ⁽³⁾			
	48.1	—	48.1
U.S. corporate bonds ⁽³⁾			
	2,301.0	194.9	2,106.1
Non-U.S. corporate bonds ⁽³⁾			
	503.4	—	503.4
Other fixed income ⁽⁴⁾			
	208.2	—	208.2
Short-term investments ⁽⁵⁾			
	166.8	166.8	—
Benefit plan assets measured in the fair value hierarchy			
	4,099.6	1,063.2	3,036.4
	\$	\$	\$
Assets measured at NAV ⁽⁶⁾			
	793.5		
Total benefit plan assets			
	4,893.1		
	\$		

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table summarizes our pension plan assets measured at fair value on a recurring basis (at least annually) as of September 30, 2022 (in millions):

	Total	Quoted Prices in Active Markets for Identical Assets (Level 1)	Significant Other Observable Inputs (Level 2)
Equity securities:			
U.S. equities ⁽¹⁾	150.7	150.7	—
	\$	\$	\$
Non-U.S. equities ⁽¹⁾	85.9	85.9	—
Fixed income securities:			
U.S. government securities ⁽²⁾	164.3	—	164.3
Non-U.S. government securities ⁽³⁾	74.5	—	74.5
U.S. corporate bonds ⁽³⁾	2,173.7	95.4	2,078.3
Non-U.S. corporate bonds ⁽³⁾	545.0	—	545.0
Other fixed income ⁽⁴⁾	223.1	—	223.1
Short-term investments ⁽⁵⁾	181.9	181.9	—
Benefit plan assets measured in the fair value hierarchy	3,599.1	513.9	3,085.2
	\$	\$	\$
Assets measured at NAV ⁽⁶⁾	1,440.5		
Total benefit plan assets	5,039.6		
	\$		

(1) Equity securities are comprised of the following investment types: (i) common stock, (ii) preferred stock, and (iii) equity exchange traded funds. Level 1 investments in common and preferred stocks and exchange traded funds are valued using quoted market prices multiplied by the number of shares owned.

(2) U.S. government securities include treasury and agency debt. These investments are valued using broker quotes in an active market.

(3) The level 1 non-U.S. government securities investment is an exchange cleared swap valued using quoted market prices. The level 1 U.S. corporate bonds category is primarily comprised of U.S. dollar denominated investment grade securities and valued using quoted market prices. Level 2 investments are valued utilizing a market approach that includes various valuation techniques and sources such as value generation models, broker quotes in active and non-active markets, benchmark yields and securities, reported trades, issuer spreads, and/or other applicable reference data.

(4) Other fixed income is comprised of municipal and asset-backed securities. Investments are valued utilizing a market approach that includes various valuation techniques and sources, such as broker quotes in active and non-active markets, benchmark yields and securities, reported trades, issuer spreads and/or other applicable reference data.

(5) Short-term investments are valued at \$

1.00

/unit, which approximates fair value. Amounts are generally invested in interest-bearing accounts.

(6) Investments that are measured at net asset value ("NAV") (or its equivalent) as a practical expedient have not been classified in the fair value hierarchy.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table summarizes assets measured at fair value based on NAV per share as a practical expedient as of September 30, 2023 and 2022 (in millions):

	Fair value	Redemption Frequency	Redemption Notice Period	Unfunded Commitments
September 30, 2023				
Hedge funds ⁽¹⁾			Up to	
	\$ 42.7	Monthly	30 days	\$ —
Commingled funds, private equity, private real estate investments, and equity related investments ⁽²⁾	385.5	Various	N/A	206.3
Fixed income and fixed income related instruments ⁽³⁾	365.3	Monthly	Up to 10 days	—
	<u>\$ 793.5</u>			<u>\$ 206.3</u>
September 30, 2022				
Hedge funds ⁽¹⁾			Up to	
	\$ 26.4	Monthly	30 days	\$ —
Commingled funds, private equity, private real estate investments, and equity related investments ⁽²⁾	1,031.9	Various	Up to 60 days	199.7
Fixed income and fixed income related instruments ⁽³⁾	382.2	Monthly	Up to 10 days	—
	<u>\$ 1,440.5</u>			<u>\$ 199.7</u>

(1) Hedge fund investments are primarily made through shares of limited partnerships or similar structures. Hedge funds are typically valued monthly by third-party administrators that have been appointed by the funds' general partners.

(2) Commingled fund investments are valued at the NAV per share multiplied by the number of shares held. The determination of NAV for the commingled funds includes market pricing of the underlying assets as well as broker quotes and other valuation techniques. The redemption frequency is reflected as various and the redemption notice period at September 30, 2023 is not applicable because certain investments do not allow redemptions until the investments are terminated or closed.

(3) Fixed income and fixed income related instruments consist of commingled debt funds, which are valued at their NAV per share multiplied by the number of shares held. The determination of NAV for the commingled funds includes market pricing of the underlying assets as well as broker quotes and other valuation techniques.

We maintain holdings in certain private equity partnerships and private real estate investments for which a liquid secondary market does not exist. The private equity partnerships are commingled investments. Valuation techniques, such as discounted cash flow and market based comparable analyses, are used to determine fair value of the private equity investments. Unobservable inputs used for the discounted cash flow technique include projected future cash flows and the discount rate used to calculate present value. Unobservable inputs used for the market-based comparisons technique include earnings before interest, taxes, depreciation and amortization multiples in other comparable third-party transactions, price to earnings ratios, liquidity, current operating results, as well as input from general partners and other pertinent information. Private equity investments have been valued using NAV as a practical expedient.

Private real estate investments are commingled investments. Valuation techniques, such as discounted cash flow and market based comparable analyses, are used to determine fair value of the private equity investments. Unobservable inputs used for the discounted cash flow technique include projected future cash flows and the discount rate used to calculate present value. Unobservable inputs used for the market-based comparison technique include a combination of third-party appraisals, replacement cost, and comparable market prices. Private real estate investments have been valued using NAV as a practical expedient.

Equity-related investments are hedged equity investments in a commingled fund that consist primarily of equity indexed investments which are hedged by options and also hold collateral in the form of short-term treasury securities. Equity related investments have been valued using NAV as a practical expedient.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Postretirement Plans

The postretirement benefit plans provide certain health care and life insurance benefits for certain salaried and hourly employees who meet specified age and service requirements as defined by the plans.

The weighted average assumptions used to measure the benefit plan obligations at September 30 were:

	2023		2022	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
Discount rate	6.21 %	8.14 %	5.57 %	7.56 %

The following table shows the changes in benefit obligation, plan assets and funded status for the fiscal years ended September 30 (in millions):

	Postretirement Plans			
	2023		2022	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
<u>Change in projected benefit obligation:</u>				
Benefit obligation at beginning of fiscal year				
	\$ 68.5	\$ 48.3	\$ 86.4	\$ 58.3
Service cost	0.5	0.3	0.6	0.4
Interest cost	3.5	3.7	2.6	3.8
Actuarial gain	(7.2)	(1.0)	(16.3)	(9.8)
Benefits paid	(5.9)	(2.8)	(4.8)	(2.8)
Curtailments	(0.1)	—	—	—
Foreign currency rate changes	—	2.1	—	1.6
Benefit obligation at end of fiscal year	\$ 59.3	\$ 50.6	\$ 68.5	\$ 48.3
<u>Change in plan assets:</u>				
Fair value of plan assets at beginning of fiscal year	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Employer contributions	5.9	2.8	4.8	2.8
Benefits paid	(5.9)	(2.8)	(4.8)	(2.8)

Fair value of plan assets at end of fiscal year

	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—	\$	—
Underfunded Status	((((
	59.3		50.6		68.5		48.3	
	<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>	
<u>Amounts recognized in the Consolidated Balance Sheets:</u>								
Other current liabilities	((((
	7.9		2.9		8.7		2.7	
	<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>	
Postretirement benefit liabilities, net of current portion	((((
	51.4		47.7		59.8		45.6	
	<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>	
Underfunded status at end of fiscal year	((((
	59.3		50.6		68.5		48.3	
	<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>		<u>\$)</u>	

The pre-tax amounts in accumulated other comprehensive loss at September 30 not yet recognized as components of net periodic postretirement cost, including noncontrolling interest, consist of (in millions):

	Postretirement Plans			
	2023		2022	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
Net actuarial gain	((((
	35.7	5.0	32.2	4.8
	<u>\$)</u>	<u>\$)</u>	<u>\$)</u>	<u>\$)</u>
Prior service (credit) cost	((
	1.4	0.8	2.3	1.0
	<u>\$)</u>	<u>\$)</u>	<u>\$)</u>	<u>\$)</u>
Total accumulated other comprehensive income	((((
	37.1	4.2	34.5	3.8
	<u>\$)</u>	<u>\$)</u>	<u>\$)</u>	<u>\$)</u>

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The pre-tax amounts recognized in other comprehensive (income) loss, including noncontrolling interest, are as follows at September 30 (in millions):

	2023	Postretirement Plans 2022	2021
Net actuarial gain arising during period	(8.3)	(26.2)	(14.2)
	\$	\$	\$
Amortization and settlement recognition of net actuarial gain	4.6	0.5	0.6
Amortization or curtailment recognition of prior service credit	0.6	0.7	2.4
Net other comprehensive income recognized	(3.1)	(25.0)	(11.2)
	\$	\$	\$

The net periodic postretirement cost recognized in the consolidated statements of operations is comprised of the following for fiscal years ended (in millions):

	2023	Postretirement Plans 2022	2021
Service cost	0.8	1.0	1.2
	\$	\$	\$
Interest cost	7.2	6.4	5.9
Amortization of net actuarial gain	(4.6)	(0.5)	(0.6)
Amortization of prior service credit	(0.6)	(0.7)	(2.4)
Curtailment gain	(0.1)	—	—
Net postretirement cost	2.7	6.2	4.1
	\$	\$	\$

The assumed health care cost trend rates used in measuring the accumulated postretirement benefit obligation are as follows at September 30, 2023:

U.S. Plans

Health care cost trend rate assumed for next year

4.97 %

Rate to which the cost trend rate is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)

4.00 %

Year the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate

2047

Non-U.S. Plans

Health care cost trend rate assumed for next year

5.88 %

Rate to which the cost trend rate is assumed to decline (the ultimate trend rate)	5.88 %
Year the rate reaches the ultimate trend rate	2023

Weighted-average assumptions used in the calculation of benefit plan expense for fiscal years ended:

	2023		Postretirement Plans 2022		2021	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
Discount rate	5.57 %	7.56 %	2.98 %	6.45 %	3.00 %	4.84 %
Rate of compensation increase	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Our projected estimated benefit payments (unaudited), which reflect expected future service, as appropriate, are as follows (in millions):

	Postretirement Plans	
	U.S. Plans	Non-U.S. Plans
Fiscal 2024	\$ 7.9	\$ 2.9
Fiscal 2025	\$ 6.9	\$ 3.1
Fiscal 2026	\$ 6.4	\$ 3.2
Fiscal 2027	\$ 5.9	\$ 3.2
Fiscal 2028	\$ 5.6	\$ 3.3
Fiscal Years 2029 – 2033	\$ 24.2	\$ 18.2

Multiemployer Plans

We participate in several MEPPs that provide retirement benefits to certain union employees in accordance with various CBAs. The risks of participating in MEPPs are different from the risks of participating in single-employer pension plans. These risks include (i) assets contributed to a MEPP by one employer are used to provide benefits to employees of all participating employers, (ii) if a participating employer withdraws from a MEPP, the unfunded obligations of the MEPP allocable to such withdrawing employer may be borne by the remaining participating employers, and (iii) if we withdraw from a MEPP, we may be required to pay that plan an amount based on our allocable share of the unfunded vested benefits of the plan, referred to as a withdrawal liability, as well as a share of the MEPP's accumulated funding deficiency.

Contributions to MEPPs are established by the applicable CBAs; however, our required contributions may increase based on the funded status of a MEPP and legal requirements, such as those set forth in the Pension Act, which requires substantially underfunded MEPPs to implement a FIP or a RP to improve their funded status. Contributions to MEPPs are individually and in the aggregate not material.

In the normal course of business, we evaluate our potential exposure to MEPPs, including with respect to potential withdrawal liabilities. In fiscal 2018, we submitted formal notification to withdraw from certain MEPPs, including PIUMPF, and recorded estimated withdrawal liabilities for each. The PIUMPF estimated withdrawal liability assumed both a payment for withdrawal liability and for our proportionate share of PIUMPF's accumulated funding deficiency. The estimated withdrawal liability excludes the potential impact of a future mass withdrawal of other employers from PIUMPF, which was not considered probable or reasonably estimable and was discounted at a credit adjusted risk-free rate.

In September 2019, we received a demand from PIUMPF asserting that we owe \$

170.3
million on an undiscounted basis (approximately \$

0.7
million per month for the next 20 years) with respect to our withdrawal liability. The initial demand did not address any assertion of liability for PIUMPF's accumulated funding deficiency. We began making monthly payments for the withdrawal liability in fiscal 2020. In February 2020, we received a demand letter from PIUMPF asserting that we owe \$

51.2
million for our pro-rata share of PIUMPF's accumulated funding deficiency, including interest. We dispute the PIUMPF accumulated funding deficiency demands. Similarly, in April 2020, we received an updated demand letter related to a subsidiary of ours asserting that we owe \$

1.3
million of additional accumulated funding deficiency, including interest. We assessed our liability following receipt of the demand letters, the impact of which was not significant. The subsidiary for which we received the updated demand letter was sold in September 2023. We also have liabilities associated with other MEPPs from which we, or legacy companies, have withdrawn in the past.

In July 2021, PIUMPF filed suit against us in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Georgia claiming the right to recover our pro rata share of the pension fund's accumulated funding deficiency, along with interest, liquidated damages and attorney's fees. We believe we are adequately reserved for this matter.

At September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, we had recorded withdrawal liabilities of \$

203.2
million and \$

214.7
million, respectively including liabilities associated with PIUMPF's accumulated funding deficiency demands.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The liability reduction in fiscal 2023 was primarily the result of non-PIUMPF arbitrations, the impact of which is reflected in Multiemployer pension withdrawal (income) expense on our consolidated statements of operations.

With respect to certain other MEPPs, in the event we withdraw from one or more of the MEPPs in the future, it is reasonably possible that we may incur withdrawal liabilities in connection with such withdrawals. Our estimate of any such withdrawal liabilities, both individually and in the aggregate, are not material for the remaining plans in which we participate.

Approximately

54

% of our hourly employees in the U.S. and Canada are covered by CBAs, of which approximately

25

% of those employees covered under CBAs are operating under local agreements that expire within one year and approximately

11

% of those employees are governed under expired local contracts.

Defined Contribution Plans

We have 401(k) and other defined contribution plans that cover certain of our U.S., Canadian and other non-U.S. salaried union and nonunion hourly employees, generally subject to an initial waiting period. The 401(k) and other defined contribution plans permit participants to make contributions by salary reduction pursuant to Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code, or the taxing authority in the jurisdiction in which they operate. Due primarily to acquisitions, CBAs, and other non-U.S. defined contribution programs, we have plans with varied terms. At September 30, 2023, our contributions may be up to

7.5

% for U.S. salaried and non-union hourly employees, consisting of a match of up to

5

% and an automatic employer contribution of

2.5

%. Certain other employees who receive accruals under a defined benefit pension plan, as well as certain employees covered by CBAs and non-U.S. defined contribution programs generally receive up to a

3.0

% to

4.0

% contribution to their 401(k) plan or defined contribution plan. During fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, we recorded expense of \$

163.7

million, \$

169.5

million and \$

164.7

million, respectively, related to employer contributions to the 401(k) plans and other defined contribution plans, including the automatic employer contribution. We funded our matching contributions to the WestRock Company 401(k) Retirement Savings Plan in Common Stock effective July 1, 2020 and ending September 30, 2021 (final period funded in October 2021).

Supplemental Retirement Plans

We have Supplemental Plans that are nonqualified deferred compensation plans. We intend to provide participants with an opportunity to supplement their retirement income through deferral of current compensation. Amounts deferred and payable under the Supplemental Plans are our unsecured obligations and rank equally with our other unsecured and unsubordinated indebtedness outstanding. Participants' accounts are credited with investment gains and losses under the Supplemental Plans in accordance with the participant's investment election or elections (or default election or elections) as in effect from time to time. At September 30, 2023, the Supplemental Plans had assets totaling \$

152.4

million that are recorded at market value, and liabilities of \$

146.4

million. The investment alternatives available under the Supplemental Plans are generally similar to investment alternatives available under 401(k) plans. The amount of expense we recorded for the current fiscal year and the preceding two fiscal years was not significant.

Note 7. Income Taxes

The components of (loss) income before income taxes are as follows (in millions):

	Year Ended September 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
United States	(
	1,586.3	860.4	822.4
	\$)	\$	\$

Foreign	(
	118.3	358.4	263.5
)		
(Loss) income before income taxes	(
	1,704.6	1,218.8	1,085.9
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Income tax (benefit) expense consists of the following components (in millions):

	2023	Year Ended September 30, 2022	2021
Current income taxes:			
Federal	\$ 250.6	\$ 205.2	\$ 171.2
State	49.1	44.9	27.2
Foreign	115.1	116.1	78.4
Total current expense	414.8	366.2	276.8
Deferred income taxes:			
Federal	(364.8)	(67.3)	(39.0)
State	(57.5)	(16.2)	(10.2)
Foreign	(52.9)	(13.1)	(15.8)
Total deferred benefit	(475.2)	(96.6)	(33.4)
Total income tax (benefit) expense	\$ 60.4	\$ 269.6	\$ 243.4

During fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, cash paid for income taxes, net of refunds, was \$

321.6
million, \$

335.2
million and \$

271.9
million, respectively.

The differences between the statutory federal income tax rate and our effective income tax rate are as follows:

	2023 ⁽¹⁾	Year Ended September 30, 2022	2021
Statutory federal tax rate	21.0 %	21.0 %	21.0 %
Foreign rate differential	1.0	2.1	0.9
Adjustment and resolution of federal, state and foreign tax uncertainties	0.2	(0.4)	0.1
State taxes, net of federal benefit	0.9	1.6	2.0
Excess tax benefit related to stock compensation	(0.2)	0.1	0.2

		((
Research and development and other tax credits, net of reserves	0.5	1.2	0.5
))
		(
Income (loss) attributable to noncontrolling interest	0.1	0.1	0.1
)	
	(
	0.9	0.7	2.8
Change in valuation allowance)		
	(
	20.2		
Goodwill impairment)	—	—
			(
	0.5		1.1
Nontaxable increased cash surrender value		—)
	(
	0.1	0.5	0.2
Withholding taxes)		
		((
	0.7	1.0	1.2
Foreign derived intangible income))
		((
	0.2	0.6	1.0
Deferred rate change))
		((
		1.1	0.7
Brazilian net worth deduction	—))
	((
	0.2	0.5	0.4
Other, net))
	3.5	22.1	22.4
Effective tax rate	_____ %	_____ %	_____ %

(1) Certain signs within the table in fiscal 2023 are the opposite compared to fiscal 2022 and 2021 as a result of applying each line's total income tax benefit or expense to the loss before income taxes.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The tax effects of temporary differences that give rise to deferred income tax assets and liabilities consist of the following (in millions):

	2023	September 30, 2022
Deferred income tax assets:		
Accruals and allowances	\$ 14.9	\$ —
Employee related accruals and allowances	109.2	107.6
State net operating loss carryforwards, net of federal benefit	36.6	43.6
State credit carryforwards, net of federal benefit	89.3	89.7
Federal and foreign net operating loss carryforwards	186.5	165.8
Restricted stock and options	23.4	26.7
Lease liabilities	177.3	177.4
Capitalized research and experimental costs	79.8	—
Other	69.6	44.6
Total	786.6	655.4
Deferred income tax liabilities:		
Accruals and allowances	—	9.0
Property, plant and equipment	1,532.4	1,669.5
Deductible intangibles and goodwill	596.5	724.1
Inventory reserves	231.9	261.4
Deferred gain	272.5	272.8
Basis difference in joint ventures	4.5	35.9
Pension	48.8	2.7
Right-of-use assets	161.0	166.1

	2,847.6	3,141.5
Total		
	271.9	248.8
Valuation allowances		
	2,332.9	2,734.9
Net deferred income tax liability	\$	\$

Deferred taxes are recorded as follows in the consolidated balance sheets (in millions):

	2023	September 30, 2022
	100.3	27.0
Long-term deferred tax asset ⁽¹⁾	\$	\$
	2,433.2	2,761.9
Long-term deferred tax liability		
	2,332.9	2,734.9
Net deferred income tax liability	\$	\$

(1) The long-term deferred tax asset is presented in Other noncurrent assets on the consolidated balance sheets.

At September 30, 2023 and 2022, we had gross U.S. federal net operating losses of approximately \$

1.8
million and \$

1.2
million, respectively. These loss carryforwards expire in fiscal 2031.

At September 30, 2023 and 2022, we had gross state and local net operating losses, of approximately \$

861
million and \$

969
million, respectively. These loss carryforwards generally expire between fiscal 2024 and 2042. The tax effected values of these net operating losses are \$

36.6
million and \$

43.6
million at September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, exclusive of valuation allowances of \$

17.8
million and \$

17.7
million at September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

At September 30, 2023 and 2022, gross net operating losses for foreign reporting purposes of approximately \$

760.6
million and \$

667.2
million, respectively, were available for carryforward. A majority of these loss carryforwards generally expire between fiscal 2024 and 2042, while a portion have an indefinite carryforward. The tax effected values of these net operating losses are \$

189.8
million and \$

165.5
million at September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, exclusive of valuation allowances of \$

156.6
million and \$

143.8
million at September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

At September 30, 2023 and 2022, we had state tax credit carryforwards of \$

89.3
million and \$

89.7
million, respectively. These state tax credit carryforwards generally expire within 5 to 10 years; however, certain state credits can be carried forward indefinitely. Valuation allowances of \$

81.0
million and \$

81.1
million at September 30, 2023 and 2022, respectively, have been provided on these assets. These valuation allowances have been recorded due to uncertainty regarding our ability to generate sufficient taxable income in the appropriate taxing jurisdiction.

The following table represents a summary of the valuation allowances against deferred tax assets for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in millions):

	2023	2022	2021
Balance at beginning of fiscal year	\$ 248.8	\$ 277.5	\$ 257.5
Increases	29.0	12.3	22.2
	(((
Reductions	5.9	41.0	2.2
)))
Balance at end of fiscal year	\$ 271.9	\$ 248.8	\$ 277.5

Consistent with prior years, we consider a portion of our earnings from certain foreign subsidiaries as subject to repatriation and we provide for taxes accordingly. However, we consider the unremitted earnings and all other outside basis differences from all other foreign subsidiaries to be indefinitely reinvested. Accordingly, we have not provided for any taxes that would be due.

As of September 30, 2023, we estimate our outside basis difference in foreign subsidiaries that are considered indefinitely reinvested to be approximately \$

1.3

billion. The components of the outside basis difference are comprised of acquisition accounting adjustments, undistributed earnings, and equity components. In the event of a distribution in the form of dividends or dispositions of the subsidiaries, we may be subject to incremental U.S. income taxes, subject to an adjustment for foreign tax credits, and withholding taxes or income taxes payable to the foreign jurisdictions. As of September 30, 2023, the determination of the amount of unrecognized deferred tax liability related to any remaining undistributed foreign earnings not subject to the transition tax and additional outside basis differences is not practicable.

A reconciliation of the beginning and ending amount of gross unrecognized tax benefits is as follows (in millions):

	2023	2022	2021
Balance at beginning of fiscal year	\$ 195.5	\$ 199.5	\$ 206.7
Additions for tax positions taken in current year	4.5	1.8	2.7
Additions for tax positions taken in prior fiscal years	14.2	27.6	10.8
Reclassification to unrecognized tax benefit ⁽¹⁾	221.9	—	—
	(
Reductions for tax positions taken in prior fiscal years	1.3	—	—
)		
	((
Reductions due to settlement	2.5	0.8	—
))	

		(
	2.4	1.1	1.5
Additions (reductions) for currency translation adjustments)	
	(((
Reductions as a result of a lapse of the applicable statute of limitations	29.6	31.5	22.2
)))
	405.1	195.5	199.5
Balance at end of fiscal year	\$	\$	\$

(1) During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, we undertook certain internal transactions to bring the legal entity that acquired Grupo Gondi into the affiliated group of companies electing to file a U.S. consolidated federal income tax return. As a result of those transactions and in accordance with the requirements of ASC 740, we recorded an addition for gross unrecognized tax benefits of \$

221.9

million related to the deferred gain on Timber Notes (as hereinafter defined). See " **Note 17. Special Purpose Entities** " for additional information.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

As of September 30, 2023 and 2022, the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits was approximately \$

405.1
million and \$

195.5
million, respectively, exclusive of interest and penalties. Of these balances, as of September 30, 2023 and 2022, if we were to prevail on all unrecognized tax benefits recorded, approximately \$

400.6
million and \$

188.1
million, respectively, would benefit the effective tax rate. We regularly evaluate, assess and adjust the related liabilities in light of changing facts and circumstances, which could cause the effective tax rate to fluctuate from period to period. Resolution of the uncertain tax positions could have a material adverse effect on our cash flows or materially benefit our results of operations in future periods depending upon their ultimate resolution. See "**Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies — Brazil Tax Liability**" for additional information.

As of September 30, 2023 and 2022, we had liabilities of \$

100.2
million and \$

85.0
million, respectively, related to estimated interest and penalties for unrecognized tax benefits. Our results of operations for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 include expense of \$

8.0
million, \$

3.8
million and \$

4.4
million, respectively, net of indirect benefits, related to estimated interest and penalties with respect to the liability for unrecognized tax benefits. As of September 30, 2023, it is reasonably possible that our unrecognized tax benefits will decrease by up to \$

0.5
million in the next 12 months due to expiration of various statutes of limitations and settlement of issues.

We file federal, state and local income tax returns in the U.S. and various foreign jurisdictions. With few exceptions, we are no longer subject to U.S. federal income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to fiscal 2018 and state and local income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to fiscal 2012. We are no longer subject to non-U.S. income tax examinations by tax authorities for years prior to fiscal 2009, except for Brazil for which we are not subject to tax examinations for years prior to 2006. While we believe our tax positions are appropriate, they are subject to audit or other modifications, and any modifications could materially and adversely affect our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

Note 8. Segment Information

We report our financial results of operations in the following

four
reportable segments:

- Corrugated Packaging, which substantially consists of our integrated corrugated converting operations and generates its revenues primarily from the sale of corrugated containers and other corrugated products, including the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition;
- Consumer Packaging, which consists of our integrated consumer converting operations and generates its revenues primarily from the sale of consumer packaging products such as folding cartons, interior partitions (before divestiture in September 2023) and other consumer products;
- Global Paper, which consists of our commercial paper operations and generates its revenues primarily from the sale of containerboard and paperboard to external customers; and
- Distribution, which consists of our distribution and display assembly operations and generates its revenues primarily from the distribution of packaging products and assembly of display products.

We determined our operating segments based on the products and services we offer. Our operating segments are consistent with our internal management structure, and we do not aggregate operating segments. We report the benefit of vertical integration with our mills in each reportable segment that ultimately sells the associated paper and packaging products to our external customers. We account for intersegment sales at prices that approximate market prices.

We have included the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition in our Corrugated Packaging segment, which is consistent with our internal operational structure and how our CODM allocates resources and assesses financial performance. See "**Note 3. Acquisitions**" for additional information. As part of this assessment, we also moved certain existing consumer converting operations in Latin America into our Corrugated Packaging segment in line with how we are managing the business effective January 1, 2023. We did not recast prior year results related to these operations as they were not material.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Adjusted EBITDA is our measure of segment profitability in accordance with ASC 280, "Segment Reporting" because it is used by our CODM to make decisions regarding allocation of resources and to assess segment performance. Certain items are not allocated to our operating segments and, thus, the information that our CODM uses to make operating decisions and assess performance does not reflect such amounts. Management believes excluding these items is useful in the evaluation of operating performance from period to period because these items are not representative of our ongoing operations or are items our CODM does not consider part of our reportable segments.

Some of our operations are in locations such as Canada, Latin America, EMEA and Asia Pacific. The table below reflects financial data of our foreign operations for each of the past three fiscal years, some of which were transacted in U.S. dollars (in millions):

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
<u>Net sales (unaffiliated customers):</u>			
U.S.			
	\$ 15,348.9	\$ 17,361.5	\$ 15,317.2
Canada			
	1,281.0	1,325.1	1,210.4
Latin America			
	2,081.8	1,045.6	745.4
EMEA			
	1,256.1	1,150.5	1,106.0
Asia Pacific			
	342.2	373.8	367.1
Total			
	<u>\$ 20,310.0</u>	<u>\$ 21,256.5</u>	<u>\$ 18,746.1</u>
<u>Long-lived assets:</u>			
U.S.			
	\$ 8,598.6	\$ 9,278.2	\$ 9,654.6
Canada			
	389.7	391.4	413.0
Latin America ⁽¹⁾			
	2,283.6	719.0	725.8
EMEA			
	376.7	320.4	364.9
Asia Pacific			
	63.1	72.0	87.8
Total			
	<u>\$ 11,711.7</u>	<u>\$ 10,781.0</u>	<u>\$ 11,246.1</u>

(1) Includes operations in Mexico that are approximately

13.4

% of total long-lived assets in fiscal 2023 following the Mexico Acquisition.

The accounting policies of the reportable segments are the same as those described in "Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies". We account for intersegment sales at prices that approximate market prices. For segment reporting purposes, we include our equity in income of unconsolidated entities in Adjusted EBITDA, as well as the related investments in segment identifiable assets. These amounts are included in the segment tables that follow.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following tables show selected financial data for our segments (in millions):

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Net sales (aggregate):			
Corrugated Packaging			
	\$ 10,054.9	\$ 9,307.6	\$ 8,400.5
Consumer Packaging			
	4,941.8	4,965.2	4,433.9
Global Paper			
	4,369.9	5,930.2	4,983.0
Distribution			
	1,260.7	1,418.9	1,254.8
Total			
	\$ 20,627.3	\$ 21,621.9	\$ 19,072.2
Less net sales (intersegment):			
Corrugated Packaging			
	\$ 280.3	\$ 328.0	\$ 305.3
Consumer Packaging			
	30.7	27.8	20.3
Distribution			
	6.3	9.6	0.5
Total			
	\$ 317.3	\$ 365.4	\$ 326.1
Net sales (unaffiliated customers):			
Corrugated Packaging			
	\$ 9,774.6	\$ 8,979.6	\$ 8,095.2
Consumer Packaging			
	4,911.1	4,937.4	4,413.6
Global Paper			
	4,369.9	5,930.2	4,983.0
Distribution			
	1,254.4	1,409.3	1,254.3
Total			
	\$ 20,310.0	\$ 21,256.5	\$ 18,746.1
Adjusted EBITDA:			

Corrugated Packaging			
	\$ 1,600.4	\$ 1,386.7	\$ 1,394.0
Consumer Packaging			
	835.7	829.2	720.8
Global Paper			
	655.0	1,246.4	883.7
Distribution			
	37.0	79.7	68.8
Total			
	3,128.1	3,542.0	3,067.3
Depreciation, depletion and amortization	(((
	1,535.8	1,488.6	1,460.0
)))
Multiemployer pension withdrawal income (expense)	(((
	12.1	0.2	2.9
)))
Restructuring and other costs, net	(((
	859.2	383.0	30.6
)))
Impairment of goodwill and other assets	(((
	1,893.0	26.0	—
)))
Non-allocated expenses	(((
	149.5	82.6	68.1
)))
Interest expense, net	(((
	417.9	318.8	372.3
)))
Gain (loss) on extinguishment of debt	(((
	10.5	8.5	9.7
)))
Other (expense) income, net	(((
	6.1	11.0	10.9
)))
Gain on sale of RTS and Chattanooga			
	238.8	—	—
Other adjustments	(((
	232.6	4.5	54.5
)))
(Loss) income before income taxes	(((
	\$ 1,704.6	\$ 1,218.8	\$ 1,085.9
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>

See “**Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net**” for additional information on how the Restructuring and other costs, net relate to our reportable segments. See below for information on the goodwill impairment recorded in fiscal 2023. See “**Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Description of Business**” for additional information regarding the Gain on Sale of RTS and Chattanooga. See below for additional information on Other adjustments in fiscal 2023 and 2021.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Depreciation, depletion and amortization:			
Corrugated Packaging			
	\$ 813.3	\$ 683.0	\$ 674.5
Consumer Packaging			
	339.1	349.5	352.2
Global Paper			
	350.7	425.1	405.9
Distribution			
	28.0	27.3	23.6
Corporate			
	4.7	3.7	3.8
Total			
	\$ 1,535.8	\$ 1,488.6	\$ 1,460.0
Other adjustments:			
Corrugated Packaging		(
	\$ 39.5	\$ 4.8	\$ 13.3
Consumer Packaging)	
	60.4	7.7	11.7
Global Paper		(
	52.8	0.6	3.3
Distribution)	
	0.2	—	0.6
Corporate			
	79.7	2.2	25.6
Total			
	\$ 232.6	\$ 4.5	\$ 54.5
Equity in income of unconsolidated entities:			
Corrugated Packaging		(
	\$ 4.9	\$ 70.3	\$ 36.7
Consumer Packaging)	
	—	3.4	4.0
Global Paper		(
	8.3	0.8	0.2
Total)	
	\$ 3.4	\$ 72.9	\$ 40.9

The decrease in Equity in income of unconsolidated entities in fiscal 2023 was primarily related to a \$

46.8 million non-cash, pre-tax loss associated with the Mexico Acquisition that was partially offset by a \$

19.3

million gain on sale of our displays joint venture and a \$

7.6

million gain on sale of our Seven Hills mill joint venture. Additionally, the change year-over-year was impacted by no longer recording equity income after those transactions as well as stronger performance by the displays joint venture in the prior year period. See "**Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Description of Business**" for additional information.

Other adjustments in the table above for the year ended September 30, 2023 consist primarily of:

- work stoppage costs of \$

80.4

million primarily at our Mahrt mill; \$

58.5

million in our Consumer Packaging segment, \$

19.3

million in our Global Paper segment and \$

2.6

million of other costs in our Corrugated Packaging segment,

- business systems transformation costs in Corporate of \$

79.1

million,

- a \$

46.8

million non-cash, pre-tax loss in the Corrugated Packaging segment related to the Mexico Acquisition as discussed in "**Note 3. Acquisitions**," partially offset by a \$

19.3

million gain on the sale our former displays joint venture in our Corrugated Packaging segment and a \$

4.3

million gain on the sale of our Seven Hills mill joint venture in Lynchburg, VA in our Global Paper segment,

- losses at facilities in the process of being closed of \$

40.6

million (excluding depreciation and amortization), primarily \$

32.6

million in our Global Paper segment and \$

5.3

million in our Corrugated Packaging segment, and

- acquisition accounting inventory-related adjustments of \$

7.6

million and \$

5.5

million in the Corrugated Packaging and Global Paper segments, respectively.

Other adjustments in the table above for the year ended September 30, 2021 consist primarily of:

- COVID employee payments of \$

22.0

million, primarily \$

10.1

million in Corrugated Packaging and \$

8.7

million in Consumer Packaging,

- ransomware direct costs, net of insurance of \$

18.9

million, primarily \$

13.0

million in Corporate, and

- accelerated compensation for our former CEO of \$

11.7

million in Corporate.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

We allocate the assets and capital expenditures of our mill system across our reportable segments because the benefits of vertical integration are reflected in the reportable segment that ultimately sells the associated paper and packaging products to external customers. The following tables reflect such allocation (in millions):

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Assets:			
Corrugated Packaging			
	\$ 12,514.8	\$ 11,382.5	\$ 11,557.6
Consumer Packaging			
	6,393.4	6,704.5	6,757.3
Global Paper			
	5,019.3	7,039.2	7,527.6
Distribution			
	797.8	863.0	800.1
Assets held for sale			
	91.5	34.4	10.9
Corporate			
	2,626.9	2,381.9	2,600.8
Total			
	\$ 27,443.7	\$ 28,405.5	\$ 29,254.3
Intangibles, net:			
Corrugated Packaging			
	\$ 544.4	\$ 648.4	\$ 765.9
Consumer Packaging			
	1,381.1	1,523.5	1,719.2
Global Paper			
	534.5	612.6	677.7
Distribution			
	116.2	136.1	156.0
Total			
	\$ 2,576.2	\$ 2,920.6	\$ 3,318.8
Capital expenditures:			
Corrugated Packaging			
	\$ 470.7	\$ 370.4	\$ 331.4
Consumer Packaging			
	293.7	202.1	192.7

Global Paper			
	282.4	238.6	259.4
Distribution			
	9.4	6.1	1.3
Corporate			
	85.9	45.4	30.7
Total			
	1,142.1	862.6	815.5
	\$	\$	\$
Equity method investments:			
Corrugated Packaging			
	44.5	479.3	434.4
	\$	\$	\$
Consumer Packaging			
	0.7	0.5	17.7
Global Paper			
	—	0.5	0.8
Corporate			
	0.1	0.1	0.4
Total			
	45.3	480.4	453.3
	\$	\$	\$

The decrease in equity method investments compared to September 30, 2022, was due to the Mexico Acquisition, the sale of an unconsolidated displays joint venture and the sale of our Seven Hills mill joint venture. See “**Note 3. Acquisitions**” and “**Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Description of Business**” for additional information. Equity method investments are included in the consolidated balance sheets in Other noncurrent assets. The prior investment in Grupo Gondi, in the Corrugated Packaging segment, exceeded our proportionate share of the underlying equity in net assets by approximately \$

101.8
million in fiscal 2022.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

	Legacy Reportable Segments		New Reportable Segments						
	Corrugated Packaging	Consumer Packaging	Corrugated Packaging	Consumer Packaging	Global Paper	Distribution	Total		
Balance as of Sep. 30, 2020									
Goodwill									
	\$ 3,673.6	\$ 3,664.6	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 7,338.2		
Accumulated impairment losses	(((
	0.1	1,375.9	—	—	—	—	1,376.0		
)))		
	\$ 3,673.5	\$ 2,288.7	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5,962.2		
Goodwill disposed of	((
	16.4	—	—	—	—	—	16.4		
))		
Translation adjustments									
	6.2	7.2	—	—	—	—	13.4		
Balance as of Sep. 30, 2021									
Goodwill									
	3,663.4	3,671.8	—	—	—	—	7,335.2		
Accumulated impairment losses	(((
	0.1	1,375.9	—	—	—	—	1,376.0		
)))		
	3,663.3	2,295.9	—	—	—	—	5,959.2		
Segment recasting ⁽¹⁾	((
	3,663.3	2,295.9	2,834.8	1,603.3	1,382.0	139.1	—		
))							
Goodwill acquired									
	—	—	3.2	—	—	—	3.2		
Translation adjustments			(((((
	—	—	35.2	14.9	15.5	1.6	67.2		
)))))		
Balance as of Sep. 30, 2022									
Goodwill									
	—	—	2,802.8	1,588.4	1,366.5	137.5	5,895.2		
Accumulated impairment losses	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
			2,802.8	1,588.4	1,366.5	137.5	5,895.2		
	—	—							
Goodwill impairment			(((
	—	—	514.3	—	1,378.7	—	1,893.0		
))				

Goodwill acquired										
				237.4						237.4
Divestitures	—	—			—	—	—			(
					(((
					43.0	4.1				47.1
Translation and other adjustments	—	—	—)))
					(
				77.8	38.8	16.3	0.9			56.2
Balance as of Sep. 30, 2023	—	—)					
Goodwill										
				3,118.0	1,506.6	1,378.7	138.4			6,141.7
	\$	—	\$		\$	\$	\$		\$	
Accumulated impairment losses				(((
				514.3		1,378.7				1,893.0
	—	—)	—)	—)
				2,603.7	1,506.6		138.4			4,248.7
	\$	—	\$		\$	\$	\$		\$	

(1) Represents the reallocation of goodwill as a result of our October 1, 2021 segment change.

Interim Goodwill Impairment Analysis

We review the carrying value of our goodwill annually as of the beginning of the fourth quarter of each fiscal year, or more often if events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may exceed fair value. In the second quarter of fiscal 2023, due to the sustained decrease in our market capitalization and the further deterioration of macroeconomic conditions, including the impact of soft demand, pricing pressure and elevated inflation, which negatively affected our long-term forecasts in certain segments, we concluded that impairment indicators existed. As a result, we completed an interim quantitative goodwill impairment test in conjunction with our normal quarterly reporting process. Consistent with past practice, the estimated fair value of our reporting units was determined using a combination of the Income Approach and Market Approach. These fair value determinations require considerable judgment and are sensitive to changes in underlying assumptions, estimates, and market factors.

In fiscal 2023, we recorded a pre-tax, non-cash impairment charge of \$

1,893.0
million (\$

1,821.8
million after-tax) associated with our interim goodwill impairment analysis completed in the second quarter; \$

1,378.7
million in the Global Paper reportable segment and \$

514.3
million in the Corrugated Packaging reportable segment. Goodwill associated with the Global Paper reporting unit was written off in its entirety as of March 31, 2023.

Annual Goodwill Impairment Analysis

During the fourth quarter of fiscal 2023, we completed our annual goodwill impairment testing. All reporting units that have goodwill were noted to have a fair value that exceeded their carrying values. See "**Note 1. Description**

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Goodwill for a discussion of our fiscal 2023 annual impairment test.

Note 9. Interest

The components of interest expense, net is as follows (in millions):

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Interest expense	(((
	535.1	375.6	418.9
	\$)	\$)	\$)
Interest income	117.2	56.8	46.6
Interest expense, net	(((
	417.9	318.8	372.3
	\$)	\$)	\$)

Cash paid for interest, net of amounts capitalized, of \$

452.2
million, \$

363.9
million and \$

384.7
million were made during fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

During fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, we capitalized interest of \$

27.2
million, \$

11.1
million and \$

14.0
million, respectively.

Note 10. Inventories

Inventories are as follows (in millions):

	September 30,	
	2023	2022
Finished goods and work in process	1,044.9	1,102.4
	\$	\$
Raw materials	1,049.8	1,135.9
Supplies and spare parts	578.2	529.6
Inventories at FIFO cost	2,672.9	2,767.9
LIFO reserve	((
	341.4	450.8
))
Net inventories	2,331.5	2,317.1
	\$	\$

It is impracticable to segregate the LIFO reserve between raw materials, finished goods and work in process. In fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, we reduced inventory quantities in some of our LIFO pools. These reductions result in liquidations of LIFO inventory quantities generally carried at lower costs

prevailing in prior years as compared with the cost of the purchases in the respective fiscal years, the effect of which typically decreases cost of goods sold. Alternatively, higher costs prevailing in prior years increase costs of goods sold. The impact of the liquidations in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 was not significant.

In fiscal 2023, we experienced lower inventory costs primarily due to deflation in the last half of the year, the effect of which decreased cost of goods sold and our LIFO reserve by \$

104.4
million.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Note 11. Property, Plant and Equipment

Property, plant and equipment consists of the following (in millions):

	2023	September 30, 2022
Property, plant and equipment at cost:		
Land and buildings	\$ 2,994.7	\$ 2,584.8
Machinery and equipment	17,682.4	15,906.1
Forestlands	105.2	94.5
Transportation equipment	27.3	24.2
Leasehold improvements	98.8	97.0
Construction in progress	967.8	755.6
	21,876.2	19,462.2
Less: accumulated depreciation, depletion and amortization	(10,813.0)	(9,380.8)
Property, plant and equipment, net	\$ 11,063.2	\$ 10,081.4

Depreciation expense for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$

1,163.4
million, \$

1,108.1
million and \$

1,069.7
million, respectively. Accrued additions to property, plant and equipment at September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were \$

165.2
million, \$

223.2
million and \$

108.5
million, respectively.

Note 12. Other Intangible Assets

The gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization relating to intangible assets, excluding goodwill, are as follows and reflect the removal of fully amortized intangible assets in the period fully amortized (in millions, except weighted avg. life):

	2023	September 30, 2022
Weighted Avg. Life (in years)	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization
	Gross Carrying Amount	Accumulated Amortization

			((
	15.7	4,885.2	2,362.0	4,888.5	2,038.1
Customer relationships	\$	\$)	\$)
			((
	24.7	81.2	41.0	80.7	26.2
Trademarks and tradenames))
			((
	12.1	25.1	15.5	24.4	12.9
Technology and patents))
			((
	15.8	0.3	0.1	0.3	0.1
License costs))
			((
	—	1.9	1.9	1.9	1.1
Non-compete agreements))
			((
	28.0	3.3	0.3	3.5	0.3
Other))
			((
	15.9	4,997.0	2,420.8	4,999.3	2,078.7
Total		\$	\$	\$	\$

Estimated intangible asset amortization expense for the succeeding five fiscal years is as follows (in millions):

Fiscal 2024	\$	324.2
Fiscal 2025	\$	309.6
Fiscal 2026	\$	302.9
Fiscal 2027	\$	299.1
Fiscal 2028	\$	297.1

Intangible amortization expense was \$

342.2
million, \$

351.1
million and \$

360.6
million during fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. We had additional amortization expense, primarily for packaging equipment leased to customers of \$

30.2
million, \$

29.4
million and \$

29.7
million during fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Note 13. Fair Value**Assets and Liabilities Measured or Disclosed at Fair Value**

We estimate fair values in accordance with ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement". We have not changed the valuation techniques for measuring the fair value of any financial assets or liabilities during the fiscal year. We disclose the fair value of our long-term debt in **"Note 14. Debt"** and the fair value of our pension and postretirement assets and liabilities in **"Note 6. Retirement Plans"**. We disclose the fair value of our derivative instruments in **"Note 16. Derivatives"** and our restricted assets and non-recourse liabilities held by SPEs in **"Note 17. Special Purpose Entities"**. See **"Note 1 — Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies — Fair Value Measurements"** for additional information.

Fiscal 2021 reflected a charge of \$

22.5

million associated with not exercising an option to purchase an additional equity interest in Grupo Gondi that was recorded in Other (expense) income, net.

Financial Instruments Not Recognized at Fair Value

Financial instruments not recognized at fair value on a recurring or nonrecurring basis include cash and cash equivalents, accounts receivable, certain other current assets, short-term debt, accounts payable, certain other current liabilities and long-term debt. With the exception of long-term debt, the carrying amounts of these financial instruments approximate their fair values due to their short maturities.

Nonrecurring Fair Value Measurements

As discussed in **"Note 1. Description of Business and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies"**, we measure certain assets and liabilities at fair value on a nonrecurring basis. In fiscal 2023, we recorded a pre-tax, non-cash impairment charge of \$

1,893.0

million associated with our interim goodwill impairment analysis completed in the second quarter. See **"Note 8. Segment Information"** for additional information. See **"Note 5. Restructuring and Other Costs, Net"** for impairments associated with restructuring activities labeled as "PP&E and related costs" including the impairment of our Tacoma, WA and North Charleston, SC containerboard mills in fiscal 2023. In fiscal 2022, we recorded impairments associated with the closure of our Panama City, FL mill and the permanent closure of the corrugated medium manufacturing operations at our St. Paul, MN mill. Fair value of the remaining land, building and improvements of these facilities was determined based on third-party appraisals. During fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, we did not have any significant non-goodwill or non-restructuring nonfinancial assets or nonfinancial liabilities that were measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in periods subsequent to initial recognition other than the \$

26.0

million pre-tax non-cash impairment of certain mineral rights in fiscal 2022 that was driven by a lack of new leasing or development activity on our properties for an extended period of time, including pipeline delays. With the impairment, we had

no

value assigned to our remaining mineral rights.

Accounts Receivable Monetization Agreements

On September 11, 2023, we terminated our existing \$

700.0

million accounts receivable monetization facility to sell to a third-party financial institution all of the short-term receivables generated from certain customer trade accounts. On the same date, we entered into a new replacement \$

700.0

million facility (the **"Monetization Agreement"**) with Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., New York Branch, as purchaser, (**"Rabo"**) on substantially the same terms as the former agreement. The Monetization Agreement provides for, among other things, (i) an extension of the scheduled amortization termination date until September 13, 2024, and (ii) the ability to effectuate the Transaction without any additional consent from Rabo or the triggering of a notification event under the Monetization Agreement. The terms of the Monetization Agreement limit the balance of receivables sold to the amount available to fund such receivables sold, thereby eliminating the receivable for proceeds from the financial institution at any transfer date. Transfers under the Monetization Agreement meet the requirements to be accounted for as sales in accordance with guidance in ASC 860. We will pay a monthly yield on investment to Rabo at a rate equal to adjusted Term SOFR plus a margin on the outstanding amount of Rabo's investment.

We also have a similar \$

110.0

million facility that was amended on December 2, 2021 to address the transition from LIBOR to SOFR. The facility was again amended on December 2, 2022 to extend the term through December

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

4, 2023 and to include certain fee and other general revisions. The facility purchase limit was unchanged and the facility remains committed.

The customers from these facilities are not included in the Receivables Securitization Facility that is discussed in "Note 14. Debt".

The following table represents a summary of these accounts receivable monetization agreements for fiscal 2023 and 2022 (in millions):

	2023	2022
Receivable from financial institutions at beginning of fiscal year	\$ —	\$ —
	((
	2,795.3	2,954.8
Receivables sold to the financial institutions and derecognized))
	2,827.8	2,896.0
Receivables collected by financial institutions	(
	32.5	58.8
Cash (payments to) proceeds from financial institutions)	
Receivable from financial institutions at September 30,	\$ —	\$ —

Receivables sold under these accounts receivable monetization agreements as of the respective balance sheet dates were approximately \$

692.2
million and \$

724.7
million as of September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively.

Cash proceeds related to the receivables sold are included in Net cash provided by operating activities in the consolidated statements of cash flow in the accounts receivable line item. While the expense recorded in connection with the sale of receivables may vary based on current rates and levels of receivables sold, the expense recorded in connection with the sale of receivables was \$

48.3
million, \$

20.4
million and \$

11.1
million in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, and is recorded in Other (expense) income, net in the consolidated statements of operations.

Although the sales are made without recourse, we maintain continuing involvement with the sold receivables as we provide collections services related to the transferred assets. The associated servicing liability is not material given the high credit quality of the customers underlying the receivables and the anticipated short collection period.

Note 14. Debt

Our outstanding indebtedness consists primarily of public bonds and borrowings under credit facilities. The public bonds issued by WRKCo and MWV are guaranteed by WestRock and certain WestRock subsidiaries. The public bonds are unsecured, unsubordinated obligations that rank equally in right of payment with all of our existing and future unsecured, unsubordinated obligations. The bonds are effectively subordinated to any of our existing and future secured debt to the extent of the value of the assets securing such debt and to the obligations of our non-debtor/guarantor subsidiaries. The industrial development bonds associated with the finance lease obligations of MWV are guaranteed by the Company and certain of its subsidiaries. At September 30, 2023, all of our debt was unsecured with the exception of our Receivables Securitization Facility (as defined below) and finance lease obligations.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following were individual components of debt (in millions, except percentages):

	September 30, 2023		September 30, 2022	
	Carrying Value	Weighted Avg Interest Rate	Carrying Value	Weighted Avg Interest Rate
Public bonds due fiscal 2024 to 2028	\$ 2,938.6	4.1 %	\$ 3,433.4	4.0 %
Public bonds due fiscal 2029 to 2033	2,739.5	4.5 %	2,753.3	4.5 %
Public bonds due fiscal 2037 to 2047	177.3	6.2 %	177.8	6.2 %
Revolving credit and swing facilities	32.0	6.7 %	286.3	1.9 %
Term loan facilities	1,347.4	5.0 %	598.2	3.1 %
Receivables securitization	425.0	6.4 %	—	N/A
Commercial paper	283.9	5.6 %	—	N/A
International and other debt	61.9	9.6 %	127.6	12.8 %
Finance lease obligations	472.6	5.1 %	287.5	4.2 %
Vendor financing and commercial card programs	105.7	N/A	123.1	N/A
Total debt	8,583.9	4.6 %	7,787.2	4.2 %
Less: current portion of debt	533.0		212.2	
Long-term debt due after one year	\$ 8,050.9		\$ 7,575.0	

A portion of the debt classified as long-term may be paid down earlier than scheduled at our discretion without penalty. Our credit facilities contain certain restrictive covenants, including a covenant to satisfy a debt to capitalization ratio. We test and report our compliance with these covenants as required by these facilities and were in compliance with them at September 30, 2023. The carrying value of our debt includes the fair value step-up of debt acquired in mergers and acquisitions, and the weighted average interest rate includes the fair value step up. At September 30, 2023, excluding the step-up, the weighted average interest rate on total debt was

5.2

%. At September 30, 2023, the unamortized fair market value step-up was \$

157.0
million, which will be amortized over a weighted average remaining life of 9.1 years. At September 30, 2023, we had \$

77.6
million of outstanding letters of credit not drawn upon. At September 30, 2023, we had approximately \$

3.4
billion of available liquidity under long-term committed credit facilities and cash and cash equivalents. This liquidity may be used to provide for ongoing working capital needs and for other general corporate purposes including acquisitions and dividends.

The estimated fair value of our debt was approximately \$

8.1
billion and \$

7.3
billion as of September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively. The fair value of our long-term debt is categorized as level 2 within the fair value hierarchy and is primarily either based on quoted prices for those or similar instruments, or approximate their carrying amount, as the variable interest rates reprice frequently at observable current market rates.

During fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, amortization of debt issuance costs charged to interest expense were \$

7.1
million, \$

7.3
million and \$

8.3
million, respectively.

Public Bonds

On September 26, 2023, following completion of consent solicitations, we entered into supplemental indentures governing our outstanding: (i) \$

600
million aggregate principal amount of

3.750
% senior notes due March 2025 ; (ii) \$

750
million aggregate principal amount of

4.650
% senior notes due March 2026 ; (iii) \$

500
million aggregate principal amount of

3.375
% senior notes due September 2027 ; (iv) \$

600
million aggregate principal amount of

4.000
% senior notes due March 2028 and (v) \$

750
million aggregate principal amount of

4.900
% senior notes due March 2029 to, among other things, amend the definition of "Change of Control" to add an exception for the proposed Transaction.

On September 22, 2023, we discharged \$

500
million aggregate principal amount of our

3.00
% senior notes due September 2024 using cash and cash equivalents and borrowings under our commercial paper program and recorded a \$

10.5
million gain on extinguishment of debt.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

On March 22, 2022, we redeemed \$

350
million aggregate principal amount of our

4.00
% senior notes due March 2023 primarily using borrowings under our Receivables Securitization Facility (as hereinafter defined) and recorded an \$

8.2
million loss on extinguishment of debt.

On September 10, 2021, we redeemed \$

400
million aggregate principal amount of our

4.90
% senior notes due March 2022 using cash and cash equivalents and recorded a \$

8.6
million loss on extinguishment of debt.

At September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, the face value of our public bond obligations outstanding was \$

5.7
billion and \$

6.2
billion, respectively.

Revolving Credit Facilities

Revolving Credit Facility

On July 7, 2022, we entered into a credit agreement (the "**Revolving Credit Agreement**") that included a five-year senior unsecured revolving credit facility in an aggregate amount of \$

2.3
billion, consisting of a \$

1.8
billion U.S. revolving facility and a \$

500
million multicurrency revolving facility (collectively, the "**Revolving Credit Facility**") with Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent and multicurrency agent. The Revolving Credit Facility is guaranteed by WestRock Company and certain of its subsidiaries as set forth in the Revolving Credit Agreement. We amended the Revolving Credit Agreement on September 27, 2023, to provide that the proposed Transaction would not constitute a "Change in Control" thereunder. At September 30, 2023 and 2022, we had

no

amounts outstanding under the facility, respectively.

Loans under the Revolving Credit Facility may be drawn in U.S. dollars, Canadian dollars, Euro and Pounds Sterling. At our option, loans under the Revolving Credit Facility will bear interest at (a) in the case of loans denominated in U.S. dollars, either Term SOFR or an alternate base rate, (b) in the case of loans denominated in Canadian dollars, one of CDOR, the U.S. Base Rate or the Canadian Prime Rate, (c) in the case of loans denominated in Euro, EURIBOR and (d) in the case of loans denominated in Pounds Sterling, SONIA, in each case plus an applicable interest rate margin that will fluctuate between

0.875
% per annum and

1.500
% per annum (for Term SOFR loans, CDOR loans, EURIBOR loans and SONIA loans) or between

0.000
% per annum and

0.500
% per annum (for alternate base rate loans, U.S. Base Rate loans and Canadian Prime Rate loans), based upon the Company's corporate credit ratings or the Leverage Ratio (as each of these terms is defined in the Revolving Credit Agreement) whichever yields a lower applicable interest rate margin at such time. Term SOFR loans will be subject to a credit spread adjustment equal to

0.100
% per annum. In addition, unused revolving commitments under the Revolving Credit Facility will accrue a commitment fee that will fluctuate between

0.080
% per annum and

0.225
% per annum, based upon the Company's corporate credit ratings or the Leverage Ratio (whichever yields a lower applicable commitment fee rate) at

such time.

European Revolving Credit Facilities

On July 7, 2022, we entered into a credit agreement (the "**European Revolving Credit Agreement**") with Rabo, as administrative agent. The European Revolving Credit Agreement provides for a three-year senior unsecured revolving credit facility in an aggregate amount of €

700.0
million and includes an incremental €

100.0
million accordion feature (the "**European Revolving Credit Facility**"). The European Revolving Credit Facility is guaranteed by WestRock Company and certain of its subsidiaries as set forth in the European Revolving Credit Agreement. We amended the European Revolving Credit Agreement on September 27, 2023, to provide that the proposed Transaction would not constitute a "Change in Control" thereunder. At September 30, 2023 we had

no
amounts outstanding under the facility. At September 30, 2022, we had borrowed \$

265.0
million under the facility.

Loans under the European Revolving Credit Facility may be drawn in U.S. dollars, Euro and Pounds Sterling. At our option, loans under the European Revolving Credit Facility will bear interest at (a) in the case of loans denominated in U.S. dollars, either Term SOFR or an alternate base rate, (b) in the case of loans denominated in Euro, EURIBOR and (c) in the case of loans denominated in Pounds Sterling, SONIA, in each case plus an applicable interest rate margin that will fluctuate between

0.875
% per annum and

1.625
% per annum (for Term SOFR loans, EURIBOR loans and SONIA loans) or between

0.000
% per annum and

0.625
% per annum (for alternate base rate loans), based upon the Company's corporate credit ratings at such time. Term SOFR loans will

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

be subject to a credit spread adjustment equal to

0.100

% per annum. In addition, unused revolving commitments under the European Revolving Credit Facility will accrue a commitment fee that will fluctuate between

0.100

% per annum and

0.275

% per annum, based upon the Company's corporate credit ratings at such time. Loans under the European Revolving Credit Facility may be prepaid at any time without premium.

Term Loan Facilities

Farm Loan Credit Facilities

On July 7, 2022, we amended and restated the prior credit agreement (the "**Farm Credit Facility Agreement**") with CoBank, ACB, as administrative agent. The Farm Credit Facility Agreement provides for a seven-year senior unsecured term loan facility in an aggregate principal amount of \$

600

million (the "**Farm Credit Facility**"). At any time, we have the ability to request an increase in the principal amount by up to \$

400

million by written notice. The Farm Credit Facility is guaranteed by WestRock Company and certain of its subsidiaries as set forth in the Farm Credit Facility Agreement. We amended the Farm Credit Facility Agreement on September 27, 2023, to provide that the proposed Transaction would not constitute a "Change in Control" thereunder. The carrying value of this facility at September 30, 2023 and 2022 was \$

598.4

million and \$

598.2

million, respectively.

At our option, loans issued under the Farm Credit Facility will bear interest at either Term SOFR or an alternate base rate, in each case plus an applicable interest rate margin that will fluctuate between

1.650

% per annum and

2.275

% per annum (for Term SOFR loans) or between

0.650

% per annum and

1.275

% per annum (for alternate base rate loans), based upon the Company's corporate credit ratings or the Leverage Ratio (as each of these terms is defined in the Farm Credit Facility Agreement) whichever yields a lower applicable interest rate margin at such time. In addition, Term SOFR loans will be subject to a credit spread adjustment equal to

0.100

% per annum.

Delayed Draw Term Facility

On August 18, 2022, we amended the Revolving Credit Agreement (the "**Amended Credit Agreement**") to add a three-year unsecured delayed draw term loan facility with an aggregate principal amount of up to \$

1.0

billion (the "**Delayed Draw Term Facility**") that could be borrowed in a single draw through May 31, 2023. On November 28, 2022, in connection with the Mexico Acquisition, we drew upon the facility in full. The Delayed Draw Term Facility is guaranteed by WestRock Company and certain of its subsidiaries as set forth in the Amended Credit Agreement. We have the option to extend the maturity date by one year with full lender consent. The one-year maturity extension would cost a fee of

20

basis points. We amended the Amended Credit Agreement on September 27, 2023, to provide that the proposed Transaction would not constitute a "Change in Control" thereunder. At September 30, 2023, the carrying value of this facility was \$

749.0

million.

At our option, a loan under the Delayed Draw Term Facility will bear interest at either Term SOFR or an alternate base rate, in each case plus an applicable interest rate margin that will fluctuate between

0.875

% per annum and

1.500

% per annum for a Term SOFR loan or between

0.000
% per annum and

0.500
% per annum for an alternate base rate loan based upon the Company's corporate credit ratings or the Leverage Ratio (as defined in the Amended Credit Agreement), whichever yields a lower applicable interest rate margin, at such time. A Term SOFR loan will be subject to a credit spread adjustment equal to

0.100
% per annum. Any loan under the Delayed Draw Term Facility may be prepaid at any time without premium, and it may not be reborrowed.

Receivables Securitization Facility

On February 28, 2023, we amended our existing \$

700.0
million receivables securitization agreement (the " **Receivables Securitization Facility** "), primarily to extend the maturity to February 27, 2026 , and to complete the transition from LIBOR to Term SOFR. Term SOFR loans are subject to a credit spread adjustment equal to

0.10
% per annum. The commitment fee was

0.25
% and

0.35
% as of September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, respectively. At September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, maximum available borrowings, excluding amounts outstanding under the Receivables Securitization Facility, were \$

700.0
million and \$

700.0
million, respectively. The carrying amount of accounts receivable collateralizing the maximum available borrowings at September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022 were approximately \$

1,177.6
million and \$

1,390.5
million, respectively. We have continuing involvement with the underlying receivables as we provide credit and collections services pursuant to

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

the Receivables Securitization Facility. We amended the Receivables Securitization Facility on September 29, 2023, to provide that the proposed Transaction would not be deemed to constitute a "Change in Control" thereunder. At September 30, 2023 we had borrowed \$

425.0
million under this facility. At September 30, 2022 there were

no
amounts outstanding under this facility.

Borrowing availability under this facility is based on the eligible underlying accounts receivable and compliance with certain covenants. The agreement governing the Receivables Securitization Facility contains restrictions, including, among others, on the creation of certain liens on the underlying collateral. We test and report our compliance with these covenants monthly; we were in compliance with these covenants at September 30, 2023. The Receivables Securitization Facility includes certain restrictions on receivables eligibility under the facility and allows for the exclusion of eligible receivables of specific obligors each calendar year subject to the following restrictions: (i) the aggregate of excluded receivables may not exceed

7.5
% of eligible receivables under the Receivables Securitization Facility and (ii) the excluded receivables of each obligor may not exceed

2.5
% of the aggregate outstanding balance.

Commercial Paper Program

On December 7, 2018, we established an unsecured commercial paper program with WRKCo as the issuer. Under the program, we may issue short-term unsecured commercial paper notes in an aggregate principal amount at any time not to exceed \$

1.0
billion with up to 397-day maturities. The program has no expiration date and can be terminated by either the agent or us with not less than 30 days' notice. Our Revolving Credit Facility is (and, prior to July 7, 2022, the prior revolving credit facility was) intended to backstop the commercial paper program. Amounts available under the program may be borrowed, repaid and re-borrowed from time to time. At September 30, 2023 there was \$

283.9
million outstanding. At September 30, 2022, there were

no
amounts outstanding.

International and Other Debt

Brazil Export Credit Note

On January 18, 2021, we entered into a credit agreement to provide for R\$

500.0
million of a senior unsecured term loan of WestRock Celulose, Papel E Embalagens Ltda. (a subsidiary of the Company), as borrower, and the Company, as guarantor. The agreement provides for the outstanding amount of the principal to be repaid in equal, semiannual installments beginning on January 19, 2023 until the facility matures on January 19, 2026. The proceeds borrowed are to be used to support the production of goods or acquisition of inputs that are essential or ancillary to export activities. Loans issued under the facility will bear interest at a floating rate based on Brazil's Certificate of Interbank Deposit rate plus a spread of

2.50
%. At September 30, 2023 and 2022, there was R\$

147.1
million (\$

29.4
million) outstanding and R\$

500.0
million (\$

92.7
million) outstanding, respectively.

Brazil Delayed Draw Credit Facilities

On April 10, 2019, we entered into a credit agreement to provide for R\$

750.0
million of senior unsecured term loans with an incremental R\$

250.0
million accordion feature to be repaid in equal, semiannual installments beginning on April 10, 2021 until maturity on April 10, 2024 (the "**Brazil Delayed Draw Credit Facilities**"). The proceeds of the Brazil Delayed Draw Credit Facilities were used to support the production of goods or acquisition of inputs essential or ancillary to export activities. On September 16, 2022, we repaid the facility in full, which resulted in termination of the facility. The Brazil Delayed Draw Credit Facilities were senior unsecured obligations of Rigesa Celulose, Papel E Embalagens Ltda. (a subsidiary of the Company), as borrower, and the Company, as guarantor. Loans issued under the Brazil Delayed Draw Credit Facilities bore interest at a floating rate based on Brazil's Certificate of Interbank Deposit rate plus a spread of

1.50
%.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Aggregate Maturities of Debt

As of September 30, 2023, the aggregate maturities of debt, excluding finance lease obligations, for the succeeding five fiscal years and thereafter are as follows (in millions):

Fiscal 2024	\$ 469.7
Fiscal 2025	1,353.3
Fiscal 2026	1,178.1
Fiscal 2027	506.0
Fiscal 2028	1,100.9
Thereafter	3,379.7
Fair value of debt step-up, deferred financing costs and unamortized bond discounts	123.6
Total	\$ 8,111.3

See "**Note 15. Leases**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for the aggregate maturities of finance lease obligations for the succeeding five fiscal years and thereafter.

Note 15. Leases

Components of Lease Costs

The following table presents certain information related to the lease costs for finance and operating leases (in millions):

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Operating lease costs	\$ 236.3	\$ 218.1	\$ 211.0
Variable and short-term lease costs	145.9	122.8	104.6
Sublease income	(5.6)	(6.1)	(8.9)
Finance lease cost:			
Amortization of lease assets	16.1	15.1	9.6
Interest on lease liabilities	31.7	7.9	7.2
Total lease cost, net	\$ 424.4	\$ 357.8	\$ 323.5

Supplemental Balance Sheet Information Related to Leases

The table below presents the lease-related assets and liabilities recorded on the balance sheet (in millions):

Consolidated Balance Sheet Caption		September 30,	
		2023	2022
Operating leases:			
Operating lease right-of-use asset	Other noncurrent assets		
		\$ 648.5	\$ 699.6
Current operating lease liabilities	Other current liabilities		
		\$ 202.4	\$ 191.9
Noncurrent operating lease liabilities	Other noncurrent liabilities		
		\$ 499.7	\$ 551.1
Total operating lease liabilities		\$ 702.1	\$ 743.0
Finance leases:			
Property, plant and equipment			
		\$ 400.6	\$ 177.4
Accumulated depreciation		(105.3)	(37.3)
Property, plant and equipment, net		\$ 295.3	\$ 140.1
Current finance lease liabilities	Current portion of debt		
		\$ 62.9	\$ 14.5
Noncurrent finance lease liabilities	Long-term debt due after one year		
		\$ 409.7	\$ 273.0
Total finance lease liabilities		\$ 472.6	\$ 287.5

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Our finance lease portfolio includes certain assets that are either fully depreciated or transferred for which the lease arrangement requires a one-time principal repayment on the maturity date of the lease obligation.

Lease Term and Discount Rate

	2023	September 30, 2022
Weighted average remaining lease term:		
Operating leases		
	4.5 years	5.0 years
Finance leases		
	9.3 years	7.3 years
Weighted average discount rate:		
Operating leases		
	3.4 %	2.7 %
Finance leases		
	5.1 %	4.2 %

Supplemental Cash Flow Information Related to Leases

The table below presents supplemental cash flow information related to leases (in millions):

	Years Ended September 30, 2023	2022
Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities:		
Operating cash flows related to operating leases		
	\$ 235.2	\$ 214.8
Operating cash flows related to finance leases		
	\$ 16.0	\$ 8.8
Financing cash flows related to finance leases		
	\$ 31.6	\$ 14.8
ROU assets obtained in exchange for lease liabilities:		
Operating leases		
	\$ 156.3	\$ 184.6
Finance leases		
	\$ 50.1	\$ 27.8

Maturity of Lease Liabilities

The table below reconciles the undiscounted cash flows for each of the first five years and total of the remaining years to the operating lease liabilities and finance lease liabilities recorded on the balance sheet (in millions):

	Operating Leases	September 30, 2023 Finance Leases	Total
Fiscal 2024	\$ 223.1	\$ 97.4	\$ 320.5
Fiscal 2025	173.6	39.3	212.9
Fiscal 2026	136.8	37.5	174.3

	100.4	34.3	134.7
Fiscal 2027			
	59.0	112.5	171.5
Fiscal 2028			
	66.8	352.6	419.4
Thereafter			
	759.7	673.6	1,433.3
Total lease payments	(((
	57.6	201.0	258.6
Less: Interest ⁽¹⁾)))
	702.1	472.6	1,174.7
Present value of future lease payments	\$	\$	\$

(1) Calculated using the interest rate for each lease.

Note 16. Derivatives

We are exposed to risks from changes in, among other things, commodity price risk, foreign currency exchange risk and interest rate risk. To manage these risks, from time to time and to varying degrees, we may enter into a

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

variety of financial derivative transactions and certain physical commodity transactions that are determined to be derivatives.

We have designated certain natural gas commodity contracts as cash flow hedges for accounting purposes. Therefore, the entire change in fair value of the financial derivative instrument is reported as a component of other comprehensive loss and reclassified into earnings in the same line item associated with the forecasted transaction, and in the same period or periods during which the forecasted transaction affects earnings. Fair value measurements for our natural gas commodity derivatives are classified under level 2 because such measurements are estimated based on observable inputs such as commodity future prices. Approximately three-fourths of our natural gas purchases for our U.S. and Canadian mill operations are tied to NYMEX. Our natural gas hedging positions are entered in layers over multiple months and up to 12 months in advance to achieve a targeted hedging volume of up to 80% of our anticipated NYMEX-based natural gas purchases. However, we may modify our strategy based on, among other things, our assessment of market conditions.

For financial derivative instruments that are not designated as accounting hedges, the entire change in fair value of the financial instrument is reported immediately in current period earnings.

The following table sets forth the outstanding notional amounts related to our derivative instruments (in millions):

	Metric	September 30,	
		2023	2022
Designated cash flow hedges:			
Natural gas commodity contracts	MMBtu	22.0	18.3
Undesignated derivatives:			
Foreign currency contracts ⁽¹⁾	Mexican pesos	—	8,000.0

⁽¹⁾ At September 30, 2022, the outstanding foreign currency exchange contract was related to the purchase of

8.0
billion Mexican pesos (\$

389.9
million) for refinancing the external debt acquired in the Mexico Acquisition on December 1, 2022.

The following table sets forth the location and fair values of our derivative instruments (in millions):

	Consolidated Balance Sheet Caption	September 30,	
		2023	2022
Designated cash flow hedges:			
Natural gas commodity contracts	Other current liabilities ⁽¹⁾	\$ 6.3	\$ 12.0
Undesignated derivatives:			
Foreign currency contracts	Other current assets	\$ —	\$ 3.4

⁽¹⁾ At September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, liability positions by counterparty were partially offset by \$

0.2
million and \$

2.3
million, respectively, of asset positions where we had an enforceable right of netting.

The following table sets forth gains (losses) recognized in accumulated other comprehensive loss, net of tax for cash flow hedges (in millions):

	Years Ended September 30,		
	2023	2022	2021
Natural gas commodity contracts	(((
	\$ 4.2	\$ 8.9	\$ —
Interest rate swap contracts	\$ —	\$ —	\$ 5.4

The following table sets forth amounts of gains (losses) recognized in the consolidated statements of operations for cash flow hedges reclassified

from accumulated other comprehensive loss (in millions):

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

		Years Ended September 30,		
	Consolidated Statement of Operations Caption	2023	2022	2021
Natural gas commodity contracts	Cost of goods sold	((
		72.6	1.8	—
		\$	\$	\$
Interest rate swap contracts	Interest expense, net			(
		—	—	7.4
		\$	\$	\$

The following table sets forth amounts of gains (losses) recognized in the consolidated statements of operations for derivatives not designated as hedges (in millions):

		Years Ended September 30,		
	Consolidated Statement of Operations Caption	2023	2022	2021
Foreign currency contracts	Other income (expense), net			
		19.7	—	—
		\$	\$	\$

Note 17. Special Purpose Entities

Pursuant to a sale of certain large-tract forestlands in 2007, a special purpose entity MeadWestvaco Timber Notes Holding, LLC (“**MWV TN**”) received, and WestRock assumed upon the strategic combination of Rock-Tenn Company and MeadWestvaco Corporation’s respective businesses (the “**Combination**”), an installment note receivable in the amount of \$

398.0

million (“**Timber Note I**”). Timber Note I does not require any principal payments until its maturity in October 2027 and bore interest at a rate approximating LIBOR prior to its amendment and transition to Term SOFR in June 2023. In addition, Timber Note I is supported by a bank-issued irrevocable letter of credit obtained by the buyer of the forestlands. Timber Note I is not subject to prepayment in whole or in part prior to maturity. The bank’s credit rating as of October 2023 was investment grade.

Using Timber Note I as collateral, MWV TN received \$

338.3

million in proceeds under a secured financing agreement with a bank. Under the terms of the agreement, the liability from this transaction is non-recourse to the Company and is payable from Timber Note I proceeds upon its maturity in October 2027. As a result, Timber Note I is not available to satisfy any obligations of WestRock. MWV TN can elect to prepay at any time the liability in whole or in part, however, given that Timber Note I is not prepayable, MWV TN expects to repay the liability at maturity from Timber Note I proceeds. Timber Note I and the secured financing liability were fair valued on the opening balance sheet in connection with the Combination.

Pursuant to the sale of MeadWestvaco Corporation’s remaining U.S. forestlands, which occurred on December 6, 2013, another special purpose entity MeadWestvaco Timber Notes Holding Company II, LLC (“**MWV TN II**”) received, and WestRock assumed upon the Combination, an installment note receivable in the amount of \$

860.0

million (“**Timber Note II**” and together with Timber Note I, the “**Timber Notes**”). Timber Note II does not require any principal payments until its maturity in December 2023 and bears interest at a fixed rate of

5.207

%. As of September 30, 2023, no event had occurred that would allow for the prepayment of Timber Note II. Timber Note II became prepayable at the borrower’s discretion on October 1, 2023. We expect it to be repaid at or close to maturity. We monitor the credit quality of the borrower and receive quarterly compliance certificates. The borrower’s credit rating as of October 2023 was investment grade.

Using Timber Note II as collateral, MWV TN II received \$

774.0

million in proceeds under a secured financing agreement with a bank (together with the borrowing collateralized by Timber Note I, the “**Timber Loans**”). Under the terms of the agreement, the liability from this transaction is non-recourse to WestRock and is payable from Timber Note II proceeds upon its maturity in December 2023. As a result, Timber Note II is not available to satisfy any obligations of WestRock. MWV TN II can elect to prepay, at any time, the liability in whole or in part, with sufficient notice, but would avail itself of this provision only in the event Timber Note II was prepaid in whole or in part. The secured financing agreement, however, requires a mandatory repayment, up to the amount of cash received, if Timber Note II is prepaid in whole or in part. Timber Note II and the secured financing liability were fair valued on the opening balance sheet in connection with the Combination.

The restricted assets and non-recourse liabilities held by SPEs, which we consolidate as variable interest entities, are included in the consolidated balance sheets in the following (in millions):

WESTROCK COMPANY
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

	2023	September 30, 2022
Other current assets	\$ 862.1	\$ —
Other noncurrent assets	\$ 382.7	\$ 1,253.0
Other current liabilities	\$ 776.7	\$ —
Other noncurrent liabilities	\$ 330.2	\$ 1,117.8

The decrease in Other noncurrent assets and Other noncurrent liabilities subsequent to September 30, 2022 reflects one of the Timber Notes becoming current in December 2022.

As of September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, the aggregate fair value of the Timber Notes was \$

1,257.2
million and \$

1,278.3
million, respectively. As of September 30, 2023 and September 30, 2022, the fair value of the Non-recourse Liabilities was \$

1,112.4
million and \$

1,132.3
million, respectively. Fair values of the Timber Notes and Non-recourse Liabilities are classified as level 2 within the fair value hierarchy.

The restricted assets and non-recourse liabilities have the following activity (in millions):

	2023	September 30, 2022	2021
Interest income on Timber Notes ⁽¹⁾	\$ 56.0	\$ 41.1	\$ 38.7
Interest expense on Timber Loans ⁽¹⁾	\$ 50.0	\$ 37.2	\$ 35.2
Cash receipts on Timber Notes ⁽²⁾	\$ 61.4	\$ 46.5	\$ 45.9
Cash payments on Timber Loans ⁽²⁾	\$ 57.6	\$ 44.9	\$ 44.7

(1) Presented in Interest expense, net on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Operations.

(2) Included as part of operating cash flows on the accompanying Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows.

Note 18. Related Party Transactions

We sell products to affiliated companies. Net sales to the affiliated companies for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021 were approximately \$

139.6
million, \$

238.5
million and \$

237.7
million, respectively. Accounts receivable due from affiliated companies at September 30, 2023 and 2022 were \$

23.0
million and \$

27.2

million, respectively, and were included in Accounts receivable on our consolidated balance sheets. The decline in net sales to affiliated companies in fiscal 2023 was primarily due to the Mexico Acquisition and the sale of an unconsolidated displays joint venture.

Note 19. Commitments and Contingencies

Capital Additions

Estimated costs for future purchases of fixed assets that we are obligated to purchase as of September 30, 2023 total approximately \$

353

million.

Environmental

Environmental compliance requirements are a significant factor affecting our business. Our manufacturing processes involve the use of natural resources, such as virgin wood fiber and fresh water, discharges to water, air emissions and waste handling and disposal activities. These processes are subject to numerous federal, state, local and international environmental laws and regulations, as well as the requirements of environmental permits and similar authorizations issued by various governmental authorities. Complex and lengthy processes may be required to obtain and renew approvals, permits, and licenses for new, existing or modified facilities. Additionally, the use and handling of various chemicals or hazardous materials require release prevention plans and emergency

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

response procedures. Our integrated chemical pulping mills in the U.S. and Brazil are subject to numerous and more complex environmental programs and regulations, but all of WestRock's manufacturing facilities have environmental compliance obligations. We have incurred, and expect that we will continue to incur, significant capital, operating and other expenditures complying with applicable environmental laws and regulations including, for example, projects to replace and/or upgrade our air pollution control devices, wastewater treatment systems, and other environmental infrastructure. Changes in these laws, as well as litigation relating to these laws, could result in more stringent or additional environmental compliance obligations for the Company that may require additional capital investments or increase our operating costs.

We are involved in various administrative and other proceedings relating to environmental matters that arise in the normal course of business, and we may become involved in similar matters in the future. Although the ultimate outcome of these proceedings cannot be predicted and we cannot at this time estimate any reasonably possible losses based on available information, we do not believe that the currently expected outcome of any environmental proceedings and claims that are pending or threatened against us will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

Environmental regulations in the U.S. and Canada will require our power boilers at certain WestRock mills to meet more stringent nitrogen oxide ("NOx") emission standards beginning in 2026. In the U.S., the EPA recently finalized a regulation, known as the "Good Neighbor" Plan, that is intended to reduce ozone-forming emissions of nitrogen oxides from industrial facilities in 20 states during the ozone season (May through September). In Canada, the government is implementing the Multi-Sector Air Pollutants Regulation, which establishes tighter NOx limits for boilers and heaters in several industries, including pulp and paper. Our preliminary analysis indicates that to meet these new requirements, we need to reduce NOx emissions from nine power boilers at four mills in the U.S. and one in Canada. Our environmental and engineering teams are working on strategies for meeting these new limits. Based on our initial assessment, we do not believe the costs of compliance will be material; however, litigation has been filed in several jurisdictions challenging the "Good Neighbor" Plan, and it is currently unclear how these ongoing legal proceedings may impact future obligations under this regulatory program.

We face potential liability under federal, state, local and international laws as a result of releases, or threatened releases, of hazardous substances into the environment from various sites owned and operated by third parties at which Company-generated wastes have allegedly been deposited. Generators of hazardous substances sent to off-site disposal locations at which environmental contamination exists, as well as the owners of those sites and certain other classes of persons, are liable for response costs for the investigation and remediation of such sites under Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation, and Liability Act of 1980 ("CERCLA") and analogous laws. While joint and several liability is authorized under CERCLA, liability is typically shared with other potentially responsible or liable parties and costs are commonly allocated according to relative amounts of waste deposited and other factors.

In addition, certain of our current or former locations are being investigated or remediated under various environmental laws, including CERCLA. Based on information known to us and assumptions, we do not believe that the costs of these investigation and remediation projects will have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. However, the discovery of contamination or the imposition of additional obligations, including natural resources damages at these or other sites in the future, could impact our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

We believe that we can assert claims for indemnification pursuant to existing rights we have under certain purchase and other agreements in connection with certain remediation sites. In addition, we believe that we have insurance coverage, subject to applicable deductibles or retentions, policy limits and other conditions, for certain environmental matters. However, we may not be successful with respect to any claim regarding these insurance or indemnification rights and, if we are successful, any amounts paid pursuant to the insurance or indemnification rights may not be sufficient to cover all our costs and expenses. We also cannot predict whether we will be required to perform remediation projects at other locations, and it is possible that our remediation requirements and costs could increase materially in the future and exceed current reserves. In addition, we cannot currently determine the impact that future changes in cleanup standards or federal, state or other environmental laws, regulations or enforcement practices will have on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

As of September 30, 2023, we had \$

9.6
million reserved for environmental liabilities on an undiscounted basis, of which \$

3.3
million is included in Other noncurrent liabilities and \$

6.3
million is included in Other current liabilities on the consolidated balance sheets, including amounts accrued in connection with environmental obligations relating to manufacturing facilities that we have closed. We believe the liability for these matters was adequately reserved at September 30, 2023.

Climate Change

Climate change presents risks and uncertainties for us. With respect to physical risks, our physical assets and infrastructure, including our manufacturing operations, have been, and may be in future periods impacted by weather-related events such as hurricanes and floods, potentially resulting in items such as physical damage to our facilities and lost production. Unpredictable weather patterns or extended periods of severe weather also may result in supply chain disruptions and increased material costs, such as through impacts to virgin fiber supplies and prices, which may fluctuate during prolonged periods of heavy rain or drought, during tree disease or insect epidemics or other environmental conditions that may be caused by variations in climate conditions. To the extent that severe weather or other climate-related risks materialize, and we are unprepared for them, we may incur unexpected costs, which could have a material effect on our results of operations, cash flows and financial condition, and the trading price of our Common Stock may be adversely impacted.

Responses to climate change may result in regulatory risks as new laws and regulations aimed at reducing GHG emissions come into effect. These rules and regulations could take the form of cap-and-trade, carbon taxes, or GHG reductions mandates for utilities that could increase the cost of purchased electricity. New climate rules and regulations also may result in higher fossil fuel prices or fuel efficiency standards that could increase transportation costs. Certain jurisdictions in which we have manufacturing facilities or other investments have already taken actions to address climate change. In addition to national efforts, some U.S. states in which we have manufacturing operations, including Washington, New York and Virginia, are taking measures to reduce GHG emissions, such as requiring GHG emissions reporting or developing regional cap-and-trade programs.

Several of our international facilities are located in countries that have already adopted GHG emissions trading programs. Other countries in which we conduct business, including China, European Union member states and India, have set GHG reduction targets in accordance with the agreement among over

170
countries that established the Paris Agreement, which became effective in November 2016 and which the United States formally rejoined in February 2021.

We have systems in place for tracking the GHG emissions from our energy-intensive facilities, and we monitor developments in climate-related laws, regulations and policies to assess the potential impact of such developments on our results of operations, financial condition, cash flows and disclosure obligations. Compliance with climate programs may require future expenditures to meet GHG emission reduction obligations in future years. These obligations may include carbon taxes, the requirement to purchase GHG credits, or the need to acquire carbon offsets. Also, we may be required to make capital and other investments to displace traditional fossil fuels, such as fuel oil and coal, with lower carbon alternatives, such as biomass and natural gas.

Brazil Tax Liability

We are challenging claims by the Brazil Federal Revenue Department that we underpaid tax, penalties and interest associated with a claim that a subsidiary of MeadWestvaco Corporation (the predecessor of WestRock MWV, LLC) had reduced its tax liability related to the goodwill generated by the 2002 merger of

two
of its Brazilian subsidiaries. The matter has proceeded through the Brazil Administrative Council of Tax Appeals (" **CARF** ") principally in two proceedings, covering tax years 2003 to 2008 and 2009 to 2012. The tax and interest claim relating to tax years 2009 to 2012 was finalized and is now the subject of an annulment action we filed in the Brazil federal court. CARF notified us of its final decision regarding the tax, penalties and interest claims relating to tax years 2003 to 2008 on June 3, 2020. We have filed an annulment action in Brazil federal court with respect to that decision as

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

well. The dispute related to fraud penalties for tax years 2009 to 2012 was resolved by CARF in favor of WestRock effective January 23, 2023.

We assert that we have

no liability in these matters. The total amount in dispute before CARF and in the annulment actions relating to the claimed tax deficiency was R\$

714 million (\$

143

million) as of September 30, 2023, including various penalties and interest. The U.S. dollar equivalent has fluctuated significantly due to changes in exchange rates. The amount of our uncertain tax position reserve for this matter, which excludes certain penalties, is included in the unrecognized tax benefits table. See "**Note 7. Income Taxes**". Resolution of the uncertain tax positions could have a material adverse effect on our cash flows and results of operations or materially benefit our results of operations in future periods depending upon their ultimate resolution.

Other Litigation

During fiscal 2018, we submitted formal notification to withdraw from the PIUMPF and recorded a liability associated with the withdrawal. Subsequently, in fiscal 2019 and 2020, we received demand letters from PIUMPF, including a demand for withdrawal liabilities and for our proportionate share of PIUMPF's accumulated funding deficiency, and we refined our liability, the impact of which was not significant. We began making monthly payments for the PIUMPF withdrawal liabilities in fiscal 2020, excluding the accumulated funding deficiency demands. We dispute the PIUMPF accumulated funding deficiency demands. In February 2020, we received a demand letter from PIUMPF asserting that we owe \$

51.2

million for our pro-rata share of PIUMPF's accumulated funding deficiency, including interest. Similarly, in April 2020, we received an updated demand letter related to a subsidiary of ours asserting that we owe \$

1.3

million of additional accumulated funding deficiency, including interest. The subsidiary for which we received the updated demand letter was sold in September 2023. In July 2021, the PIUMPF filed suit against us in the U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Georgia claiming the right to recover our pro rata share of the pension fund's accumulated funding deficiency, along with interest, liquidated damages and attorney's fees. We believe we are adequately reserved for this matter. See "**Note 6. Retirement Plans — Multiemployer Plans**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information regarding our withdrawal liabilities.

We have been named a defendant in asbestos-related personal injury litigation. To date, the costs resulting from the litigation, including settlement costs, have not been significant. As of September 30, 2023, there were approximately

600

such lawsuits. We believe that we have substantial insurance coverage, subject to applicable deductibles and policy limits, with respect to asbestos claims. We also have valid defenses to these asbestos-related personal injury claims and intend to continue to defend them vigorously. Should the volume of litigation grow substantially, it is possible that we could incur significant costs resolving these cases. We do not expect the resolution of pending asbestos litigation and proceedings to have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. In any given period or periods, however, it is possible such proceedings or matters could have an adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows. At September 30, 2023, we had \$

13.7

million reserved for these matters.

We are a defendant in a number of other lawsuits and claims arising out of the conduct of our business. While the ultimate results of such suits or other proceedings against us cannot be predicted, we believe the resolution of these other matters will not have a material adverse effect on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

Indirect Tax Claim

In March 2017, the Supreme Court of Brazil issued a decision concluding that certain state value added tax should not be included in the calculation of federal gross receipts taxes. Subsequently, in fiscal 2019 and 2020, the Supreme Court of Brazil rendered favorable decisions on eight of our cases granting us the right to recover certain state value added tax. The tax authorities in Brazil filed a Motion of Clarification with the Supreme Court of Brazil. Based on our evaluation and the opinion of our tax and legal advisors, we believe the decision reduced our gross receipts tax in Brazil prospectively and retrospectively, and will allow us to recover tax amounts collected by the government. Due to the volume of invoices being reviewed (January 2002 to September 2019), we recorded the estimated recoveries across several periods beginning in the fourth quarter of fiscal 2019 as we reviewed the documents and the amount became estimable. In May 2021, the Supreme Court of Brazil judged the Motion of

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Clarification and concluded on the gross methodology, which was consistent with our evaluation and that of our tax and legal advisors. In fiscal 2021, we recorded a receivable for our expected recovery and interest that consisted primarily of a \$

0.6
million reduction of Cost of goods sold and \$

0.3
million reduction of Interest expense, net. In fiscal 2023, we recorded a receivable for our expected recovery and interest that consisted of a \$

4.4
million reduction of Cost of goods sold and \$

4.7
million reduction of Interest expense, net. We are monitoring the status of our remaining cases, and subject to the resolution in the courts, we may record additional amounts in future periods.

Guarantees

We make certain guarantees in the normal course of conducting our operations for compliance with certain laws and regulations, or in connection with certain business transactions. The guarantees include items such as funding of net losses in proportion to our ownership share of certain joint ventures, debt guarantees related to certain unconsolidated entities acquired in acquisitions, indemnifications of lessors in certain facilities and equipment operating leases for items such as additional taxes being assessed due to a change in tax law and certain other agreements. We estimate our exposure to these matters to be less than \$

50
million. As of September 30, 2023 and 2022, we had recorded \$

0.8
million and \$

0.8
million, respectively, for the estimated fair value of these guarantees. We are unable to estimate our maximum exposure under operating leases because it is dependent on potential changes in the tax laws; however, we believe our exposure related to guarantees would not have a material impact on our results of operations, financial condition or cash flows.

Note 20. Accumulated Other Comprehensive Loss and Other Comprehensive Income (Loss)

The following table summarizes the changes in accumulated other comprehensive loss by component for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 (in millions):

	Deferred (Loss) Income on Cash Flow Hedges	Defined Benefit Pension and Postretirement Plans	Foreign Currency Items	Total ⁽¹⁾
Balance at September 30, 2021	((((
	0.2	536.5	462.4	999.1
	\$)	\$)	\$)	\$)
Other comprehensive loss before reclassifications	((((
	10.3	217.1	241.2	468.6
))))
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	1.4	12.0	—	13.4
Net current period other comprehensive loss	((((
	8.9	205.1	241.2	455.2
))))
Balance at September 30, 2022	((((
	9.1	741.6	703.6	1,454.3
	\$)	\$)	\$)	\$)
Other comprehensive (loss) income before reclassifications	((((
	50.2	119.1	354.4	423.3
))))
Amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive loss	54.4	50.5	27.5	132.4

Net current period other comprehensive income

	4.2	169.6	381.9	555.7
Balance at September 30, 2023	((((
	4.9	572.0	321.7	898.6
	\$	\$	\$	\$

(1) All amounts are net of tax and noncontrolling interest.

The net of tax amounts were determined using the jurisdictional statutory rates, and reflect effective tax rates averaging

25
% to

26
%,

25
% to

26
% and

25
% to

26
% for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively. Although we are impacted by the exchange rates of a number of currencies to varying degrees by period, our foreign currency translation adjustments recorded in accumulated other comprehensive loss primarily relate to the Mexican Peso, Brazilian Real and British Pound, each against the U.S. dollar.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The following table summarizes the reclassifications out of accumulated other comprehensive loss by component for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2023 and 2022 (in millions):

	Years Ended September 30,					
	Pre-Tax	2023 Tax	Net of Tax	Pre-Tax	2022 Tax	Net of Tax
Amortization of defined benefit pension and postretirement items: ⁽¹⁾						
Actuarial losses ⁽²⁾	((((((
	53.0	13.3	39.7	7.8	1.9	5.9
	\$)	\$)	\$)	\$)	\$)	\$)
Prior service costs ⁽²⁾	((((((
	7.5	1.9	5.6	8.2	2.1	6.1
))))))
Reclassification of net pension adjustment upon sale of RTS ⁽³⁾	((((((
	8.9	3.7	5.2	—	—	—
))))))
Subtotal defined benefit plans	((((((
	69.4	18.9	50.5	16.0	4.0	12.0
))))))
Foreign currency translation adjustments: ⁽¹⁾						
Reclassification of previously unrealized net foreign currency loss upon consolidation of equity investment ⁽⁴⁾	((((((
	29.0	—	29.0	—	—	—
))))))
Reclassification of previously unrealized net foreign currency gain upon sale of RTS ⁽³⁾	1.5	—	1.5	—	—	—
))))))
Subtotal foreign currency translation adjustments	((((((
	27.5	—	27.5	—	—	—
))))))
Derivative Instruments: ⁽¹⁾						
Natural gas commodity hedge loss ⁽⁵⁾	((((((
	72.6	18.2	54.4	1.8	0.4	1.4
))))))
Total reclassifications for the period	((((((
	169.5	37.1	132.4	17.8	4.4	13.4
	\$)	\$)	\$)	\$)	\$)	\$)

(1) Amounts in parentheses indicate charges to earnings. Amounts pertaining to noncontrolling interests are excluded.

(2) These accumulated other comprehensive income components are included in the computation of net periodic pension cost. See " **Note 6. Retirement Plans** " for additional information.

(3) Amount reflected in Gain on sale of RTS and Chattanooga in the consolidated statements of operations.

(4) Amount reflected in Equity in income of unconsolidated entities in the consolidated statements of operations.

(5) These accumulated other comprehensive income components are included in Cost of goods sold.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

A summary of the components of other comprehensive income (loss), including noncontrolling interest, for the years ended September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021, is as follows (in millions):

<u>Fiscal 2023</u>	Pre-Tax	Tax	Net of Tax
Foreign currency translation gain			
	\$ 354.9	\$ —	\$ 354.9
Reclassification of previously unrealized net foreign currency loss upon consolidation of equity investment	29.0	—	29.0
Reclassification of previously unrealized net foreign currency gain upon sale of RTS	(2.3)	—	(2.3)
Deferred loss on cash flow hedges	(66.9)	16.7	(50.2)
Reclassification adjustment of net loss on cash flow hedges included in earnings	72.6	18.2	54.4
Net actuarial gain arising during period	161.6	40.8	120.8
Amortization and settlement recognition of net actuarial loss	53.5	13.4	40.1
Prior service cost arising during the period	(2.0)	0.5	(1.5)
Amortization of prior service cost	7.6	1.9	5.7
Reclassification of net pension adjustment upon sale of RTS	13.6	5.7	7.9
Consolidated other comprehensive income	621.6	62.8	558.8
Less: Other comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	(5.3)	2.2	(3.1)
Other comprehensive income attributable to common stockholders	\$ 616.3	\$ 60.6	\$ 555.7
<u>Fiscal 2022</u>	Pre-Tax	Tax	Net of Tax
Foreign currency translation loss	(241.5)	—	(241.5)
Deferred loss on cash flow hedges	(13.8)	3.5	(10.3)
Reclassification adjustment of net loss on cash flow hedges included in earnings	1.8	0.4	1.4
Net actuarial loss arising during period	(289.1)	72.8	(216.3)
Amortization and settlement recognition of net actuarial loss	8.4	2.0	6.4

Prior service cost arising during the period	((
	0.2	—	0.2
))
Amortization of prior service cost	((
	8.2	2.1	6.1
))
Consolidated other comprehensive loss	((
	526.2	71.8	454.4
))
Less: Other comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	((
	1.1	0.3	0.8
))
Other comprehensive loss attributable to common stockholders	((
	527.3	72.1	455.2
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
)))
<u>Fiscal 2021</u>	Pre-Tax	Tax	Net of Tax
Foreign currency translation gain			
	124.3	—	124.3
	\$	\$	\$
Deferred loss on cash flow hedges	((
	0.1	—	0.1
))
Reclassification adjustment of net loss on cash flow hedges included in earnings	((
	7.4	1.9	5.5
))
Net actuarial gain arising during period	((
	222.2	56.6	165.6
))
Amortization and settlement recognition of net actuarial loss	((
	33.9	8.4	25.5
))
Prior service cost arising during the period	((
	5.6	1.4	4.2
))
Amortization of prior service cost	((
	6.0	1.5	4.5
))
Consolidated other comprehensive income	((
	388.1	67.0	321.1
))
Less: Other comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interests	((
	0.3	—	0.3
))
Other comprehensive income attributable to common stockholders	((
	387.8	67.0	320.8
	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>
)))

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Note 21. Stockholders' Equity

Capitalization

Our capital stock consists solely of Common Stock. Holders of our Common Stock are entitled to one vote per share. Our amended and restated certificate of incorporation also authorizes preferred stock, of which no shares have been issued. The terms and provisions of such shares will be determined by our board of directors upon any issuance of such shares in accordance with our certificate of incorporation.

Stock Repurchase Plan

In July 2015, our board of directors authorized a repurchase program of up to

40.0
million shares of our Common Stock, representing approximately

15
% of our outstanding Common Stock as of July 1, 2015. On May 4, 2022, our board of directors authorized a new repurchase program of up to

25.0
million shares of our Common Stock, plus any unutilized shares left from the July 2015 authorization. The

25.0
million shares represented an additional authorization of approximately

10
% of our outstanding Common Stock. The shares of our Common Stock may be repurchased over an indefinite period of time at the discretion of management. In fiscal 2023, we repurchased

no
shares of our Common Stock. In fiscal 2022, we repurchased approximately

12.6
million shares of our Common Stock for an aggregate cost of \$

597.5
million. In fiscal 2021, we repurchased approximately

2.5
million shares of our Common Stock for an aggregate cost of \$

125.1
million. The amount reflected as purchased in the consolidated statements of cash flows varies due to the timing of share settlement. As of September 30, 2023, we had approximately

29.0
million shares of Common Stock available for repurchase under the program, although we have indefinitely suspended the program in light of the proposed Transaction (and related restrictions imposed by the Transaction Agreement).

Note 22. Share-Based Compensation

Share-based Compensation Plans

At our Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on January 29, 2021, our stockholders approved the WestRock Company 2020 Incentive Stock Plan. The 2020 Incentive Stock Plan, as approved by our stockholders on January 28, 2022, allows for the granting of

8.4
million shares of options, restricted stock, restricted stock units and SARs to employees and our non-employee directors. As of September 30, 2023, there were

0.6
million shares available to be granted under this plan, assuming the performance stock units previously granted vest at maximum. At our Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on February 2, 2016, our stockholders approved the WestRock Company 2016 Incentive Stock Plan. The 2016 Incentive Stock Plan was amended and restated on February 2, 2018 (the "**Amended and Restated 2016 Incentive Stock Plan**"). The Amended and Restated 2016 Incentive Stock Plan, adjusted for a prior corporate action, allows for the granting of

12.8
million shares of options, restricted stock, restricted stock units and SARs to employees and our non-employee directors. As of September 30, 2023, there were

0.4
million shares available to be granted under this plan, assuming the performance stock units previously granted vest at maximum. In addition, there were

12.7
million shares available for grant under prior plans approved by stockholders and plans assumed upon mergers and acquisitions and we do not expect to make any new awards under those plans.

Our results of operations for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021 include share-based compensation expense of \$

64.2
million, \$

93.3
million and \$

88.6
million, respectively. The total income tax benefit in the results of operations in connection with share-based compensation was \$

16.0
million, \$

23.3
million and \$

22.3
million, for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively.

Cash received from share-based payment arrangements for the fiscal years ended September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$

13.7
million, \$

28.9
million and \$

57.5
million, respectively.

Restricted Stock and Restricted Stock Units

In fiscal 2023, we granted restricted stock units to non-employee directors and certain of our employees. These grants represent the right to receive one share of Common Stock upon satisfaction of specified conditions. The

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

vesting provisions for our employee awards may vary from grant to grant; however, vesting generally is contingent upon meeting various service and/or performance or market goals including, but not limited to, achievement of various financial targets such as, with respect to fiscal 2023, Return on Invested Capital, Adjusted Earnings Per Share and relative Total Shareholder Return (each as defined in the award documents). Subject to the level of performance attained, the target award for our grants with a performance or market condition generally may increase up to

200

% of target or decrease to

zero

depending upon the terms of the individual grant. The employee grants with only a service condition generally vest over three years in one-third increments subsequent to fiscal 2021. The employee grants with only a service condition in fiscal 2021 and employee grants with a performance or market condition generally vest in three years. Presently, other than circumstances such as death, disability and retirement, the grants to employees generally include a provision requiring both a change of control and termination of employment to accelerate vesting. The grantee is entitled to receive dividend equivalent units but will generally forfeit the restricted stock unit award and the dividend equivalents if the employee separates from us during the vesting period or if the predetermined goals are not accomplished. Our non-employee director awards generally vest over a period of up to one year and carry a service condition. Prior to fiscal 2022, our non-employee directors received their equity awards in the form of restricted stock, which carried dividend and voting rights prior to vesting.

The table below summarizes the changes in restricted stock units during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023:

	Units	Weighted Average Grant Date Fair Value
Outstanding at September 30, 2022 ⁽¹⁾	4,900,629	\$ 43.73
Granted	3,066,748	35.22
	(
Vested and released	2,131,067	40.91
)	
	(
Forfeited	558,177	41.23
)	
Outstanding at September 30, 2023 ⁽¹⁾	<u>5,278,133</u>	\$ 40.19

⁽¹⁾ Target awards granted with a performance condition, net of subsequent forfeitures, may be increased up to

200

% of the target or decreased to

zero

, subject to the level of performance attained. The awards are reflected in the table at the target award amount of

100

%. Based on current facts and assumptions, we are forecasting the performance of the aggregate outstanding grants to be attained at levels below target.

However, actual performance may vary.

There was approximately \$

89.5

million of unrecognized compensation cost related to all unvested restricted stock units as of September 30, 2023 to be recognized over a weighted average remaining vesting period of 1.5 years.

The following table represents a summary of restricted stock units and restricted stock granted in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 with terms defined in the applicable grant letters (in units/shares).

	2023	2022	2021
Granted to employees:			
Granted with a service condition	1,419,255	1,159,255	1,009,387

Granted with a service condition and a Return on Invested Capital performance condition at target	540,425	394,655	—
Granted with a service condition and a Cash Flow Per Share performance condition at target	—	464,485	798,490
Granted with a service condition and an Adjusted Earnings Per Share performance condition at target	644,755	—	—
Granted with a service condition and a relative Total Shareholder Return market condition at target	69,560	45,470	127,050
Granted for attainment of a performance condition at an amount in excess of target ⁽¹⁾	341,590	263,918	—
Granted for annual bonus ⁽²⁾	—	—	126,984
Granted to non-employee directors	51,163	37,771	42,482
Total grants	<u>3,066,748</u>	<u>2,365,554</u>	<u>2,104,393</u>

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

(1) Grants include shares issued for the level of performance attained in excess of target. Shares issued in fiscal 2023 for the fiscal 2020 Cash Flow Per Share measure were at

151.8

% of target. Shares issued in fiscal 2022 for the fiscal 2019 Cash Flow Per Share measure were at

151.3

% of target. Shares issued in fiscal 2021 for the fiscal 2018 Cash Flow Per Share measure were at

89.3

% of target, therefore, the remainder of the grant was forfeited.

(2) Reflects shares issued at

105

% of target in fiscal 2021 relating to fiscal 2020 restricted stock units granted for the annual bonus.

The employee grants with a relative Total Shareholder Return market condition in fiscal 2023 were valued using a Monte Carlo simulation at \$

39.72

per unit. The significant assumptions used in valuing these grants included: an expected term of 3.0 years, an expected volatility of

47.2

% and a risk-free interest rate of

4.0

%.

The employee grants with a relative Total Shareholder Return market condition in fiscal 2022 were valued using a Monte Carlo simulation at \$

60.83

per unit. The significant assumptions used in valuing these grants included: an expected term of 3.0 years, an expected volatility of

46.7

% and a risk-free interest rate of

1.5

%.

The employee grants with a relative Total Shareholder Return market condition in fiscal 2021 were valued using a Monte Carlo simulation at \$

53.69

per unit. The significant assumptions used in valuing these grants included: an expected term of 3.0 years, an expected volatility of

46.2

% and a risk-free interest rate of

0.2

%. In addition, we had a subsequent grant for an individual valued using a Monte Carlo simulation at \$

70.80

per unit, using an expected term of 2.9 years, an expected volatility of

47.0

% and a risk-free rate of

0.3

%.

Expense is recognized on restricted stock units and restricted stock on a straight-line basis over the explicit service period or for performance-based grants over the explicit service period when we estimate that it is probable the performance conditions will be satisfied. Expense recognized on grants with a performance condition that affects how many units are ultimately awarded is based on the number of units expected to be awarded.

The following table represents a summary of restricted stock units and restricted stock vested and released as well as the corresponding aggregate fair value in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021 (in millions, except units/shares):

	2023	2022	2021
Vested and released	2,131,067	1,512,550	3,194,223

	\$	72.6	\$	68.7	\$	125.1
Aggregate fair value						

Stock Options and Stock Appreciation Rights

We did

no

t grant any stock options or SARs in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021. Outstanding stock options granted under our plans generally have an exercise price equal to the closing market price on the date of the grant, generally vested in three years , in either one tranche or in approximately one-third increments, and have 10 -year contractual terms. However, a portion of our grants are subject to earlier expense recognition due to retirement eligibility rules. Presently, other than circumstances such as death, disability and retirement, grants will include a provision requiring both a change of control and termination of employment to accelerate vesting.

When options are granted, we estimate the fair value of stock options granted using a Black-Scholes option pricing model. We use historical data to estimate option exercises and employee terminations in determining the expected term in years for stock options. Expected volatility is calculated based on the historical volatility of our stock. The risk-free interest rate is based on U.S. Treasury securities in effect at the date of the grant of the stock options. The dividend yield is estimated based on our historical annual dividend payments and current expectations for the future.

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

The table below summarizes the changes in stock options during the fiscal year ended September 30, 2023:

	Stock Options	Weighted Average Exercise Price	Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Term (in years)	Aggregate Intrinsic Value (in millions)
Outstanding at September 30, 2022	1,082,925	\$ 40.22		
	(
Exercised	120,018	28.83		
)			
	(
Expired	262,375	40.04		
)			
Outstanding at September 30, 2023	700,532	\$ 42.24	1.3	\$ 2.0
Exercisable at September 30, 2023	700,532	\$ 42.24	1.3	\$ 2.0

The aggregate intrinsic value of options exercised during the years ended September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021 was \$

0.8
million, \$

8.6
million and \$

29.1
million, respectively.

As of September 30, 2023, there was

no
remaining unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock options.

As part of the Combination, we issued SARs to replace outstanding MWV SARs. The SARs were valued using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. We measured compensation expense related to the SAR awards at the end of each period. There were no SARs outstanding during the year ended September 30, 2023, and we do not expect to issue additional SARs. The aggregate intrinsic value of SARs exercised during the years ended September 30, 2022 and 2021 was \$

0.1
million and \$

0.2
million, respectively.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

At our Annual Meeting of Stockholders held on February 2, 2016, our stockholders approved the WestRock Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan ("ESPP"). Under the ESPP, shares of Common Stock are reserved for purchase by our qualifying employees. The ESPP allowed for the purchase of a total of approximately

2.5
million shares of Common Stock. During fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, employees purchased approximately

0.4
million,

0.3
million and

0.3
million shares, respectively, under the ESPP. We recognized \$

1.7

million, \$

1.8
million and \$

1.9
million of expense for fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, related to the

15
% discount on the purchase price allowed to employees. As of September 30, 2023, approximately

0.6
million shares of Common Stock remained available for purchase under the ESPP, although the ESPP will be suspended following the November 2023 purchase period in light of the proposed Transaction (and related obligations imposed by the Transaction Agreement).

WESTROCK COMPANY

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — (Continued)

Note 23. Earnings Per Share

The following table sets forth the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share under the two-class method (in millions, except per share data):

	2023	September 30, 2022	2021
Numerator:			
Net (loss) income attributable to common stockholders	(
	1,649.0	944.6	838.3
	\$)	\$	\$
Less: Distributed and undistributed income available to participating securities	(((
	0.1	0.2	
	—))
Distributed and undistributed (loss) income available to common stockholders	(
	1,649.0	944.5	838.1
	\$)	\$	\$
Denominator:			
Basic weighted average shares outstanding			
	255.9	259.5	265.2
Effect of dilutive stock options and non-participating securities		2.0	2.3
	—		
Diluted weighted average shares outstanding			
	255.9	261.5	267.5
	_____	_____	_____
Basic (loss) earnings per share attributable to common stockholders	(
	6.44	3.64	3.16
	\$)	\$	\$
Diluted (loss) earnings per share attributable to common stockholders	(
	6.44	3.61	3.13
	\$)	\$	\$

Beginning in fiscal 2022, non-employee directors began receiving equity grants in the form of restricted stock units, which are not considered participating securities as the rights to dividends accrued during the vesting period are forfeitable. The restricted stock grants to non-employee directors prior to fiscal 2022 were considered participating securities as they received non-forfeitable rights to dividends at the same rate as our Common Stock. As participating securities, we included these instruments in the earnings allocation in computing earnings per share under the two-class method described in ASC 260, "Earnings per Share".

Approximately

2.5
million,

0.5
million and

0.5
million shares underlying awards in fiscal 2023, 2022 and 2021, respectively, were not included in computing diluted earnings per share because the effect would have been antidilutive.

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and Board of Directors of
WestRock Company

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of WestRock Company (the Company) as of September 30, 2023 and 2022, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss) income, equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company at September 30, 2023 and 2022, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2023, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework), and our report dated November 17, 2023 expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Critical Audit Matters

The critical audit matters communicated below are matters arising from the current period audit of the financial statements that were communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relate to accounts or disclosures that are material to the financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matters below, providing separate opinions on the critical audit matters or on the accounts or disclosures to which they relate.

Goodwill Impairment Assessment of the Corrugated Packaging Reporting Unit

Description of the Matter

As discussed in Note 1 of the consolidated financial statements, goodwill is tested for impairment at least annually at the reporting unit level on July 1 or more frequently if events or change in circumstances indicate that it is more likely than not to be impaired. This requires management to estimate the fair value of the reporting units based on the discounted cash flow method or, as appropriate, a combination of the discounted cash flow method and guideline public-company method. The Company performed an interim impairment test as of March 1, 2023, and recorded an impairment charge of \$1,893.0 million, of which \$514.3 million related to the Corrugated Packaging reporting unit. As of September 30, 2023, the Company's goodwill balance totaled \$4,248.7 million, of which \$2,603.7 million related to the Corrugated Packaging reporting unit.

Auditing management's goodwill impairment tests for the Corrugated Packaging reporting unit involved especially subjective judgments due to the significant estimation required in determining the fair value of the reporting unit. In particular, the estimates of the fair value for the Company's Corrugated Packaging reporting unit are sensitive to assumptions such as the discount rate, earnings before interest, tax, depreciation and amortization (EBITDA) multiples for comparable guideline companies and expected future net cash flows, including projected revenue and EBITDA margins, which are affected by expectations about future market and economic conditions.

How We Addressed the Matter in Our Audit

We obtained an understanding, evaluated the design and tested the operating effectiveness of controls over the Company's goodwill impairment review process. For example, we tested controls over the estimation of the fair values of the reporting unit, including the Company's controls over the valuation model, the mathematical accuracy of the valuation models, the development of underlying assumptions used to estimate such fair values of the reporting unit and the clerical accuracy of the interim impairment charge. We also tested management's review of the reconciliation of the aggregate estimated fair values of the reporting units to the market capitalization of the Company.

To test the estimated fair values of the Company's Corrugated Packaging reporting unit, our audit procedures included, among others, assessing the valuation methodology, determination of the guideline public companies, and the underlying data used by the Company in its analysis, including testing the significant assumptions discussed above. We compared the significant assumptions used by management to current industry and economic trends, changes to the Company's business model and other relevant factors. We assessed the historical accuracy of management's assumptions of future expected net cash flows and performed sensitivity analyses of significant assumptions to evaluate the changes in the fair values of the reporting unit that would result from changes in the assumptions. We involved valuation specialists to assist in our evaluation of the valuation methodology and the significant assumptions, including the discount rate used in determining the fair values of the reporting unit.

Uncertain Tax Positions

Description of the Matter

As discussed in Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company has unrecognized income tax benefits of \$405.1 million related to its uncertain tax positions at September 30, 2023. The Company uses significant judgment in (1) determining whether a tax position, based solely on its technical merits, is more likely than not to be sustained upon examination, and (2) in measuring the tax benefit as the largest amount of benefit which is more likely than not to be realized upon ultimate settlement. The Company does not record any benefit for tax positions that do not meet the more-likely-than-not initial recognition threshold.

Auditing management's analysis of its uncertain tax positions and resulting unrecognized income tax benefits involved especially subjective and complex judgments because each tax position carries unique facts and circumstances that require interpretation of laws, regulations and legal rulings, and other factors.

*How We Addressed
the Matter in Our
Audit*

We tested the Company's controls that address the risks of material misstatement relating to uncertain tax positions. For example, we tested controls over management's application of the two-step recognition and measurement principles, including management's review of the inputs and resulting calculations of unrecognized income tax benefits.

To test the Company's measurement and recording of its uncertain tax positions, our audit procedures included, among others, inspecting the Company's analysis and related tax opinions to evaluate the assumptions the Company used to develop its uncertain tax positions and related unrecognized income tax benefit amounts by jurisdiction. We also tested the completeness and accuracy of the underlying data used by the Company to calculate its uncertain tax positions. For example, we compared the recorded unrecognized income tax benefits to similar positions in prior periods and assessed management's consideration of current tax controversy and litigation trends in similar positions challenged by tax authorities. In addition, we involved tax subject matter resources to evaluate the application of relevant tax laws in the Company's recognition determination. We also evaluated the Company's income tax disclosures in relation to these matters included in Note 7 to the consolidated financial statements.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

We have served as the Company's or its predecessor's auditor since at least 1975, but we are unable to determine the specific year.

Atlanta, Georgia

November 17, 2023

Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

To the Stockholders and the Board of Directors of
WestRock Company

Opinion on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

We have audited WestRock Company's internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2023, based on criteria established in Internal Control-Integrated Framework issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (2013 framework) (the COSO criteria). In our opinion, WestRock Company (the Company) maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2023, based on the COSO criteria.

As indicated in the accompanying Management's Annual Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, management's assessment of and conclusion on the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting did not include the internal controls of Gondi S.A. de C.V. ("Gondi"), which is included in the 2023 consolidated financial statements of the Company and constituted \$2.7 billion of total assets as of September 30, 2023 and \$1.1 billion of revenues for the year then ended. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting of the Company also did not include an evaluation of the internal control over financial reporting of Gondi.

We also have audited, in accordance with the standards of the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB), the consolidated balance sheets of the Company as of September 30, 2023 and 2022, and the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive (loss) income, equity and cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended September 30, 2023, and the related notes and our report dated November 17, 2023, expressed an unqualified opinion thereon.

Basis for Opinion

The Company's management is responsible for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting included in the accompanying Management's Annual Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's internal control over financial reporting based on our audit. We are a public accounting firm registered with the PCAOB and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audit in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material respects.

Our audit included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk, and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion.

Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable

assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Atlanta, Georgia

November 17, 2023

WESTROCK COMPANY
MANAGEMENT'S ANNUAL REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

The management of WestRock Company is responsible for the preparation and integrity of the consolidated financial statements appearing in our Annual Report on Form 10-K. The financial statements were prepared in conformity with GAAP appropriate in the circumstances and, accordingly, include certain amounts based on our best judgments and estimates. Financial information in this Annual Report on Form 10-K is consistent with that in the financial statements.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

Management of the Company is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting as such term is defined in Rule 13a-15(f) under the Exchange Act. Our internal control over financial reporting is designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of the consolidated financial statements. Our internal control over financial reporting is supported by a program of internal audits and appropriate reviews by management, written policies and guidelines, careful selection and training of qualified personnel and a written code(s) of conduct adopted by our board of directors that is applicable to all officers and employees of our Company and subsidiaries, as well as a code of conduct that is applicable to all of our directors.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements and even when determined to be effective, can only provide reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

Management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2023. In making this assessment, management used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission (COSO) in *Internal Control—Integrated Framework* (2013 framework). The scope of our efforts to comply with Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act with respect to fiscal 2023 included all of our operations other than those we acquired in fiscal 2023 related to the Mexico Acquisition. In accordance with the SEC's published guidance, we excluded these operations from our assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2023, because we acquired these operations during the fiscal year. Total assets as of September 30, 2023 and total revenues for the year ending September 30, 2023 for the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition were \$2.7 billion and \$1.1 billion, respectively. The SEC's published guidance specifies that the period in which management may omit an assessment of an acquired business's internal control over financial reporting from its assessment of the Company's internal control may not extend beyond one year from the date of acquisition. Based on our assessment, which as discussed herein excluded the operations acquired in the Mexico Acquisition, management believes that we maintained effective internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2023. Our independent auditors, Ernst & Young LLP, an independent registered public accounting firm, are appointed by the Audit Committee of our board of directors. Ernst & Young LLP has audited and reported on the consolidated financial statements of WestRock Company, and has issued an attestation report on the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting. The report of the independent registered public accounting firm is contained in this Annual Report.

Audit Committee Responsibility

The Audit Committee of our board of directors, composed solely of directors who are independent in accordance with the requirements of the NYSE listing standards, the Exchange Act and our Corporate Governance Guidelines, meets with the independent auditors, management and internal auditors periodically to discuss internal control over financial reporting and auditing and financial reporting matters. The Audit Committee reviews with the independent auditors the scope and results of the audit effort. The Audit Committee also meets periodically with the independent auditors and the chief internal auditor without management present to ensure that the independent auditors and the chief internal auditor have full access to the Audit Committee. Our Audit Committee's Report will be contained in our definitive proxy statement issued in connection with our 2024 annual meeting of stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

DAVID B. SEWELL,
Chief Executive Officer and President

ALEXANDER W. PEASE,
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

November 17, 2023

Item 9. CHANGES IN AND DISAGREEMENTS WITH ACCOUNTANTS ON ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL DISCLOSURE

There were no changes in or disagreements with accountants on accounting and financial disclosure.

Item 9A. CONTROLS AND PROCEDURES

Evaluation of Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain disclosure controls and other procedures that are designed with the objective of ensuring the following:

- that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act are recorded, processed, summarized and reported, within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms; and
- that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports that we file under the Exchange Act is accumulated and communicated to our management, including our CEO and our Chief Financial Officer ("CFO"), as appropriate to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure.

We have performed an evaluation of the effectiveness of the design and operation of our disclosure controls and procedures as of September 30, 2023, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our CEO and CFO. Based on that evaluation, our CEO and CFO have concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures were effective as of September 30, 2023, to provide reasonable assurance that we record, process, summarize and report the information we must disclose in reports that we file or submit under the Exchange Act within the time periods specified in the SEC's rules and forms and to allow timely decisions regarding required disclosure. During the quarter ended December 31, 2022, we completed the Mexico Acquisition. Subsequent to the Mexico Acquisition, we have begun controls assessment and integration activities. See "**Note 3. Acquisitions**" of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information. In accordance with the SEC's published guidance, we excluded these operations from our assessment of internal control over financial reporting as of September 30, 2023, because we acquired these operations during the current fiscal year. The SEC's published guidance specifies that the period in which management may omit an assessment of an acquired business's internal control over financial reporting from its assessment of the Company's internal control may not extend beyond one year from the date of acquisition.

In designing and evaluating our disclosure controls and procedures, management recognized that any controls and procedures, no matter how well designed and operated, can provide only reasonable assurance of achieving the desired control objectives, as ours are designed to do. Management also noted that the design of any system of controls is also based in part upon certain assumptions about the likelihood of future events, and that there can be no assurance that any such design will succeed in achieving its stated goals under all potential future conditions, regardless of how remote. Management necessarily was required to apply its judgment in evaluating the cost-benefit relationship of possible controls and procedures.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

The report called for by Item 308(a) of Regulation S-K is incorporated herein by reference to Management's Annual Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting of WestRock Company, included in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

The attestation report called for by Item 308(b) of Regulation S-K is incorporated herein by reference to the Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting, included in Part II, Item 8 of this report.

Management has evaluated, with the participation of our CEO and CFO, changes in our internal controls over financial reporting during the quarter ended September 30, 2023. In connection with that evaluation, we have determined that there has been no change in our internal control over financial reporting identified in connection with the evaluation required by paragraph (d) of Exchange Act Rules 13a-15 or 15d-15 that occurred during the

fourth quarter that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

Item 9B. *OTHER INFORMATION*

Not applicable.

Item 9C. *DISCLOSURE REGARDING FOREIGN JURISDICTIONS THAT PREVENT INSPECTIONS*

Not applicable.

PART III

Item 10. DIRECTORS, EXECUTIVE OFFICERS, AND CORPORATE GOVERNANCE

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Identification of Executive Officers

The executive officers of the Company are as follows as of November 12, 2023:

Name	Age	Position Held
David B. Sewell	55	Chief Executive Officer and President
Alexander W. Pease	52	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
Patrick M. Kivits	56	President, Corrugated Packaging
John L. O'Neal	56	President, Global Paper
Samuel W. Shoemaker	61	President, Consumer Packaging
Thomas M. Stigers	60	President, Mill Operations
Vicki L. Lostetter	64	Chief Human Resources Officer
Julia A. McConnell	54	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer
Denise R. Singleton	61	Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary

David B. Sewell has served as WestRock's chief executive officer and president since March 2021. From March 2019 until joining WestRock, he served as president and chief operating officer of The Sherwin-Williams Company, a company in the paint and coating manufacturing industry ("Sherwin-Williams"). From August 2014 to March 2019, Mr. Sewell served as president of the performance coatings group at Sherwin-Williams. Prior to joining Sherwin-Williams in February 2007, Mr. Sewell spent 15 years working for General Electric Company.

Alexander W. Pease has served as WestRock's executive vice president and chief financial officer since November 2021. From 2018 until joining WestRock, he served as executive vice president and chief financial officer of CommScope Holding Company, Inc., a global provider of infrastructure solutions for communication and entertainment networks. From 2016 to 2018, he served as executive vice president and chief financial officer of Snyder's-Lance, Inc, a snack food producer. He served as a principal at McKinsey & Company in its global corporate finance and business functions practice from 2015 to 2016. From 2011 to 2015, he was senior vice president and chief financial officer of EnPro Industries, Inc. Before joining EnPro, he worked at McKinsey & Company and served in the U.S. Navy as a SEAL Platoon commander.

Patrick M. Kivits has served as WestRock's president, corrugated packaging since August 2022. He previously served as WestRock's president, consumer packaging from June 2021 until August 2022, as president, Multi Packaging Solutions from August 2020 until June 2021, and as executive vice president operations North America for Multi Packaging Solutions from November 2019 until August 2020. Prior to joining WestRock, Mr. Kivits spent 20 years in the specialty chemical industry, working for H.B. Fuller and Henkel in adhesives for the packaging industry.

John L. O'Neal has served as WestRock's president, global paper since June 2021. He previously served as our executive vice president, global food and beverage from 2016 until June 2021. From 2012 to 2016, he served in senior leadership roles in the company's corrugated packaging and paper solution businesses. Prior to joining WestRock, Mr. O'Neal spent 16 years working for Mirant Corporation.

Samuel W. Shoemaker has served as WestRock's president, consumer packaging since August 2022. Mr. Shoemaker served as president and general manager of global packaging, coil and coatings, resins and colorants at Sherwin-Williams from June 2017 until his retirement from Sherwin-Williams in April 2021. He previously served as senior vice president of the global packaging coatings business unit at Valspar Corp. from 2012 until its acquisition by Sherwin-Williams in June 2017. Prior to that time, he held a variety of leadership roles at The Dow Chemical Company and Rohm and Haas.

Thomas M. Stigers has served as WestRock's president, mill operations since June 2021. He previously served as our executive vice president, containerboard mills. Mr. Stigers joined WestRock in connection with its acquisition

of Southern Container Corp. in 2008, where he served as vice president of Solvay Paperboard. Mr. Stigers has worked in the paper industry since 1987, including in various operational leadership roles with Champion International, Simpson Paper Company, Donohue Inc., and Abitibi-Consolidated Inc.

Vicki L. Lostetter has served as WestRock's chief human resources officer since February 2018. She previously served as general manager, talent and organization capability and general manager, global talent management with Microsoft Corporation, a large multinational technology company. Prior to joining Microsoft, Ms. Lostetter served in various leadership roles within the human resources function with Coca-Cola Enterprises, Inc., The Coca-Cola Company and Honeywell, Inc.

Julia A. McConnell has served as WestRock's senior vice president and chief accounting officer since June 2020. Prior to joining WestRock, Ms. McConnell worked for Carter's, Inc., a designer and marketer of children's apparel, where she served as vice president, international & supply chain finance from 2018 to May 2020 and as vice president, finance and corporate controller from 2010 to 2019. Prior to that time, Ms. McConnell served in various finance leadership roles at PepsiCo, Inc. from 2004 to 2010, and spent 12 years with PricewaterhouseCoopers.

Denise R. Singleton has served as WestRock's executive vice president, general counsel and secretary since March 2022. From October 2015 until joining WestRock, Ms. Singleton served as senior vice president, general counsel and corporate secretary of IDEX Corporation, an applied solutions provider serving a variety of niche markets. Ms. Singleton was senior vice president, general counsel, corporate secretary and chief compliance officer for SunCoke Energy, Inc. from March 2011 to October 2015 and held various roles at PPG Industries, Inc. before joining SunCoke.

All of our executive officers are elected annually by, and serve at the discretion of, the board of directors.

See Part I, Item 1. "**Available Information**" of this Form 10-K for information about our Code of Ethical Conduct for our Chief Executive Officer and Senior Financial Officers, including that any amendments to, or waiver from, any provision of such code required to be disclosed will be posted on our website. The remainder of the information required by this item will be contained in our definitive proxy statement issued in connection with our 2024 annual meeting of stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 11. EXECUTIVE COMPENSATION

The information required by this item will be contained in our definitive proxy statement issued in connection with our 2024 annual meeting of stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 12. SECURITY OWNERSHIP OF CERTAIN BENEFICIAL OWNERS AND MANAGEMENT AND RELATED STOCKHOLDER MATTERS

Other than as set forth below, the information required by this item will be contained in our definitive proxy statement issued in connection with our 2024 annual meeting of stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

The table below shows information with respect to all of our equity compensation plans as of September 30, 2023:

	Number of Securities to be Issued Upon Exercise of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (a) ⁽²⁾	Weighted-Average Exercise Price of Outstanding Options, Warrants and Rights (b) ⁽³⁾	Number of Securities Remaining Available for Future Issuance Under Equity Compensation Plans (Excluding Securities Reflected in Column a) (c)
2020 Incentive Stock Plan	7,052,739	\$ —	621,743
2016 Incentive Stock Plan	1,352,134	\$ 3.61	434,937
2004 Incentive Stock Plan ⁽¹⁾	108,070	\$ 52.46	3,368,688
2005 Performance Incentive Plan ⁽¹⁾	343,661	\$ 49.29	9,313,574
KapStone Incentive Stock Plan	85,796	\$ 24.47	—
2016 Employee Stock Purchase Plan	—	\$ —	622,491

(1) We do not expect to make additional grants of awards under these plans.

(2) Includes 2,299,844 shares for the 2020 Incentive Stock Plan and 425,497 shares for the 2016 Incentive Stock Plan that may be issued pursuant to outstanding performance stock units as of September 30, 2023 assuming the achievement of performance conditions at maximum. However, based on current facts and assumptions, we are forecasting the performance of the aggregate outstanding grants in the 2020 Incentive Stock Plan and 2016 Incentive Stock Plan to be attained at levels below target.

(3) For the 2020 Incentive Stock Plan, the 2016 Incentive Stock Plan and the KapStone Incentive Stock Plan, the amounts include restricted stock units and/or performance share stock units, which do not have exercise prices. There are no outstanding options under the 2020 Incentive Stock Plan; therefore, the weighted-average exercise price is zero. The weighted average exercise price of outstanding options at September 30, 2023 was \$29.80 for the 2016 Incentive Stock Plan and \$24.70 for the KapStone Incentive Stock Plan.

Item 13. CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED TRANSACTIONS, AND DIRECTOR INDEPENDENCE

The information required by this item will be contained in our definitive proxy statement issued in connection with our 2024 annual meeting of stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

Item 14. PRINCIPAL ACCOUNTING FEES AND SERVICES

The information required by this item will be contained in our definitive proxy statement issued in connection with our 2024 annual meeting of stockholders and is incorporated herein by reference.

PART IV

Item 15. EXHIBITS AND FINANCIAL STATEMENT SCHEDULES

(a) 1. Financial Statements.

The following consolidated financial statements of our company and our consolidated subsidiaries and the Report of the Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm are included in Part II, Item 8 of this report:

	Page Reference
<u>Consolidated Statements of Operations for the years ended September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021</u>	62
<u>Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive (Loss) Income for the years ended September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021</u>	63
<u>Consolidated Balance Sheets as of September 30, 2023 and 2022</u>	64
<u>Consolidated Statements of Equity for the years ended September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021</u>	65
<u>Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows for the years ended September 30, 2023, 2022 and 2021</u>	66
<u>Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements</u>	67
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm</u>	132
<u>Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting</u>	135
<u>Management's Annual Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting</u>	137

2. Financial Statement Schedule of WestRock Company.

All schedules are omitted because they are not applicable or not required because this information is provided in the financial statements.

3. Exhibits.

See separate Index to Exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(b) See Item 15(a)(3) and separate Index to Exhibits attached hereto and incorporated herein.

(c) Not applicable.

Item 16. FORM 10-K SUMMARY

None.

INDEX TO EXHIBITS

Exhibit Number	Description of Exhibits
^2.1	<u>Transaction Agreement, dated September 12, 2023, by and among Smurfit Kappa, WestRock and Smurfit Kappa Merger Sub, Inc. and ListCo Limited (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 2.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on September 12, 2023).</u>
3.1	<u>Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of WestRock Company, effective as of November 2, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 5, 2018).</u>
3.2	<u>Certificate of Correction to the Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation of WestRock Company dated November 13, 2018 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.2 of WestRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2018).</u>
3.3	<u>Second Amended and Restated Bylaws of WestRock Company, effective October 27, 2022 (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 3.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 2, 2022).</u>
4.1(a)	<u>Indenture, dated as of August 24, 2017, by and among WestRock Company, MWV, RKT and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 24, 2017).</u>
4.1(b)	<u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 24, 2017, to the Indenture dated as of August 24, 2017, by and among WestRock Company, MWV, RKT and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 24, 2017).</u>
4.1(c)	<u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 6, 2018, to the Indenture dated as of August 24, 2017, by and among WestRock Company, MWV, RKT and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 6, 2018).</u>
4.1(d)	<u>Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 2, 2018, to the Indenture dated as of August 24, 2017, among WRKCo, RKT, MWV and The Bank of New York Mellon, as Trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.7 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on November 5, 2018).</u>
4.1(e)	<u>Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 22, 2023, to the Indenture dated as of August 24, 2017, among WRKCo, WestRock Company, RKT, MWV and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee.</u>
4.1(f)	<u>Fifth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 26, 2023, to the Indenture dated as of August 24, 2017, between WRKCo and The Bank of New York Mellon, as trustee.</u>
4.2(a)	<u>Indenture, dated as of December 3, 2018, by and among WRKCo Inc., WestRock Company, MWV, RKT, and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2018).</u>
4.2(b)	<u>First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of December 3, 2018, to the Indenture dated as of December 3, 2018, by and among WRKCo Inc., WestRock Company, MWV, RKT and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 3, 2018).</u>
4.2(c)	<u>Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of May 20, 2019, by and among WRKCo Inc., WestRock Company, MWV, RKT and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee (incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of WestRock Company's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on May 20, 2019).</u>
4.2(d)	<u>Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of June 3, 2020, to the Indenture dated as of December 3, 2018, by and among WRKCo Inc., WestRock Company, MWV, RKT and The Bank of New York</u>

[Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.2 of the WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on June 3, 2020\).](#)

- 4.2(e) [Fourth Supplemental Indenture, dated as of September 26, 2023, to the Indenture dated as of December 3, 2018, by and among WRKCo Inc., WestRock Company, MWV, RKT and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., as trustee.](#)
- WestRock Company hereby undertakes to furnish a copy of any other long-term debt instrument with respect to which the total amount of securities authorized thereunder does not exceed 10% of its consolidated total assets.*
- 4.3 [Description of the Registrant's Common Stock Registered Pursuant to Section 12 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 4.9 of WestRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2019\).](#)
- *10.1 [WestRock Company Third Amended and Restated Annual Executive Bonus Plan, dated as of January 31, 2019 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of WestRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2019\).](#)
- *10.2 [MeadWestvaco Corporation 2005 Performance Incentive Plan effective April 22, 2005 and as amended February 26, 2007, January 1, 2009, February 28, 2011 and February 25, 2013 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of MWV's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on April 25, 2013\).](#)
- *10.3(a) [Amended and Restated Rock-Tenn Company Supplemental Retirement Savings Plan, effective January 1, 2006 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.4 of RockTenn's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2005\).](#)
- *10.3(b) [Amendment to the Rock-Tenn Company Supplemental Retirement Savings Plan, effective November 16, 2007 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of RockTenn's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended December 31, 2007\).](#)
- *10.4(a) [MeadWestvaco Corporation Deferred Income Plan Restatement, effective January 1, 2007 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.25 of MWV's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2008\).](#)
- *10.4(b) [First Amendment to the MeadWestvaco Corporation Deferred Income Plan \(2007 Restatement\) effective September 1, 2013 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7\(b\) of WestRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2015\).](#)
- *10.4(c) [Second Amendment to the MeadWestvaco Corporation Deferred Income Plan \(2007 Restatement\) effective January 1, 2015 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7\(c\) of WestRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2015\).](#)
- *10.4(d) [Third Amendment to the MeadWestvaco Corporation Deferred Income Plan \(2007 Restatement\) effective July 1, 2015 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7\(d\) of WestRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2015\).](#)
- *10.5 [Amended and Restated Rock-Tenn Company 2004 Incentive Stock Plan effective January 27, 2012 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of the RockTenn's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2012\).](#)
- *10.6 [WestRock Company 2016 Deferred Compensation Plan for Non-Employee Directors \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.30 of WestRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2016\).](#)
- *10.7 [WestRock Company Deferred Compensation Plan, effective January 1, 2016 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.7 of WestRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2022\).](#)
- *10.8(a) [WestRock Company 2016 Incentive Stock Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of WestRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2016\).](#)

- *10.8(b) [WestRock Company Amended and Restated 2016 Incentive Stock Plan \(incorporated by reference to pages B-1 to B-14 of WestRock's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2018 Annual Meeting of Shareholders filed with the SEC on December 19, 2017\).](#)
- *10.9(a) [WestRock Company 2020 Incentive Stock Plan \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.44 of WestRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2020\).](#)
- *10.9(b) [Amendment No. 1 to WestRock Company 2020 Incentive Stock Plan \(incorporated by reference to page 15 of Appendix A of WestRock's Definitive Proxy Statement for the 2022 Annual Meeting of Stockholders filed with the SEC on December 13, 2021\).](#)
- *10.10 [Form of Executive Officer Change in Control Severance Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 11, 2022\).](#)
- *^10.11 [WestRock Company Executive Severance Plan, effective September 30, 2022 \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on October 6, 2022\).](#)
- *+10.12 [Form of Executive Officer Equity Award Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of WestRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2023\).](#)
- *10.13 [Form of Director Equity Award Agreement \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of WestRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended March 31, 2023\).](#)
- ^10.14(a) [Sixth Amended and Restated Receivables Sale Agreement, dated as of July 22, 2016, among WestRock Financial, Inc., and certain other subsidiaries of WestRock Company \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.20 of WestRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2016\).](#)
- ^10.14(b) [Amendment No. 1, dated as of May 2, 2019, to the Sixth Amended and Restated Receivables Sale Agreement, among WestRock Financial, Inc., and certain other subsidiaries of Westrock Company, \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of WestRock's Quarterly Report on Form 10-Q for the quarter ended June 30, 2019\).](#)
- 10.14(c) [Amendment No. 2, dated as of September 29, 2023, to the Sixth Amended and Restated Receivables Sale Agreement, among WestRock Financial, Inc. and certain other subsidiaries of Westrock Company, as originators.](#)
- ^10.15 [Amendment No. 4, dated as of February 28, 2021, to the Eighth Amended and Restated Credit and Security Agreement among WestRock Financial Inc., WestRock Converting, LLC, the lenders and co-agents from time to time party thereto and Coöperatieve Rabobank, U.A. \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on March 1, 2023\).](#)
- +10.16 [Agreement for the Purchasing and Servicing of Receivables, dated as of September 11, 2023, among WestRock Company, various WestRock Company subsidiaries, and Coöperatieve Rabobank, U.A.](#)
- ^10.17(a) [Credit Agreement dated as of July 7, 2022, among WestRock Company, as a guarantor, WRKCo Inc., as, WestRock Company of Canada Corp./Compagnie WestRock du Canada Corp., WRK Luxembourg S.à r.l., certain subsidiaries of WestRock Company, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A., as administrative agent and multicurrency agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 11, 2022\).](#)
- ^10.17(b) [Amendment No. 1 to Credit Agreement, dated as of August 18, 2022, among WestRock Company, certain subsidiaries of WestRock Company, the Lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 99.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on August 24, 2022\).](#)
- 10.17(c) [Amendment No. 2 to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 27, 2023, among WestRock Company, certain subsidiaries of WestRock Company, the Lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent.](#)
- ^10.18(a) [Amended and Restated Credit Agreement dated as of July 7, 2022, among WestRock Company, WestRock Southeast, LLC, the subsidiaries of the Company from time to time party thereto, the](#)

[lenders from time to time party thereto and CoBank, ACB, as administrative agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.2 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 11, 2022\).](#)

- 10.18(b) [First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 27, 2023 among WestRock Company, WestRock Southeast, LLC, the other subsidiaries of the Company from time to time party thereto, the lenders and voting participants from time to time party thereto and CoBank, ACB, as administrative agent.](#)
- ^10.19(a) [Credit Agreement dated as of July 7, 2022, among WRKCo Inc., WestRock Company, WRK Luxembourg S.à r.l., as a borrower, Multi Packaging Solutions Limited, as a borrower, certain other subsidiaries of the WestRock Company from time to time party thereto, as borrowers, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., New York Branch, as administrative agent \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.3 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on July 11, 2022\).](#)
- 10.19(b) [First Amendment to Credit Agreement, dated as of September 27, 2023 among WRK Luxembourg S.à r.l., Multi Packaging Solutions Limited, the lenders from time to time party thereto and Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., New York Branch, as administrative agent.](#)
- 10.20 [Ninth Amended and Restated Performance Undertaking, dated as of March 12, 2021, by WestRock Company in favor of WestRock Financial Inc \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.19 of WestRock's Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended September 30, 2022\).](#)
- 10.21 [Form of Dealer Agreement among WestRock Company, WRKCo Inc., RKT, MWV and the Dealer party thereto \(incorporated by reference to Exhibit 10.1 of WestRock's Current Report on Form 8-K filed on December 10, 2018\).](#)
- 21 [Subsidiaries of the Registrant.](#)
- 22 [List of Guarantor Subsidiaries and Issuers of Guaranteed Securities.](#)
- 23 [Consent of Ernst & Young LLP, Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.](#)
- 31.1 [Certification Accompanying Periodic Report Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, executed by David B. Sewell, Chief Executive Officer and President of WestRock Company.](#)
- 31.2 [Certification Accompanying Periodic Report Pursuant to Section 302 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, executed by Alexander W. Pease, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of WestRock Company.](#)
- #32.1 [Certification Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as Adopted Pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, executed by David B. Sewell, Chief Executive Officer and President of WestRock Company, and by Alexander W. Pease, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of WestRock Company.](#)
- 101.INS Inline XBRL Instance Document – the instance document does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document.
- 101.SCH Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Schema.
- 101.CAL Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Calculation Linkbase.
- 101.DEF Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Definition Label Linkbase.
- 101.LAB Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Label Linkbase.
- 101.PRE Inline XBRL Taxonomy Extension Presentation Linkbase.
- 104 Cover Page Interactive Data File – the cover page interactive data file does not appear in the Interactive Data File because its XBRL tags are embedded within the Inline XBRL document (included in Exhibit 101).

* Management contract or compensatory plan or arrangement.

+ Certain identified information has been excluded from this exhibit because it is not material and is of the type that the Company treats as private or confidential.

^ Annexes, schedules and/or exhibits have been omitted pursuant to Item 601(b)(2) of Regulation S-K.

In accordance with SEC Release No. 33-8238, Exhibit 32.1 is to be treated as "accompanying" this report rather than "filed" as part of the report.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act, the Registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned, thereunto duly authorized.

WESTROCK COMPANY

Dated: November 17, 2023

By: /s/ DAVID B. SEWELL
David B. Sewell
Chief Executive Officer and President

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, this Report has been signed below by the following persons on behalf of the Registrant and in the capacities and on the dates indicated:

<u>Signature</u>	<u>Title</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>/s/ DAVID B. SEWELL</u> David B. Sewell	Chief Executive Officer and President (Principal Executive Officer), Director	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ ALEXANDER W. PEASE</u> Alexander W. Pease	Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer (Principal Financial Officer)	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ JULIA A. MCCONNELL</u> Julia A. McConnell	Senior Vice President and Chief Accounting Officer (Principal Accounting Officer)	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ ALAN D. WILSON</u> Alan D. Wilson	Director, Chair of the Board	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ COLLEEN F. ARNOLD</u> Colleen F. Arnold	Director	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ TIMOTHY J. BERNLOHR</u> Timothy J. Bernlohr	Director	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ J. POWELL BROWN</u> J. Powell Brown	Director	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ TERRELL K. CREWS</u> Terrell K. Crews	Director	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ RUSSELL M. CURREY</u> Russell M. Currey	Director	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ SUZAN F. HARRISON</u> Suzan F. Harrison	Director	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ GRACIA C. MARTORE</u> Gracia C. Martore	Director	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ JAMES E. NEVELS</u> James E. Nevels	Director	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ E. JEAN SAVAGE</u> E. Jean Savage	Director	November 17, 2023
<u>/s/ DMITRI L. STOCKTON</u> Dmitri L. Stockton	Director	November 17, 2023

WRKCO INC.,

as Issuer,

and

WESTROCK MWV, LLC,

WESTROCK RKT, LLC

and

WESTROCK COMPANY,

as Guarantors

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

DATED AS OF SEPTEMBER 22, 2023

To

INDENTURE

DATED AS OF AUGUST 24, 2017

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,

as Trustee

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, dated as of September 22, 2023 (this "*Supplemental Indenture*"), by and among WRKCo Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "*Issuer*"), WestRock Company, a Delaware corporation (the "*Parent*"), WestRock MWV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("*MWV*"), WestRock RKT, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company ("*RKT*") and, together with Parent and MWV, the "*Guarantors*"), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States of America, as trustee (the "*Trustee*").

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Guarantors previously executed and delivered an indenture, dated as of August 24, 2017, among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee (the "*Base Indenture*" and, as amended and supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture, dated as of August 24, 2017, the Second Supplemental Indenture, dated as of March 6, 2018, and the Third Supplemental Indenture, dated as of November 2, 2018, the "*Indenture*"), in respect of the Issuer's 3.000% Senior Notes due 2024, 3.750% Senior Notes due 2025, 3.375% Senior Notes due 2027 and 4.000% Senior Notes due 2028 (collectively, the "*Notes*");

WHEREAS, Section 9.1(viii) of the Base Indenture provides that, without the consent of any Holders, the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee, at any time and from time to time, may enter into one or more supplemental indentures to the Indenture to cure any ambiguity, defect, omission, mistake or inconsistency in the Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has requested, and hereby requests, that the Trustee join in the execution of this Supplemental Indenture pursuant to Section 9.1(viii) of the Base Indenture;

AND WHEREAS, all the conditions and requirements necessary to make this Supplemental Indenture a valid, binding and legal instrument in accordance with its terms have been performed and fulfilled by the Issuer and the Guarantors (together the "*Obligors*") and the execution and delivery hereof have been in all respects duly authorized by the Obligors.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the above premises, each party agrees, for the benefit of the others and for the equal and ratable benefit of the Holders of the Notes, as follows:

ARTICLE ONE

AMENDMENT

SECTION 1.01. Amendments to the Indenture. In order to cure certain ambiguities, defects, omissions, mistakes or inconsistencies in accordance with Section 9.1(viii) of the Base Indenture, Section 8.8 of the Base Indenture is hereby amended and restated in its entirety as follows:

"SECTION 8.8 Discharge.

The Issuer may terminate the obligations of it and the Guarantors under this Indenture with respect to any series of Securities, and, with respect to such series of Securities, this Indenture, except for Sections 7.7, 8.5 and 8.7 thereof, shall cease to be of further effect, when:

(i) either: (1) all Securities of such series theretofore authenticated and delivered have been delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, or (2) all Securities of such series not theretofore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation (A) have become due and payable or (B) will become due and payable within one year or are to be called for redemption (a "*Discharge*") under irrevocable arrangements satisfactory to the Trustee for the giving of notice of redemption by the Trustee in the name, and at the expense, of the Issuer, and the Issuer has irrevocably deposited or caused to be deposited with the Trustee (1) money in an amount, (2) non-callable Government Obligations, maturing as to principal and interest at such times and in such amounts as will ensure the availability of cash sufficient to pay at the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, or (3) a combination thereof, in each case sufficient, in the opinion of a nationally recognized firm of independent public accountants or investment bankers, to pay and discharge the entire indebtedness on the Securities of such series, not therefore delivered to the Trustee for cancellation, for principal of, premium, if any, and interest to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date (the "*Deposited Funds*");

(ii) the Issuer has paid or caused to be all other sums then due and payable under this Indenture with respect to such series of Securities by the Issuer;

(iii) the Issuer has delivered irrevocable instructions to the Trustee under this Indenture to apply the Deposited Funds toward the payment of the Securities of such series at Stated Maturity or on the Redemption Date, as the case may be; and

(iv) the Issuer has delivered to the Trustee an Officers' Certificate and an Opinion of Counsel, each stating that all conditions precedent under this Indenture relating to the Discharge have been complied with."

ARTICLE TWO

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

SECTION 2.01. Terms Defined. For all purposes of this Supplemental Indenture, except as otherwise defined or unless the context otherwise requires, terms used in capitalized form in this Supplemental Indenture and defined in the Indenture have the meanings specified in the Indenture.

SECTION 2.02. Indenture. Except as amended hereby, the Indenture and the Notes are in all respects ratified and confirmed and all the terms shall remain in full force and effect.

SECTION 2.03. Governing Law. THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SHALL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE.

SECTION 2.04. Successors. All agreements of the Issuer and the Guarantors in this Supplemental Indenture and the Notes shall bind their respective successors to the extent set forth in the Indenture.

SECTION 2.05. Multiple Counterparts. This Supplemental Indenture may be signed in any number of counterparts, each one of which shall be deemed an original, but all such

counterparts shall together constitute but one and the same Supplemental Indenture. Any signature to this Supplemental Indenture may be delivered by facsimile, electronic mail (including pdf) or any electronic signature (including DocuSign and AdobeSign) complying with the U.S. Federal ESIGN Act of 2000 or the New York Electronic Signatures and Records Act or other transmission method, and any counterpart so delivered shall be deemed to have been duly and validly delivered and be valid and effective for all purposes to the fullest extent permitted by applicable law.

SECTION 2.06. Effectiveness. The provisions of this Supplemental Indenture will take effect immediately upon its execution and delivery by the Trustee in accordance with the provisions of the Indenture.

SECTION 2.07. Trustee Disclaimer. The Trustee accepts the amendment of the Indenture effected by this Supplemental Indenture and agrees to execute the trust created by the Indenture as hereby amended, but only upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Indenture, including the terms and provisions defining and limiting the liabilities and responsibilities of the Trustee, which terms and provisions shall in like manner define and limit its liabilities and responsibilities in the performance of the trust created by the Indenture as hereby amended, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the Trustee shall not be responsible in any manner whatsoever for or with respect to any of the recitals or statements contained herein, all of which recitals or statements are made solely by the Issuer and the Guarantors, or for or with respect to (i) the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture or any of the terms or provisions hereof, (ii) the proper authorization hereof by the Issuer and the Guarantors by corporate action or otherwise, (iii) the due execution hereof by the Issuer and the Guarantors and/or (iv) the consequences (direct or indirect and whether deliberate or inadvertent) of any amendment herein provided for, and the Trustee makes no representation with respect to any such matters.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Fourth Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the date first written above.

[Signature pages to Fourth Supplemental Indenture]

WRKCO INC.

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip
Name: M. Benjamin Haislip
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

WESTROCK COMPANY

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip
Name: M. Benjamin Haislip
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

WESTROCK MWV, LLC

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip
Name: M. Benjamin Haislip
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

WESTROCK RKT, LLC

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip
Name: M. Benjamin Haislip
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Terence Rawlins
Name: Terence Rawlins
Title: Vice President

[Signature pages to Fourth Supplemental Indenture]

WRKCO INC.,
as Issuer

FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

Dated as of September 26, 2023

to

INDENTURE

Dated as of August 24, 2017

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
as Trustee

3.750% Senior Notes due 2025
3.375% Senior Notes due 2027
4.000% Senior Notes due 2028

FIFTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE dated as of September 26, 2023 (this “Supplemental Indenture”), by and among WRKCo Inc., a Delaware corporation (the “Issuer”), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States of America, as trustee (the “Trustee”).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the Issuer previously executed and delivered an indenture, dated as of August 24, 2017, among the Issuer, the guarantors party thereto and the Trustee (the “Base Indenture”, as amended and supplemented by the first supplemental indenture, dated as of August 24, 2017 (the “First Supplemental Indenture”), as further amended and supplemented by the second supplemental indenture, dated as of March 6, 2018 (the “Second Supplemental Indenture”), as further amended and supplemented by the third supplemental indenture, dated as of November 2, 2018 (the “Third Supplemental Indenture”), as further amended and supplemented by the fourth supplemental indenture, dated as of September 22, 2023 (the “Fourth Supplemental Indenture”), and, as further amended and supplemented by this Supplemental Indenture with respect to the Notes (as defined below), the “Indenture”) to provide for the issuance from time to time of the Issuer’s unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, to be issued in one or more series and guaranteed by the Guarantors (as defined in the Indenture) on the terms set forth therein;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer issued U.S. \$500,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 3.375% Senior Notes due 2027 (the “2027 Notes”), and pursuant to the Second Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer issued U.S. \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 3.750% Senior Notes due 2025 (the “2025 Notes”) and U.S. \$600,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 4.000% Senior Notes due 2028 (the “2028 Notes”, and together with the 2025 Notes and the 2027 Notes, the “Notes”);

WHEREAS, the parties hereto have agreed to make certain modifications to the First Supplemental Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture with respect to the Notes subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein;

WHEREAS, Section 9.2 (*With Consent of Holders of Securities*) of the Base Indenture provides that the Issuer and the Trustee may, with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of each series, amend the Indenture subject to certain limitations set forth in the Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Issuer solicited consents from Holders of the Notes pursuant to the consent solicitation statement dated September 20, 2023 (the “Consent Solicitation Statement”) to certain proposed amendments to the First Supplemental Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture as contained herein upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein, which consents were received: (i) for the 2025 Notes on September 26, 2023, (ii) for the 2027 Notes on September 26, 2023 and (iii) for the 2028 Notes on September 26, 2023;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has requested that the Trustee execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture and for this purpose has delivered to the Trustee evidence that the Required Consents (as defined in the Consent Solicitation Statement) with respect to each series

of Notes to effect the amendments contained herein have been duly and validly received by the Issuer;

WHEREAS, this Supplemental Indenture shall become effective and operative upon the date hereof (the "Effective Time");

WHEREAS, Section 2.14 (*Acts of Holders; Record Date*) and Section 9.4 (*Revocation and Effect of Consents*) of the Base Indenture provide that, when a supplemental indenture becomes effective in accordance with its terms, it thereafter binds every Holder, including any future Holder of the relevant series of the Notes;

WHEREAS, this Supplemental Indenture is being entered into pursuant to Section 9.2 (*With Consent of Holders of Securities*) and Section 9.6 (*Trustee to Sign Amendments, Etc.*) of the Base Indenture;

AND WHEREAS, all acts and things necessary to make this Supplemental Indenture a valid agreement according to its terms have been done and performed, and the execution of this Supplemental Indenture and the amendments to the First Supplemental Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture as provided herein has been duly authorized in all respects;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, and for the purpose of setting forth the amendments to the First Supplemental Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture as provided herein, the Issuer covenants and agrees with the Trustee, as follows:

ARTICLE 1

Defined Terms

Section 1.01 Definition of Base Indenture, First Supplemental Indenture and Second Supplemental Indenture. In this Supplemental Indenture, "Base Indenture", "First Supplemental Indenture" and "Second Supplemental Indenture" have the meaning set forth in the recitals above.

Section 1.02 Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Supplemental Indenture, without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital thereto. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereby" and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

ARTICLE 2

Amendments to the First Supplemental Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture

Section 2.01 Amendments to Section 1.1 (Definition of Terms). Subject to Section 3.01 (*Effectiveness*) hereof, the definition of "Change of Control" in Section 1.1 (*Definition of Terms*) of each of the First Supplemental Indenture and the Second Supplemental Indenture is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

(iv) "'Change of Control" means the occurrence of any one of the following:

(1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of Parent and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to any "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) other than to Parent or one of its Subsidiaries;

(2) the consummation of any transaction (including without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) becomes the ultimate "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock of Parent, measured by voting power rather than number of shares;

(3) Parent consolidates with, or merges with or into, any Person, or any Person consolidates with, or merges with or into, Parent, in any such event pursuant to a transaction in which any of the outstanding Voting Stock of Parent or such other Person is converted into or exchanged for cash, securities or other property, other than any such transaction where the shares of the Voting Stock of Parent outstanding immediately prior to such transaction constitute, or are converted into or exchanged for, a majority of the Voting Stock of the surviving Person or any direct or indirect parent company of the surviving Person immediately after giving effect to such transaction;

(4) the first day on which the majority of the members of the Board of Directors of Parent cease to be Continuing Directors; or

(5) the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation or dissolution of Parent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the consummation of the Merger Transaction shall not constitute a Change of Control.

For the purposes of this definition: (i) "*Merger Transaction*" shall mean the merger of WestRock Company into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smurfit WestRock, a private limited liability company organized under the laws of Ireland, through a series of intermediate steps and transactions, with WestRock Company as the surviving corporation, in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Agreement, and any other steps or transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, and (ii) "*Transaction Agreement*" shall mean the transaction agreement dated September 12, 2023, by and among, *inter alios*, Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland, and WestRock Company, as amended, supplemented or modified from time to time."

Section 2.02 Corresponding Amendments. Pursuant to Section 11 of each Global Note, with effect on and from the date hereof, each Global Note shall be deemed supplemented, modified and amended in such manner as necessary to make the terms of such Global Note consistent with the terms of the Indenture, as amended by this Supplemental Indenture. To the extent of any conflict between the terms of the Notes and the terms of the Indenture, as amended by this Supplemental Indenture, the terms of the Indenture, as amended by this Supplemental Indenture, shall govern and be controlling.

ARTICLE 3

Miscellaneous

Section 3.01 Effectiveness. The provisions of this Supplemental Indenture shall be effective and operative upon the Effective Time.

Section 3.02 Parties. Nothing expressed or mentioned herein is intended or shall be construed to give any Person, firm or corporation, other than the Holders and the Trustee any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Supplemental Indenture or the Indenture or any provision herein or therein contained.

Section 3.03 Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial. THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SHALL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUE THE INDENTURE, THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, THE NOTES AND THE GUARANTEES. EACH HOLDER OF A NOTE AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE INDENTURE, THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, THE NOTES, THE GUARANTEES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 3.04 Severability. In case any provision in this Supplemental Indenture shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 3.05 Ratification of Base Indenture. The Base Indenture, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture, the Second Supplemental Indenture, the Third Supplemental Indenture, the Fourth Supplemental Indenture and this Supplemental Indenture, is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and this Supplemental Indenture shall be deemed part of the Base Indenture in the manner and to the extent herein and therein provided; *provided* that the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture apply solely with respect to the Notes.

Section 3.06 Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, etc. The recitals contained herein shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to, and shall not be responsible for, the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture. All of the provisions contained in the Base Indenture, the First Supplemental Indenture, the Second Supplemental Indenture, the Third Supplemental Indenture and the Fourth Supplemental Indenture in respect of the rights, privileges, protections, immunities, powers and duties of the Trustee shall be applicable in respect of this Supplemental Indenture as fully and with like force and effect as though fully set forth in full herein.

Section 3.07 Effect of Headings; Certain Definitions. Headings of the Articles and Sections of this Supplemental Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Supplemental Indenture and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof. Any capitalized term used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

Section 3.08Successors. All agreements of the Issuer and the Trustee in this Supplemental Indenture shall bind their respective successors and assigns.

Section 3.09Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF transmission shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

(Signature pages follow)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

WRKCO INC.,
as Issuer

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip
Name: M. Benjamin Haislip
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

[Signature Page to 2017 Supplemental Indenture]

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Terence Rawlins

Name: Terence Rawlins

Title: Vice President

[Signature Page to 2017 Supplemental Indenture]

WRKCO INC.,
as Issuer

and

WESTROCK COMPANY,
WESTROCK MWV, LLC
and
WESTROCK RKT, LLC
as Guarantors

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE

Dated as of September 26, 2023

to

INDENTURE

Dated as of December 3, 2018

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.
as Trustee

4.650% Senior Notes due 2026
4.900% Senior Notes due 2029

FOURTH SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE dated as of September 26, 2023 (this "Supplemental Indenture"), by and among WRKCo Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "Issuer"), WestRock Company, a Delaware corporation ("Parent"), WestRock MWV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("WRK MWV"), WestRock RKT, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company ("WRK RKT"), and together with the Parent and WRK MWV, the "Guarantors"), and The Bank of New York Mellon Trust Company, N.A., a national banking association organized under the laws of the United States of America, as trustee (the "Trustee").

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, the Issuer and the Guarantors previously executed and delivered an indenture, dated as of December 3, 2018, among the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee (the "Base Indenture", as amended and supplemented by the first supplemental indenture, dated as of December 3, 2018 (the "First Supplemental Indenture") and, as further amended and supplemented by this Supplemental Indenture with respect to the Notes (as defined below), the "Indenture") to provide for the issuance from time to time of the Issuer's unsecured debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness, to be issued in one or more series and guaranteed by the Guarantors on the terms set forth therein;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the First Supplemental Indenture, the Issuer issued U.S. \$750,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 4.650% Senior Notes due 2026 (the "2026 Notes") and U.S. \$750,000,000 aggregate principal amount of its 4.900% Senior Notes due 2029 (the "2029 Notes", and together with the 2026 Notes, the "Notes");

WHEREAS, the parties hereto have agreed to make certain modifications to the First Supplemental Indenture with respect to the Notes subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein;

WHEREAS, Section 9.2 (*With Consent of Holders of Securities*) of the Base Indenture provides that the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee may, with the consent of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the then outstanding Notes of each series, amend the Indenture subject to certain limitations set forth in the Indenture;

WHEREAS, the Issuer solicited consents from Holders of the Notes pursuant to the consent solicitation statement dated September 20, 2023 (the "Consent Solicitation Statement") to certain proposed amendments to the First Supplemental Indenture as contained herein upon the terms and subject to the conditions set forth therein, which consents were received: (i) for the 2026 Notes on September 26, 2023 and (ii) for the 2029 Notes on September 26, 2023;

WHEREAS, the Issuer has requested that the Trustee execute and deliver this Supplemental Indenture and for this purpose has delivered to the Trustee evidence that the Required Consents (as defined in the Consent Solicitation Statement) with respect to each series of Notes to effect the amendments contained herein have been duly and validly received by the Issuer;

WHEREAS, this Supplemental Indenture shall become effective and operative upon the date hereof (the "Effective Time");

WHEREAS, Section 2.14 (*Acts of Holders; Record Date*) and Section 9.4 (*Revocation and Effect of Consents*) of the Base Indenture provide that, when a supplemental indenture becomes effective in accordance with its terms, it thereafter binds every Holder, including any future Holder of the relevant series of the Notes;

WHEREAS, this Supplemental Indenture is being entered into pursuant to Section 9.2 (*With Consent of Holders of Securities*) and Section 9.6 (*Trustee to Sign Amendments, Etc.*) of the Base Indenture;

AND WHEREAS, all acts and things necessary to make this Supplemental Indenture a valid agreement according to its terms have been done and performed, and the execution of this Supplemental Indenture and the amendments to the First Supplemental Indenture as provided herein has been duly authorized in all respects;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises, and for the purpose of setting forth the amendments to the First Supplemental Indenture as provided herein, each of the Issuer and the Guarantors covenants and agrees with the Trustee, as follows:

ARTICLE 1

Defined Terms

Section 1.01 Definition of Base Indenture and First Supplemental Indenture. In this Supplemental Indenture, "Base Indenture" and "First Supplemental Indenture" have the meaning set forth in the recitals above.

Section 1.02 Defined Terms. Capitalized terms used in this Supplemental Indenture, without definition shall have the meanings assigned to them in the Indenture or in the preamble or recital thereto. The words "herein," "hereof" and "hereby" and other words of similar import used in this Supplemental Indenture refer to this Supplemental Indenture as a whole and not to any particular section hereof.

ARTICLE 2

Amendments to the First Supplemental Indenture

Section 2.01 Amendments to Section 1.1 (*Definition of Terms*). Subject to Section 3.01 (*Effectiveness*) hereof, the definition of "Change of Control" in Section 1.1 (*Definition of Terms*) of the First Supplemental Indenture is hereby amended and restated to read in its entirety as follows:

(iv) ""*Change of Control*" means the occurrence of any one of the following:

(1) the direct or indirect sale, lease, transfer, conveyance or other disposition (other than by way of merger or consolidation), in one or a series of related transactions, of all or substantially all of the assets of Parent and its Subsidiaries taken as a whole to any "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) other than to Parent or one of its Subsidiaries;

(2) the consummation of any transaction (including without limitation, any merger or consolidation) the result of which is that any "person" (as that term is used in Section 13(d)(3) of the Exchange Act) becomes the ultimate "beneficial owner" (as defined in Rules 13d-3 and 13d-5 under the Exchange Act), directly or indirectly, of more than 50% of the outstanding Voting Stock of Parent, measured by voting power rather than number of shares;

(3) Parent consolidates with, or merges with or into, any Person, or any Person consolidates with, or merges with or into, Parent, in any such event pursuant to a transaction in which any of the outstanding Voting Stock of Parent or such other Person is converted into or exchanged for cash, securities or other property, other than any such transaction where the shares of the Voting Stock of Parent outstanding immediately prior to such transaction constitute, or are converted into or exchanged for, a majority of the Voting Stock of the surviving Person or any direct or indirect parent company of the surviving Person immediately after giving effect to such transaction;

(4) the first day on which the majority of the members of the Board of Directors of Parent cease to be Continuing Directors; or

(5) the adoption of a plan relating to the liquidation or dissolution of Parent.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the consummation of the Merger Transaction shall not constitute a Change of Control. For the purposes of this definition: (i) "*Merger Transaction*" shall mean the merger of WestRock Company into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smurfit WestRock, a private limited liability company organized under the laws of Ireland, through a series of intermediate steps and transactions, with WestRock Company as the surviving corporation, in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Agreement, and any other steps or transactions contemplated by the Transaction Agreement, and (ii) "*Transaction Agreement*" shall mean the transaction agreement dated September 12, 2023, by and among, *inter alios*, Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland, and WestRock Company, as amended, supplemented or modified from time to time."

Section 2.02 Corresponding Amendments. Pursuant to Section 11 of each Global Note, with effect on and from the date hereof, each Global Note shall be deemed supplemented, modified and amended in such manner as necessary to make the terms of such Global Note consistent with the terms of the Indenture, as amended by this Supplemental Indenture. To the extent of any conflict between the terms of the Notes and the terms of the Indenture, as amended by this Supplemental Indenture, the terms of the Indenture, as amended by this Supplemental Indenture, shall govern and be controlling.

ARTICLE 3

Miscellaneous

Section 3.01 Effectiveness. The provisions of this Supplemental Indenture shall be effective and operative upon the Effective Time.

Section 3.02 Parties. Nothing expressed or mentioned herein is intended or shall be construed to give any Person, firm or corporation, other than the Holders and the Trustee any legal or equitable right, remedy or claim under or in respect of this Supplemental Indenture or the Indenture or any provision herein or therein contained.

Section 3.03 Governing Law; Waiver of Jury Trial. THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK SHALL GOVERN AND BE USED TO CONSTRUCT THE INDENTURE, THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, THE NOTES AND THE GUARANTEES. EACH HOLDER OF A NOTE AND EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY IRREVOCABLY WAIVES, TO THE FULLEST EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, ANY AND ALL RIGHT TO TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THE INDENTURE, THIS SUPPLEMENTAL INDENTURE, THE NOTES, THE GUARANTEES OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY.

Section 3.04 Severability. In case any provision in this Supplemental Indenture shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 3.05 Ratification of Base Indenture. The Base Indenture, as supplemented by the First Supplemental Indenture and this Supplemental Indenture, is in all respects ratified and confirmed, and this Supplemental Indenture shall be deemed part of the Base Indenture in the manner and to the extent herein and therein provided; *provided* that the provisions of this Supplemental Indenture apply solely with respect to the Notes.

Section 3.06 Trustee Not Responsible for Recitals, etc. The recitals contained herein shall be taken as the statements of the Issuer, and the Trustee assumes no responsibility for the correctness of the same. The Trustee makes no representations as to, and shall not be responsible for, the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Indenture. All of the provisions contained in the Base Indenture and the First Supplemental Indenture in respect of the rights, privileges, protections, immunities, powers and duties of the Trustee shall be applicable in respect of this Supplemental Indenture as fully and with like force and effect as though fully set forth in full herein.

Section 3.07 Effect of Headings; Certain Definitions. Headings of the Articles and Sections of this Supplemental Indenture have been inserted for convenience of reference only, are not to be considered a part of this Supplemental Indenture and shall in no way modify or restrict any of the terms or provisions hereof. Any capitalized term used but not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning set forth in the Indenture.

Section 3.08 Successors. All agreements of the Issuer, the Guarantors and the Trustee in this Supplemental Indenture shall bind their respective successors and assigns.

Section 3.09 Counterparts. The parties may sign any number of copies of this Supplemental Indenture. Each signed copy shall be an original, but all of them together represent the same agreement. The exchange of copies of this Supplemental Indenture and of signature pages by facsimile or PDF transmission shall constitute effective execution and delivery of this Supplemental Indenture as to the parties hereto and may be used in lieu of the original

Supplemental Indenture for all purposes. Signatures of the parties hereto transmitted by facsimile or PDF transmission shall be deemed to be their original signatures for all purposes.

(Signature pages follow)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Supplemental Indenture to be duly executed as of the day and year first above written.

WRKCO INC.,
as Issuer

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip
Name: M. Benjamin Haislip
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

WESTROCK COMPANY,
as Guarantor

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip
Name: M. Benjamin Haislip
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

WESTROCK MWV, LLC,
as Guarantor

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip
Name: M. Benjamin Haislip
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

WESTROCK RKT, LLC,
as a Guarantor

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip
Name: M. Benjamin Haislip
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

THE BANK OF NEW YORK MELLON TRUST COMPANY, N.A.,
as Trustee

By: /s/ Terence Rawlins

Name: Terence Rawlins

Title: Vice President

as of September 11, 2023

WESTROCK COMPANY OF TEXAS WESTROCK CONVERTING, LLC
WESTROCK MILL COMPANY, LLC WESTROCK CALIFORNIA, LLC
WESTROCK MINNESOTA CORPORATION WESTROCK - SOUTHERN
CONTAINER, LLC WESTROCK CP, LLC
WESTROCK - SOLVAY, LLC WESTROCK PACKAGING
SYSTEMS, LLC
WESTROCK PACKAGING, INC. WESTROCK -
GRAPHICS INC.
WESTROCK CONSUMER PACKAGING GROUP, LLC WESTROCK BOX ON
DEMAND, LLC
WESTROCK MWV, LLC, WESTROCK USC INC.
WESTROCK PAPER AND PACKAGING, LLC WESTROCK KRAFT
PAPER, LLC WESTROCK LONGVIEW, LLC
WESTROCK CHARLESTON KRAFT LLC WESTROCK
CONTAINER, LLC WESTROCK, LLC
(as Sellers)

WESTROCK CONVERTING, LLC
(as Sellers Agent and Servicer)
COÖPERATIEVE RABOBANK U.A., NEW YORK BRANCH
(as Purchaser) and
WESTROCK COMPANY WESTROCK RKT, LLC
(as Guarantors)

AGREEMENT FOR THE PURCHASING AND SERVICING OF RECEIVABLES

CERTAIN IDENTIFIED INFORMATION HAS BEEN EXCLUDED FROM THIS EXHIBIT BECAUSE IT IS NOT MATERIAL AND IS OF THE TYPE THAT THE COMPANY TREATS AS PRIVATE OR CONFIDENTIAL. [***] INDICATES THAT INFORMATION HAS BEEN REDACTED.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.	INTERPRETATION	7
1.1.	Definitions	7
1.2.	Construction	23
1.3.	Interpretation	23
2.	CONDITIONS PRECEDENT	
2.1	Conditions to Initial Purchase	24
3.	SALE AND PURCHASE	24
3.1.	Sale and Purchase on the Closing Date	24
3.2.	Additional Funding of Purchase Price	26
3.3.	Closings	27
3.4.	Eligible Receivable Rights	27
3.5.	No Obligations Transferred	28
3.6.	True Sale	28
4.	PURCHASE PRICE ADJUSTMENT; ADMINISTRATIVE FEE	28
4.1.	Adjustment	28
4.2.	Administrative Fee	29
4.3.	Payment of Purchase Price Adjustment and Administrative Fee	29
5.	PURCHASE PRICE	31
5.1.	Taxes	31
6.	COLLECTION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE COLLECTIONS ACCOUNT	31
6.1.	Duties Regarding Servicing of the Receivables	32
6.2.	Payments to Collections Account	32
6.3.	Distribution of the Amount on Deposit in Collections Account	32
7.	REPURCHASE OF RECEIVABLES; DEFAULTED RECEIVABLES	34
7.1.	Repurchase	34
7.2.	Credit Default Certification	35
7.3.	Defaulted Receivables	36
8.	DILUTIONS	37
8.1.	Dilutions	37
9.	COSTS AND TAXATION	37
9.1.	Costs	37
9.2.	Taxation	37
9.3.	No deductions	37
10.	REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND UNDERTAKINGS	38
10.1.	Sellers	38

10.2.	Receivables	40
10.3.	Guarantors	41
11.	COVENANTS	42
11.1.	Sellers Covenants	42
12.	CONSEQUENCE OF NOTIFICATION EVENT	45
12.1	Actions	45
13.	GUARANTEE	45
13.1.	Guarantee	45
13.2.	Subordination	46
13.3.	Guarantee Unconditional; Certain Limitations	46
13.4.	Clawbacks	47
14.	TERMINATION	47
14.1.	Termination of Agreement	47
14.2.	No impact on rights or obligations	47
15.	PROTECTION OF PURCHASER, FURTHER ASSURANCE	48
15.1.	Further Assurance	48
15.2.	Enforcement	48
15.3.	Custodian	48
16.	NOTICES	48
16.1.	Notices	48
16.2.	Receipt	49
16.3.	Facsimile	49
17.	FURTHER PROVISIONS	49
17.1.	Illegality	49
17.2.	Purchaser Right of Set-off	50
17.3.	English Language	50
17.4.	Amendments	50
17.5.	Remedies and Waivers	50
17.6.	Counterparts.	50
17.7.	Payments; Late Payments	50
17.8.	No Setoff; Taxes	51
17.9.	Assignment; Participation	51
17.10.	Successors and Assigns	52
17.11.	Entire Agreement	53
17.12.	No Third Party Beneficiaries	53
17.13.	Independent Contractors	53

17.14.	Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of EEA Financial Institutions	53
18.	GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION	54
18.1.	GOVERNING LAW	54
18.2.	Submission to Jurisdiction; Waivers of Jury Trial	55
19.	THE SELLERS AGENT	55
19.1.	Appointment and Authorization	55
19.2.	Delegation of Duties	55
19.3.	Exculpatory Provisions	56
19.4.	Reliance by Sellers Agent	56
19.5.	Notification Events	56
19.6.	Non-Reliance on the Sellers Agent and Other Sellers	57
19.7.	Indemnification	57
19.8.	Agent in Its Individual Capacity	57
19.9.	Successor Sellers Agent	57
20.	ALLOCATIONS AMONG THE SELLERS	58
20.1.	Payments by the Servicer to the Sellers Agent	58
20.2.	Payments by the Sellers	58
21.	SECURITY INTEREST	58
21.1	Security Interest	58
21.2.	Financing Statements	58
21.3.	Remedies	59
21.4.	Application of Proceeds	59

SCHEDULES

Schedule 1 Conditions Precedent: Documents

Schedule 2 Notification Events

Schedule 3 Eligible Obligor(s); Eligibility Criteria

Schedule 4 Account Information

Schedule 5 Form of Portfolio Report

Schedule 6 Principal Places of Business; Location(s) of Records; Federal Employer Identification Number; Other Names

Schedule 7 Collections Account

THIS AGREEMENT FOR THE PURCHASING AND SERVICING OF RECEIVABLES, dated as of September 11, 2023 (this “Agreement”), is entered into among each of

(i) WESTROCK COMPANY OF TEXAS, a Georgia corporation, WESTROCK CONVERTING, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company, WESTROCK MILL COMPANY, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company, WESTROCK CALIFORNIA, LLC, a California limited liability company, WESTROCK MINNESOTA CORPORATION, a Delaware corporation, WESTROCK - SOUTHERN CONTAINER, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, WESTROCK CP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, WESTROCK - SOLVAY, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, WESTROCK PACKAGING SYSTEMS, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, WESTROCK PACKAGING, INC., a Delaware corporation, WESTROCK - GRAPHICS INC., a North Carolina corporation, WESTROCK CONSUMER PACKAGING GROUP, LLC, an Illinois limited liability company, WESTROCK BOX ON DEMAND, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, WESTROCK MWV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, WESTROCK USC INC., a Pennsylvania corporation, WESTROCK PAPER AND PACKAGING, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, WESTROCK KRAFT PAPER, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, WESTROCK LONGVIEW, LLC, a Washington limited liability company, WESTROCK CHARLESTON KRAFT, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, WESTROCK CONTAINER, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company, and WESTROCK, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, as sellers (each of which is referred to herein as a “**Seller**,” or together the “**Sellers**”),

(ii) WESTROCK CONVERTING, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company, as agent for the Sellers (in such capacity “**Sellers Agent**”) and as servicer (“**Servicer**”),

(iii) COÖPERATIEVE RABOBANK, U.A., NEW YORK BRANCH, a Dutch cooperative acting through its New York Branch (“**Rabobank**”), as purchaser (“**Purchaser**”), and

(iv) WESTROCK RKT, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company, and WESTROCK COMPANY, a Delaware corporation, as guarantors (each, a “**Guarantor**” and together, the “**Guarantors**”).

INTRODUCTION:

Sellers wish to sell and Purchaser wishes to purchase Eligible Receivables, together with the benefit of all Related Contract Rights, if any, on the terms and subject to the conditions set out in this Agreement.

In consideration of the representations, warranties, covenants and agreements set forth herein and for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and adequacy of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. INTERPRETATION

1.1. **Definitions.** In this Agreement (including its Schedules and recitals) the following terms shall have the following meanings:

“Access Termination Notice” has the meaning set forth in the Control Agreement.

“Acquired Eligible Receivables” means, without duplication, (i) the Eligible Receivables purchased hereunder on the Closing Date as provided in Clause 3.1(a) and (ii) Eligible Receivables purchased hereunder during the Acquisition Period as provided in Clauses 3.1(b) and (c); provided that, without limiting each Seller's obligations under Clause 7 to repurchase a Receivable that does not satisfy the Eligibility Criteria, any reference to Acquired Eligible Receivables herein (including in Clause 3.6) shall include any Receivable which Sellers have listed in any Portfolio Report or which Sellers have counted for purposes of Clause 3.2 or 6.3(a), in each case, unless and until such Receivable is repurchased in accordance with Clause 7.

“Acquisition Period” means the period beginning on the Closing Date and ending on the Acquisition Period Termination Date.

“Acquisition Period Termination Date” means the earliest of (a) September 13, 2024, (b) the Business Day specified in a notice declaring the Acquisition Period Termination Date to have occurred delivered by the Purchaser if a Notification Event shall occur and be continuing, and (c) the Business Day specified by 3 days' written notice of termination to the Purchaser from the Sellers Agent; provided that the Acquisition Period Termination Date shall be deemed to have occurred upon the occurrence of the Notification Event specified in paragraph F of Schedule 2.

“Added Eligible Obligor Receivables” means, with respect to any Eligible Obligor added to Schedule 3 of this Agreement, any Eligible Receivables of such Eligible Obligor owned by a Seller on the Additional Eligible Obligor Date with respect to such added Eligible Obligor.

“Additional Eligible Obligor Date” means, with respect to any Eligible Obligor added to Schedule 3 of this Agreement, the first date on which the addition of such Eligible Obligor to Schedule 3 of this Agreement is effective as provided in the definition of Eligible Obligor.

“Additional Funding Amount” has the meaning set forth in Clause 3.2.

“Additional Funding Date” has the meaning set forth in Clause 3.2.

“Additional Purchase Date” means each Business Day during the Acquisition Period (other than the Closing Date).

“Additional Reporting Date” means, with respect to any Calculation Date, the Business Day prior to such Calculation Date if so designated by Sellers Agent as an Additional Reporting Date by delivering written notice of such designation to Purchaser no later than 11:00 a.m. on the Business Day prior to such Calculation Date; provided, that Sellers Agent may not designate more than four Additional Reporting Dates in any calendar year.

“Adjusted Term SOFR” means, with respect to any Calculation Period, the sum of Term SOFR with respect to such Calculation Period and 0.10%, provided, that if Adjusted Term SOFR

as so determined is less than the Floor, then Adjusted Term SOFR shall be deemed to be the Floor.

“Administrative Fee” has the meaning set forth in Clause 4.2.

“Affected Financial Institution” means (a) any EEA Financial Institution or (b) any UK Financial Institution.

“Affiliate” means, with respect to any Person, any other Person directly or indirectly controlling, controlled by or under common control with, such Person. For purposes of this definition, “control” when used with respect to any specified Person means possession, direct or indirect, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of such Person, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract, or board representation or otherwise, and the terms “controlling”, “controlled by” and “under common control with” have meanings correlative to the foregoing.

“Agreement” has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

“Allocation Date” means, with respect to all payments of Purchase Price and all distributions to the Sellers Agent of Purchase Price pursuant to Clause 6.3(a), the Calculation Date occurring immediately preceding the date of such payment or distribution.

“Amount on Deposit in the Collections Account”, subject to Clause 7.3, means, as of any date, the amount on deposit in the Collections Account as of such date minus the aggregate of Purchase Prices payable pursuant to Clause 3.1(b) for Acquired Eligible Receivables purchased prior to such date but not theretofore distributed from the Collections Account pursuant to Clause 6.3(a)(i); *provided* that (i) all amounts deposited into the Collections Account by a Debtor shall be deemed to have been paid in respect of an Acquired Eligible Receivable if an amount is then due and owing by such Debtor in respect of any such Acquired Eligible Receivable even if an amount is then due and owing in respect of a Receivable that is not an Acquired Eligible Receivable; and (ii) in calculating the Amount on Deposit in the Collections Account on any date, such calculation shall disregard (without duplication) (A) any collections or amounts paid by the applicable Eligible Obligor with respect to any Acquired Eligible Receivable as to which Seller has made a payment pursuant to Clause 8.1 to the extent that the sum of such payment by Seller plus the amounts so collected from or paid by the applicable Eligible Obligor with respect to such Acquired Eligible Receivable exceeds the original Purchase Price paid on the applicable Purchase Date for such Acquired Eligible Receivable and (B) any proceeds of Defaulted Receivables.

“Annual Period” means each period beginning on (and including) the Monthly Date occurring in September of a calendar year and ending on (but excluding) the Monthly Date occurring in September of the next succeeding calendar year.

“Anti-Corruption Laws” means all laws, rules, and regulations of any jurisdiction applicable to any WestRock Entity from time to time concerning or relating to bribery or corruption.

“Applicable Pro Rata Basis” has the meaning set forth in Clause 20.1.

“Available Tenor” means, as of any date of determination and with respect to the then- current Benchmark, as applicable, (x) if such Benchmark is a term rate, any tenor for such

Benchmark (or component thereof) that is or may be used for determining the length of a Calculation Period pursuant to this Agreement or (y) otherwise, any payment period for interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark (or component thereof) that is or may be used for determining any frequency of making payments of interest calculated with reference to such Benchmark, in each case, as of such date and not including, for the avoidance of doubt, any tenor for such Benchmark that is then-removed pursuant to Clause 4.5(d).

“Bail-In Action” means the exercise of any Write-down and Conversion Powers.

“Bail-In Legislation” means (a) with respect to any EEA Member Country implementing Article 55 of Directive 2014/59/EU of the European Parliament and of the Council of the European Union, the implementing law, regulation rule or requirement for such EEA Member Country from time to time which is described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, Part I of the United Kingdom Banking Act 2009 (as amended from time to time) and any other law, regulation or rule applicable in the United Kingdom relating to the resolution of unsound or failing banks, investment firms or other financial institutions or their affiliates (other than through liquidation, administration or other insolvency proceedings).

“Bankruptcy” means, with respect to any Person, that such Person (a) is dissolved (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger); (b) becomes insolvent or is unable to pay its debts or fails or admits in writing in a judicial, regulatory or administrative proceeding or filing its inability generally to pay its debts as they become due; (c) makes a general assignment, arrangement or composition with or for the benefit of its creditors; (d) institutes or has instituted against it a proceeding seeking a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or any other relief under any bankruptcy or insolvency law or other similar law affecting creditors' rights, or a petition is presented for its winding-up or liquidation, and, in the case of any such proceeding or petition instituted or presented against it, such proceeding or petition (i) results in a judgment of insolvency or bankruptcy or the entry of an order for relief or the making of an order for its winding-up or liquidation or (ii) is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained in each case within sixty calendar days of the institution or presentation thereof; (e) has a resolution passed for its winding-up, official management or liquidation (other than pursuant to a consolidation, amalgamation or merger); (f) seeks or becomes subject to the appointment of an administrator, provisional liquidator, conservator, receiver, trustee, custodian or similar official for it or for all or substantially all of its assets; (g) has a secured party take possession of all or substantially all of its assets or has a distress, execution, attachment, sequestration or other legal process levied, enforced or sued on or against all or substantially all its assets and such secured party maintains possession, or any such process is not dismissed, discharged, stayed or restrained, in each case within sixty calendar days thereafter; or (h) causes or is subject to any event with respect to it which, under the applicable laws of any jurisdiction, has an analogous effect to any of the events specified in clauses (a) to (g) (inclusive).

“Base Rate” means, as of any date of determination, a fluctuating interest rate per annum in effect from time to time equal to the greater of:

- (a) the Prime Rate; and
- (b) 1/2 of 1% in excess of the Federal Funds Effective Rate.

“Benchmark” means the Term SOFR Reference Rate; provided that if a Benchmark Transition Event has occurred with respect to the then-current Benchmark, then “Benchmark” means the applicable Benchmark Replacement to the extent that such Benchmark Replacement

has replaced such prior benchmark rate pursuant to Clause 4.5(a).

“Benchmark Replacement” means, with respect to any Benchmark Transition Event for any then-current Benchmark, the sum of: (a) the alternate benchmark rate that has been selected by Purchaser and Sellers Agent as the replacement for such Benchmark giving due consideration to (i) any selection or recommendation of a replacement benchmark rate or the mechanism for determining such a rate by the Relevant Governmental Body or (ii) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a benchmark rate as a replacement to the then-current Benchmark for dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities at such time and (b) the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment; provided that, if such Benchmark Replacement as so determined would be less than the Floor, such Benchmark Replacement will be deemed to be the Floor for the purposes of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents.

“Benchmark Replacement Adjustment” means, with respect to any replacement of the then-current Benchmark with an Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement, the spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment (which may be a positive or negative value or zero) that has been selected by Purchaser and the Sellers Agent giving due consideration to (a) any selection or recommendation of a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement by the Relevant Governmental Body or (b) any evolving or then-prevailing market convention for determining a spread adjustment, or method for calculating or determining such spread adjustment, for the replacement of such Benchmark with the applicable Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement for dollar-denominated syndicated credit facilities.

“Benchmark Replacement Date” means the earliest to occur of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(a) in the case of clause (a) or (b) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event”, the later of (i) the date of the public statement or publication of information referenced therein and (ii) the date on which the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) permanently or indefinitely ceases to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof); or

(b) in the case of clause (c) of the definition of “Benchmark Transition Event”, the first date on which such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) has been determined and announced by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) to be non-representative; provided that such non-representativeness will be determined by reference to the most recent statement or publication referenced in such clause (c) and even if any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) continues to be provided on such date.

For the avoidance of doubt, the “Benchmark Replacement Date” will be deemed to have occurred in the case of clause (a) or (b) with respect to any Benchmark upon the occurrence of the applicable event or events set forth therein with respect to all then-current Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

“Benchmark Transition Event” means the occurrence of one or more of the following events with respect to the then-current Benchmark:

(a) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) announcing that such administrator has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof), permanently or indefinitely; provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof);

(b) a public statement or publication of information by the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof), the Federal Reserve Board, the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, an insolvency official with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), a resolution authority with jurisdiction over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component) or a court or an entity with similar insolvency or resolution authority over the administrator for such Benchmark (or such component), which states that the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component) has ceased or will cease to provide all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) permanently or indefinitely; provided that, at the time of such statement or publication, there is no successor administrator that will continue to provide any Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or such component thereof); or

(c) a public statement or publication of information by or on behalf of the administrator of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof) or the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) announcing that all Available Tenors of such Benchmark (or such component thereof) are not, or as of a specified future date will not be, representative.

For the avoidance of doubt, a “Benchmark Transition Event” will be deemed to have occurred with respect to any Benchmark if a public statement or publication of information set forth above has occurred with respect to each then-current Available Tenor of such Benchmark (or the published component used in the calculation thereof).

“Benchmark Transition Start Date” means, in the case of a Benchmark Transition Event, the earlier of (a) the applicable Benchmark Replacement Date and (b) if such Benchmark Transition Event is a public statement or publication of information of a prospective event, the 90th day prior to the expected date of such event as of such public statement or publication of information (or if the expected date of such prospective event is fewer than 90 days after such statement or publication, the date of such statement or publication).

“Benchmark Unavailability Period” means, with respect to any then-current Benchmark, the period (if any) (a) beginning at the time that a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to such Benchmark pursuant to clauses (a) or (b) of that definition has occurred if, at such time, no Benchmark Replacement has replaced such Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Transaction Document in accordance with Clause 4.5 and (b) ending at the time that a Benchmark Replacement has replaced such Benchmark for all purposes hereunder and under any Transaction Document in accordance with Clause 4.5.

"Business Day" means a day of the year on which banks are not required or authorized by law to close in New York, New York and, if the applicable Business Day relates to any determination of SOFR or Term SOFR or any calculations or notices by reference to SOFR, or Term SOFR, shall exclude Saturday, Sunday or a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities.

"Calculation Date" means the Closing Date and each Monthly Date.

"Calculation Period" means (i) the period beginning on (and including) the Closing Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Calculation Date and (ii) each period thereafter beginning on (and including) a Calculation Date and ending on (but excluding) the next succeeding Calculation Date.

"Canadian AML Acts" means applicable Canadian law regarding anti-money laundering, antiterrorist financing, government sanction and "know your client" matters, including the Proceeds of Crime (Money Laundering) and Terrorist Financing Act (Canada).

"Change of Control" means (a) as applied to Parent, that, during any period of twelve consecutive calendar months, any Person or "Group" (as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, but excluding (A) any employee benefit or stock ownership plans of Parent, and (B) members of the Board of Directors and executive officers of Parent as of the date of the most recent amendment hereto, members of the immediate families of such members and executive officers, and family trusts and partnerships established by or for the benefit of any of the foregoing individuals) shall have acquired more than 50% of the outstanding voting Equity Interests of Parent, except that Parent's purchase of its common stock outstanding on the date hereof which results in one or more of Parent's shareholders of record as of the date of this Agreement controlling more than 50% of the outstanding voting Equity Interests of Parent shall not constitute an acquisition hereunder, or (b) except as permitted by Section 17.9(b), Parent ceases to own, directly or indirectly, a majority of the outstanding voting Equity Interests of any other WestRock Party; provided, however, that a Change of Control that would otherwise occur pursuant to clause (a) of this definition as the result of an acquisition of more than 50% of the outstanding voting Equity Interests of Parent shall not be deemed to occur until the date that is 120 days following such acquisition in the event that the long term unsecured senior debt ratings assigned to the surviving entity by S&P and Moody's are at least "BB" and "Ba2", respectively; and provided, further, the Permitted Transaction shall not be or be deemed to be a Change of Control.

"Clawback" has the meaning set forth in Clause 13.4.

"Closing Date" means September 11, 2023.

"Collateral" has the meaning set forth in Clause 21.1.

"Collections Account" means the account of Servicer at Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. set forth on Schedule 7 and any additional or replacement accounts notified by Seller's Agent to Purchaser and subject to a Control Agreement.

"Commitment" means the lesser of \$700,000,000 and the sum of the Eligible Obligor Limits of all Eligible Obligor Groups, subject to adjustment as provided in Clause 7.3 and Clause

17.9 and in the definition of Eligible Obligor Limit. If the Commitment is reduced as a result of any reduction of an Eligible Obligor Limit or the termination of an Eligible Participant as provided for in Clause 17.9, on each Monthly Date occurring on or after such reduction, Servicer shall, as required under Clause 6.3(a) (and without duplicating such requirement), distribute funds from the Collection Account to the Purchaser until any excess of the Purchaser Amount Balance over the Commitment is reduced to zero.

“Conforming Changes” means, with respect to either the use or administration of Term SOFR or the use, administration, adoption or implementation of any Benchmark Replacement, any technical, administrative or operational changes (including changes to the definition of “Base Rate”, the definition of “Business Day,” the definition of “Calculation Period” or any similar or analogous definition (or the addition of a concept of “interest period”), timing and frequency of determining rates and making payments of interest, timing of borrowing requests or prepayment, conversion or continuation notices, the applicability and length of lookback periods, and other technical, administrative or operational matters) that the Purchaser decides, in consultation with the Sellers Agent, may be appropriate to reflect the adoption and implementation of any such rate or to permit the use and administration thereof by the Purchaser in a manner substantially consistent with market practice (or, if the Purchaser decides that adoption of any portion of such market practice is not administratively feasible or if the Purchaser determines that no market practice for the administration of any such rate exists, in such other manner of administration as the Purchaser decides, in consultation with the Sellers Agent, is reasonably necessary in connection with the administration of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents).

“Contract” means a contract concluded between a Seller and a Debtor governing the terms and conditions pursuant to which goods are sold by such Seller to such Debtor and a Receivable arises.

“Control Agreement” means that certain Amended and Restated Deposit Account Control Agreement dated as of September 25, 2018, by and among Servicer, Purchaser and Wells Fargo Bank, N.A and all other deposit account control agreements in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Purchaser entered into with respect to any Collections Accounts.

“Credit Default Certification” has the meaning set forth in Clause 7.2.

“Debtor” means an obligor (other than a party hereto) which owes a payment obligation to a Seller (and, after giving effect to sales under this Agreement, to Purchaser) in respect of any Acquired Eligible Receivable, including any person who or which is under an obligation to make a payment to a Seller (and, after giving effect to sales under this Agreement, to Purchaser) under any Contract relating to such Acquired Eligible Receivable.

“Defaulted Receivables” has the meaning set forth in Clause 7.3.

“Defaulted Receivables Event” has the meaning set forth in Clause 7.3.

“Dilution” means the aggregate amount of price adjustments, counterclaims, deductions (including in respect of Taxes), set-offs, refunds, rebates or other credits against Acquired Eligible Receivables and other adjustments or allowances in respect of any Acquired Eligible Receivables asserted by a Debtor (without regard to the validity of such assertion unless such Debtor is in collusion with the Purchaser or its assignee); provided, however, for the avoidance of doubt, that

any price adjustment, counterclaim, deduction, set-off, refund, rebate or other credit paid directly by the Sellers and which does not reduce the payment of any Acquired Eligible Receivables shall not be included for purposes of this definition.

“EEA Member Country” means any member state of the European Union, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Norway.

“Electronic Signature” means an electronic sound, symbol, or process attached to, or associated with, a contract or other record and adopted by a Person with the intent to sign, authenticate or accept such contract or record.

“Eligibility Criteria” means the criteria set forth in Part 2 of Schedule 3.

“Eligible Obligor” means an obligor listed on Part 1 of Schedule 3 hereto; provided that an Eligible Obligor (x) which is Insolvent or the Eligible Obligor Parent of which is Insolvent or (y) as to which a Defaulted Receivables Event shall have occurred shall cease to be an Eligible Obligor from and after the date the condition in clause (x) or (y) is satisfied; provided, further, that on any date after the Closing Date, upon the written consent (at each party’s sole discretion) of the Sellers, Sellers Agent and Servicer, Guarantor and the Purchaser, Part 1 of Schedule 3 hereto may be revised and supplemented to add or delete obligors, together with such other changes as the parties may agree (it being understood that any such addition of Eligible Obligor shall be effective as of the first Monthly Date occurring on or after the date of such addition).

“Eligible Obligor Group” has the meaning set forth in Part 1 of Schedule 3; provided that any Eligible Obligor Group that ceases to include any Eligible Obligor or with respect to which a Defaulted Receivables Event occurs shall cease to be an Eligible Obligor Group hereunder.

“Eligible Obligor Limit” means, with respect to each Eligible Obligor Group, the limit set forth in the table on Part 1 of Schedule 3; provided that if an Eligible Participant shall deliver to the Purchaser 45 days’ prior written notice that the Eligible Obligor Limit of any Eligible Obligor Group should be reduced to zero, then the Purchaser shall promptly (but in any event within one Business Day following receipt) deliver a copy of such notice to the Sellers Agent and the Eligible Obligor Limit for such Eligible Obligor Group shall be reduced (i) on the date such notice is delivered, to the then outstanding principal amount of the Acquired Eligible Receivables due from such Eligible Obligor Group on the date such notice is delivered and (ii) on the first Monthly Date which falls 45 days or more after the date such notice is delivered, to zero; provided, further that if the Purchaser shall deliver to the Sellers Agent 45 days’ prior written notice that the Eligible Obligor Limit of any Eligible Obligor Group should be reduced to zero, the Eligible Obligor Limit for such Eligible Obligor Group shall be reduced (i) on the date such notice is delivered, to the then outstanding principal amount of the Acquired Eligible Receivables due from such Eligible Obligor Group on the date such notice is delivered and (ii) on the first Monthly Date which falls 45 days or more after the date such notice is delivered, to zero.

“Eligible Obligor Parent” has the meaning set forth in Part 1 of Schedule 3.

“Eligible Participant” means the institutions listed in the Participation Letter, and their affiliates, together with such institutions designated in writing to the Purchaser from time to time by the Sellers Agent.

“Eligible Receivable” means a Receivable that meets all of the Eligibility Criteria.

“Equity Interests” means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations or other equivalents, including membership interests (however designated, whether voting or non-voting), of capital of such Person, including, if such Person is a partnership, partnership interests (whether general or limited) and any other interest or participation that confers on a Person the right to receive a share of the profits and losses of, or distributions of assets of, such partnership, whether outstanding on the date hereof or issued after the date of this Agreement.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and any rule or regulation issued thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” means any trade or business (whether or not incorporated) under common control with any Seller or the Parent within the meaning of Section 414(b) or (c) of the Tax Code (and Sections 414(m) and (o) of the Tax Code for purposes of provisions relating to Section 412 of the Tax Code).

“EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule” means the document described as such and published by the Loan Market Association (or any successor Person) from time to time.

“Excluded Seller” has the meaning set forth in Clause 17.9(b).

“Exclusion Effective Date” has the meaning set forth in Clause 17.9(b).

“Face Amount” means, with respect to any Receivable at any given time, the amount outstanding in respect of such Receivable at such time (which, to the extent capable of being calculated at the time the Receivable is sold to Purchaser hereunder, shall be calculated taking into account, and after giving effect to, any volume discounts that may be taken by the applicable Debtor with respect to such Receivable).

“Federal Funds Effective Rate” means, for any date of determination, the weighted average of the rates on overnight federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by federal funds brokers, as published on the next succeeding Business Day by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or, if such rate is not so published for any day that is a Business Day, the average of the quotations for such day for such transactions received by Purchaser from three federal funds brokers of recognized standing selected by it; *provided* that if the applicable average as so determined is less than zero, the Federal Funds Effective Rate for purposes of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents shall be deemed to be zero.

“Federal Reserve Bank of New York’s Website” means the website of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York at <http://www.newyorkfed.org>, or any successor source.

“Fee Letter” means that certain fee letter agreement dated the Closing Date between Sellers Agent and Purchaser.

“Floor” means 0.00%.

“Funding Date” means (i) the Closing Date and (ii) any Additional Funding Date.

“Funding Notice” has the meaning set forth in Clause 3.2.

"GAAP" means generally accepted accounting principles as applied in the United States.

"Goods" means any products or any other goods that are the subject of any of the Contracts and that give rise to any Receivables.

"Governmental Entity" means any governmental agency, authority, instrumentality or body.

"Guarantee" has the meaning set forth in Clause 13.1(b).

"Guaranteed Obligations" has the meaning set forth in Clause 13.1(a).

"Guarantor" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Initial Funding Amount" has the meaning set forth in Clause 3.1(a).

"Insolvent" means with respect to any Person that (1) a Bankruptcy has occurred with respect to such Person or (2) a default in respect of indebtedness of such Person for money borrowed in an amount equal to or greater than \$50,000,000 has occurred which would allow such indebtedness to be accelerated.

"Monthly Date" means the last Business Day of each calendar month. **"Moody's"** means Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and any successor thereto. **"Notification Event"** means any of the events mentioned in Schedule 2. **"OFAC"** has the meaning set forth in Clause 10.1(i).

"Outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables" means, as of any date, the Acquired Eligible Receivables as of such date that have a positive Face Amount.

"Parent" means initially, WestRock Company, a Delaware corporation, and from and after the occurrence of the Permitted Transaction, the parent entity resulting from the Permitted Transaction.

"Participant" has the meaning set forth in Clause 17.9.

"Participation Letter" means that certain letter agreement dated as of the Closing Date, among Servicer, Sellers Agent and Purchaser specifying the Eligible Participants and certain terms of such participation, as the same may be amended, restated or otherwise modified from time to time.

"Patriot Act" means the USA Patriot Act, Title III of Pub. L. 107-56, signed into law October 26, 2001.

"PBGC" means the Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation, or any successor thereto. **"Permitted Investments"** means:

(a) direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are unconditionally guaranteed by, the United States of America (or by any agency thereof to the extent such obligations are backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America), in each case maturing within one Business Day from the date of acquisition thereof;

(b) investments in commercial paper maturing within one Business Day from the date of acquisition thereof and having, at such date of acquisition, P1 and A1 from Moody's and S&P, respectively;

(c) investments in certificates of deposit, banker's acceptances and time deposits maturing within one Business Day from the date of acquisition thereof issued or guaranteed by or placed with, and money market deposit accounts issued or offered by, any domestic office of any commercial bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any State thereof that has a combined capital and surplus and undivided profits of not less than \$500,000,000; and

(d) fully collateralized repurchase agreements with a term of not more than one Business Day for securities described in *clause (a)* above and entered into with a financial institution satisfying the criteria described in *clause (c)* above.

"Permitted Transaction" means the acquisition, merger or other business combination between WestRock Company or a Subsidiary thereof and Smurfit Kappa Group plc or a Subsidiary thereof or any transaction related thereto or as a result thereof.

"Person" means any individual, firm, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, trust, joint venture, association, Governmental Entity or other entity.

"Plan" means any employee benefit plan (as defined in Section 3(3) of ERISA) which is covered by ERISA and with respect to which the WestRock Parties or any of their respective ERISA Affiliates is (or, if such plan were terminated at such time, would under Section 4069 of ERISA be deemed to be) an "employer" as defined in Section 3(5) of ERISA.

"Portfolio Report" means a report updated on a daily basis with respect to the Acquired Eligible Receivables in a form attached hereto as Schedule 5 and which shall include the Amount on Deposit in the Collections Account.

"Potential Notification Event" means the occurrence of any event which, with the giving of notice or lapse of time or both would, or would reasonably be expected to, become a Notification Event.

"Prime Rate" means, for any date of determination, the rate of interest per annum published on such date in the *Wall Street Journal* as the "prime rate" and, if the *Wall Street Journal* does not publish such rate on such date, then the term "Prime Rate" shall mean the average of the prime interest rates which are announced, from time to time, by the three (3) largest banks (by assets) headquartered in the United States which publish a prime, base or reference rate, in any case not to exceed the maximum rate permitted by law; *provided* that if the rate as so determined is less than zero, the Prime Rate for purposes of this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents shall be deemed to be zero.

"Publicly Available Information" means information that reasonably confirms any of the facts relevant to the determination that an Eligible Obligor is Insolvent, and which (i) has been published in or on at least one of the main sources of business news in the country in which the Eligible Obligor is organized and any other internationally recognized published or electronically displayed news sources; (ii) is information received from or published by or on behalf of (A) the Eligible Obligor, or (B) a trustee, fiscal agent, administrative agent, clearing agent, paying agent, facility agent or agent bank for Indebtedness of such Eligible Obligor; or (iii) is information contained in any order, decree, notice, petition or filing, however described, of or filed with a court, tribunal, exchange, regulatory authority or similar administrative, regulatory or judicial body.

"Purchase Date" means the Closing Date and any Additional Purchase Date.

"Purchase Price" means the purchase price payable pursuant to Clauses 3.1(a), (b) and (c) in respect of any Acquired Eligible Receivables.

"Purchase Price Adjustment" has the meaning set forth in Clause 4.1.

"Purchaser" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Purchaser Amount Balance" means, as of any date of determination, the net of: (i) the Initial Funding Amount, plus (ii) the cumulative Additional Funding Amounts, if any, paid by Purchaser pursuant to Clause 3.2 after the Closing Date through such date of determination, minus (iii) the cumulative amounts distributed to Purchaser pursuant to Clause 6.3 after the Closing Date through such date of determination, minus (iv) the cumulative amount of Defaulted Receivables after the Closing Date through such date of determination.

"Purchaser's Account" means the account specified as Purchaser's Account in Schedule 4 or such other account as Purchaser may designate to Seller in writing.

"Rabobank" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Receivable" means a Debtor's payment obligation to a Seller (and, after giving effect to sales under this Agreement, to Purchaser) in connection with an invoice issued by such Seller to such Debtor evidencing the sale of Goods by such Seller to such Debtor (including, if applicable, any state and local taxes and similar amounts payable by the Debtor together with the purchase price).

"Related Contract Rights" means in relation to any Receivable, to the extent not prohibited by the relevant Contract (which prohibition is not superseded under applicable law), any rights under or relating to the Contract to the extent necessary to enforce collection of the Receivable.

"Related Rights" means, with respect to any Receivable, to the extent not prohibited by the relevant Contract (which prohibition is not superseded under applicable law):

(a) all security interests or liens and property subject thereto from time to time purporting to secure payment of such Receivable, whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Receivable or otherwise; and

(b) all guarantees, insurance (but only to the extent such insurance relates solely to Receivables that are of the type that will be sold hereunder) and other agreements or arrangements of whatever character from time to time supporting or securing payment of such Receivable, whether pursuant to the Contract related to such Receivable or otherwise.

“Relevant Governmental Body” means the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, or a committee officially endorsed or convened by the Federal Reserve Board and/or the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or any successor thereto.

“Reporting Date” means, with respect to any Calculation Date, the second Business Day preceding such Calculation Date.

“Resolution Authority” means an EEA Resolution Authority or, with respect to any UK Financial Institution, a UK Resolution Authority.

“S&P” means S&P Global Ratings, comprised of (i) a separately identifiable business unit within Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, a Delaware limited liability company wholly- owned by S&P Global Inc. (“**SPGI**”), and (ii) the credit ratings business operated by various other subsidiaries that are wholly-owned, directly or indirectly, by SPGI, and any successor thereto.

“Sanctioned Entity” means (i) a country or a government of a country, (ii) an agency of the government of a country, (ii) an organization directly or indirectly controlled by a country or its government, or (iv) a person or entity resident in or determined to be resident in a country, that is subject to Sanctions.

“Sanctioned Person” means (i) a person named on the list of Specially Designated Nationals maintained by OFAC, (ii) any Person operating, organized or resident in a Sanctioned Entity or (iii) any Person owned or controlled by any such Person or Persons described in the foregoing clauses (i) or (ii).

“Sanctions” means all economic or financial sanctions or trade embargoes imposed, administered or enforced from time to time by (i) the U.S. government, including those administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State, (ii) the Canadian government, (ii) the United Nations Security Council, (iv) the European Union or (v) His Majesty’s Treasury of the United Kingdom.

“Secured Obligations” means (a) the due and punctual payment by the Sellers of all of their respective obligations to the Purchaser under the Control Agreement or this Agreement, including obligations to pay the Purchase Price Adjustments, any amounts re-characterized as a principal advance made by Purchaser to such Seller under this Agreement (notwithstanding the intent of the parties thereto that the sale, transfer, assignment and conveyance of the Receivables contemplated by this Agreement shall constitute a sale of such Receivables from each Seller to Purchaser and not a financing transaction), the amount required to be deposited into or distributed to Purchaser from the Collections Account, fees, expense reimbursement obligations and indemnification obligations, whether primary, secondary, direct, contingent, fixed or otherwise (including monetary obligations incurred during the pendency of any bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or other similar proceeding, regardless of whether allowed or allowable in such proceeding) and (b) the due and punctual performance of all other obligations of each Seller under or pursuant to the Control Agreement or this Agreement.

"Security Interest" means any pledge, charge, lien, assignment by way of security, retention of title and any other encumbrance or security interest whatsoever created or arising under any relevant law, as well as any other agreement or arrangement having the effect of or performing the economic function of conferring security howsoever created or arising.

"Seller" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Seller's Account" means the account of Sellers (if any) specified as Seller's Account in Schedule 4, or such other account of Sellers as Sellers Agent may designate to Purchaser in writing.

"Sellers Agent" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"Servicer" has the meaning set forth in the introductory paragraph of this Agreement.

"SOFR" means a rate equal to the secured overnight financing rate as administered by the SOFR Administrator.

"SOFR Administrator" means the Federal Reserve Bank of New York (or a successor administrator of the secured overnight financing rate).

"Specified Payment Date" means, in relation to a Receivable, the fixed date upon which such Receivable is due for payment as specified (as of the date of acquisition of such Receivable by Purchaser hereunder) in the relevant Contract or invoice under which the obligation to make payment arises.

"Substitute Funding Notice" has the meaning set forth in Clause 3.2(c).

"Substitute Payment Amount" has the meaning set forth in Clause 3.2(c).

"Tax" means any present or future tax, impost, duty, levy, withholding, or charges of a similar nature payable to or imposed by any Governmental Entity, including any sales, use, excise or similar taxes (together with any related penalties, fines, surcharges and interest).

"Tax Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as the same may be amended from time to time.

"Term SOFR" means the Term SOFR Reference Rate for a tenor comparable to the applicable Calculation Period on the day (such day, the **"Periodic Term SOFR Determination Date"**) that is two (2) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to the first day of such Calculation Period, as such rate is published by the Term SOFR Administrator; provided, however, that if as of 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on any Periodic Term SOFR Determination Date the Term SOFR Reference Rate for the applicable tenor has not been published by the Term SOFR Administrator and a Benchmark Replacement Date with respect to the Term SOFR Reference Rate has not occurred, then Term SOFR will be the Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor as published by the Term SOFR Administrator on the first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Date for which such Term SOFR Reference Rate for such tenor was published by the Term SOFR Administrator so long as such first preceding U.S. Government Securities Business Day is not more than three (3) U.S. Government Securities Business Days prior to such Periodic Term SOFR Determination Date; provided, further, that if the length of a Calculation Period is less than one month, the Term SOFR Reference Rate for a tenor of one month shall be applied.

"Term SOFR Administrator" means CME Group Benchmark Administration Limited (CBA) (or a successor administrator of the Term SOFR Reference Rate selected by the Purchaser in its reasonable discretion).

"Term SOFR Reference Rate" means the forward-looking term rate based on SOFR. **"Transaction Documents"** means this Agreement, the Participation Letter, the Control Agreement, and the Fee Letter.

"Transactions" mean the transactions contemplated by this Agreement.

"Transfer Conditions" means the satisfaction in the reasonable judgment of Purchaser of each of following:

- (i) no Notification Event has occurred which has not been cured or waived;
- (ii) no Potential Notification Event has occurred which has not been cured or waived; and
- (iii) the Acquisition Period has not been terminated.

"UCC" means the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in the applicable jurisdiction.

"UK Financial Institution" means any BRRD Undertaking (as such term is defined under the PRA Rulebook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Prudential Regulation Authority) or any person falling within IFPRU 11.6 of the FCA Handbook (as amended from time to time) promulgated by the United Kingdom Financial Conduct Authority, which includes certain credit institutions and investment firms, and certain affiliates of such credit institutions or investment firms.

"UK Resolution Authority" means the Bank of England or any other public administrative authority having responsibility for the resolution of any UK Financial Institution.

"Unadjusted Benchmark Replacement" means the applicable Benchmark Replacement excluding the related Benchmark Replacement Adjustment.

"Unused Fee" has the meaning set forth in Clause 4.3.

"Unused Fee Rate" means, with respect to any Calculation Period, (i) if the daily average Purchaser Amount Balance during such Calculation Period is less than or equal to 75% of the daily average aggregate Commitment during such Calculation Period, [***] per annum or (ii) if the daily average Purchaser Amount Balance during such Calculation Period is greater than 75% of the daily average aggregate Commitment during such Calculation Period, [***] per annum.

"U.S. Government Securities Business Day" means any day except for (a) a Saturday, (b) a Sunday or (c) a day on which the Securities Industry and Financial Markets Association recommends that the fixed income departments of its members be closed for the entire day for purposes of trading in United States government securities.

“WestRock Parties” means, collectively, (i) the Sellers, (ii) Sellers Agent, (iii) Servicer and (iv) the Guarantors.

“WestRock Entities” means, collectively, (i) the WestRock Parties and (ii) any of their respective Affiliates.

“Write-Down and Conversion Powers” means, (a) with respect to any EEA Resolution Authority, the write-down and conversion powers of such EEA Resolution Authority from time to time under the Bail-In Legislation for the applicable EEA Member Country, which write-down and conversion powers are described in the EU Bail-In Legislation Schedule, and (b) with respect to the United Kingdom, any powers of the applicable Resolution Authority under the Bail-In Legislation to cancel, reduce, modify or change the form of a liability of any UK Financial Institution or any contract or instrument under which that liability arises, to convert all or part of that liability into shares, securities or obligations of that person or any other person, to provide that any such contract or instrument is to have effect as if a right had been exercised under it or to suspend any obligation in respect of that liability or any of the powers under that Bail-In Legislation that are related to or ancillary to any of those powers.

1.2. Construction. Except where the context otherwise requires: all references to an Eligible Receivable shall include the proceeds thereof and its Related Contract Rights (if any).

1.3. Interpretation.

(a) The headings, sub-headings and table of contents in this Agreement shall not affect its interpretation. References in this Agreement to Clauses and Schedules shall, unless the context otherwise requires, be references to Clauses of, and Schedules to, this Agreement.

(b) Words denoting the singular number only shall include the plural number also and vice versa; words denoting one gender only shall include the other genders and words denoting persons shall include firms and corporations and vice versa.

(c) References to a Person are also to its permitted successors or assigns.

(d) References in this Agreement to any agreement or other document shall be deemed also to refer to such agreement or document as amended or varied or novated from time to time.

(e) References to an amendment include a supplement, novation, restatement or re-enactment and amend and amended (or any of their derivative forms) will be construed accordingly.

(f) Reference to a time of day is a reference to New York City time.

(g) “Include”, “includes” and “including” shall be deemed to be followed by the words “without limitation.”

(h) “Hereof”, “hereto”, “herein” and “hereunder” and words of similar import when used in this Agreement refer to this Agreement as a whole and not to any particular provision of this Agreement.

(i) References to a “writing” or “written” include any text transmitted or made available on paper or through electronic means.

(j) References to “\$”, U.S. Dollars or otherwise to dollar amounts refer to the lawful currency of the United States.

(k) References to a law include any amendment or modification to such law and any rules and regulations issued thereunder, whether such amendment or modification is made, or issuance of such rules and regulations occurs, before or after the Closing Date.

(l) Any Receivable generated by a Seller after 5:00 p.m. on any day shall be deemed to have been generated on the next day.

(m) All calculations of amounts hereunder on any date shall be made after giving effect to Clause 7.3 (other than calculations contained within Clause 7.3 itself).

2. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

2.1. Conditions to Effectiveness. The effectiveness of this Agreement is subject to the satisfaction of the following conditions on the date hereof:

(a) each of the representations and warranties of Sellers set forth herein shall be true and correct in all material respects (except to the extent that any such representation or warranty is qualified by materiality, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and correct) as of such date;

(b) the Transfer Conditions are satisfied as of such date; and

(c) the documents listed in Schedule 1 shall have been delivered to Purchaser in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to Purchaser.

3. SALE AND PURCHASE

3.1. Sale and Purchase on the Closing Date.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, on the Closing Date, the Sellers shall sell to Purchaser, and Purchaser shall purchase from the Sellers, all of each Seller's right, title and interest in and to the Eligible Receivables specified on the Closing Date Portfolio Report in the order of priority set forth in Clause 3.1(d) below until the sale of the next such Eligible Receivable shall cause the aggregate Face Amount of the Outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables to exceed the Commitment as of the Closing Date. The Purchase Price for the Eligible Receivables acquired on the Closing Date shall be the aggregate Face Amount thereof (the “**Initial Funding Amount**”). The Initial Funding Amount shall be paid as provided in Clause 3.3(b) below.

(b) On each Additional Purchase Date, at 5:00 p.m., the Sellers shall sell to Purchaser, and Purchaser shall purchase from the Sellers, each Eligible Receivable available and owned by a Seller at such time in the order of priority set forth in Clause 3.1(d) below until the sale of the next such Eligible Receivable would cause (x) the aggregate Purchase Prices of all Eligible Receivables acquired on such Additional Purchase Date pursuant to this Clause 3.1(b) to exceed an amount

equal to the Amount on Deposit in the Collections Account (plus any amount deposited by Purchaser into the Seller's Account on such Additional Purchase Date in accordance with Clause 3.2), (y) the aggregate Face Amount of the Outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables to exceed the Commitment as of such Additional Purchase Date, or (z) the aggregate Face Amount of the Outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables with respect to any Eligible Obligor Group to exceed the Eligible Obligor Limit applicable to such Eligible Obligor Group (it being understood that this clause (z) shall not prevent the sale of Eligible Receivables of Eligible Obligors in other Eligible Obligor Groups to the extent otherwise permitted under clauses (x) and (y)). The Purchase Price for each Eligible Receivable acquired on an Additional Purchase Date pursuant to this Clause 3.1(b) shall be the Face Amount thereof and shall be paid (i) first, from any amount deposited by Purchaser into Seller's Account on such Additional Purchase Date in accordance with Clause 3.2 and (ii) second, from available Amounts on Deposit in the Collections Account as provided in Clause 6.3(a) (it being understood that such Eligible Receivables purchased using Amounts on Deposit in the Collections Account shall be sold on such Additional Purchase Date irrespective of whether Servicer distributes the Purchase Prices therefor from the Collections Accounts on such date).

(c) In addition to the foregoing, but only after giving effect to Clause 3.1(b), at 5:00 p.m. on each Additional Purchase Date, if any Seller owes any amount to Purchaser pursuant to Clause 7 (Repurchase of Receivables; Defaulted Receivables) or 8 (Dilutions) (including with respect to any Defaulted Receivable), such Seller shall sell to Purchaser, and Purchaser shall purchase from such Seller, each Eligible Receivable available and owned by such Seller at such time in the order of priority set forth in Clause 3.1(d) below until the sale of the next such Eligible Receivable from such Seller that would cause (x) the aggregate Purchase Prices of all such Eligible Receivables acquired on such Additional Purchase Date pursuant to this Clause 3.1(c) to exceed the amount owing by such Seller on such date under Clauses 7 and 8, (y) the aggregate Face Amount of the Outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables to exceed the Commitment as of such Additional Purchase Date or (z) the aggregate Face Amount of the Outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables with respect to any Eligible Obligor to exceed the Eligible Obligor Limit applicable to such Eligible Obligor (it being understood that this clause (z) shall not prevent the sale of Eligible Receivables of Eligible Obligors in other Eligible Obligor Groups to the extent otherwise permitted under clauses (x) and (y)). The Purchase Price for each Eligible Receivable acquired on each Additional Purchase Date pursuant to this Clause 3.1(c) shall be the Face Amount thereof and shall be deemed paid by way of a set-off against, and in satisfaction of, the corresponding amount owing by the related Seller pursuant to Clause 7 or 8 on such Additional Purchase Date.

(d) The Eligible Receivables to be sold on each Additional Purchase Date pursuant to Clauses 3.1(a), 3.1(b) or 3.1(c), respectively, shall be sold by Sellers in the following order of priority: (i) Eligible Receivables shall be sold, assigned and purchased in the order of the date on which they were generated (i.e., on first-in, first-out basis), and (ii) in the case of Eligible Receivables that are generated on the same day, such Eligible Receivables shall be sold, assigned and purchased in descending order of the Face Amount thereof, with the Eligible Receivable with the highest Face Amount being sold first and the Eligible Receivable with the lowest Face Amount being sold last; provided, that for purposes of determining the priority of Eligible Receivables to be sold in accordance with this Clause 3.1(d), any Eligible Receivable not permitted to be purchased as the result of applicable Eligible Obligor Limits as provided in subclause (z) of each of Clauses 3.1(a), 3.1(b) and 3.1(c) shall be disregarded, and the determination of priority shall continue on to the next Eligible Receivable (if any) permitted to be purchased under such subclause (z).

(e) For the avoidance of doubt, each subsequent sale and purchase of Receivables in accordance with the procedures set forth in Clauses 3.1(b) and 3.1(c) shall continue without further action by

the parties, in the order of priorities set forth in Clause 3.1(d), until the Acquisition Period Termination Date.

(f) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement to the contrary, the Sellers will only sell, and the Purchaser will only purchase, Eligible Receivables due from [***] Obligors to the extent, if any, that the aggregate Face Amount of such Eligible Receivables exceeds the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the accounts payable by the WestRock Entities to the [***] Obligors.

3.2. Additional Funding of Purchase Price.

(a) If the Purchaser Amount Balance as of any Calculation Date occurring during the Acquisition Period (after giving effect to any distributions pursuant to Clause 6.3 on such Calculation Date) is less than the Commitment as of such Calculation Date (after giving effect to any reductions thereof on such Calculation Date) and the Amounts on Deposit in the Collections Account as of such Calculation Date (excluding any Additional Funding Amount requested with respect to such Calculation Date) would be insufficient to allow Purchaser to purchase all of the Eligible Receivables that would otherwise be subject to purchase in accordance with Clause 3.1(b) and Clause 3.1(c) on such Calculation Date but for such insufficiency, then, so long as the Transfer Conditions are satisfied, Sellers Agent may, by written notice to Purchaser (each a **"Funding Notice"**) delivered no later than 11:00 a.m. on the second Business Day prior to such Calculation Date (each such Calculation Date as to which such a request is received being referred to herein as an **"Additional Funding Date"**), request that Purchaser fund an aggregate amount of additional Purchase Price (an **"Additional Funding Amount"**) not to exceed the least of (x) such insufficiency, (y) the maximum amount which, when added to the then-outstanding Purchaser Amount Balance, would not exceed the then-applicable Commitment or (z) the maximum amount which, giving effect to the Eligible Obligor Limits and the identities of the Eligible Obligor Groups with respect to the Eligible Receivable available for sale and owned by a Seller at such time, could be applied to the Purchase Price of Eligible Receivables on such date. Upon receipt of such Funding Notice, subject to the terms and conditions hereof, Purchaser shall deposit the Additional Funding Amount on the applicable Additional Funding Date as provided in Clause 3.2(b) below; provided that, if the Sellers Agent shall designate an Additional Reporting Date with respect to any Calculation Date as to which it has delivered a Funding Notice, then the Sellers Agent shall deliver an updated Funding Notice with an updated Additional Funding Amount no later than 11:00 a.m. on such Additional Reporting Date, which such updated Funding Notice shall be substituted for the previously delivered Funding Notice.

(b) Subject to satisfaction of the Transfer Conditions as of such Additional Funding Date, Purchaser shall deposit the applicable Additional Funding Amount into the Seller's Account (or, if no Seller's Account has been designated, into the Collections Account) in accordance with Clause 3.3 below to be applied to the purchase of Eligible Receivables as provided in Clause 3.1(b); provided, that (i) if the Additional Funding Amount deposited in the Seller's Account exceeds the amount of Eligible Receivables to be purchased on such Additional Funding Date pursuant to Clause 3.1(b), Sellers Agent shall deposit such excess into the Collections Account no later than the next succeeding Business Day; (ii) if the Commitment hereunder is reduced after the delivery of a Funding Notice but on or prior to the funding of the Additional Funding Amount on the Additional Funding Date for such Funding Notice, and the Purchaser Amount Balance would, after giving effect to the funding of the applicable Additional Funding Amount, exceed the Commitment as so reduced, the Additional Funding Amount shall be adjusted to eliminate any such excess, and (iii) if a Participant fails to fund its share in accordance with its participation

agreement of the Additional Funding Amount to be paid on such Additional Funding Date (such a Participant, a **"Defaulting Participant"**), then, without duplication of any adjustment under clause (ii) above, the Additional Funding Amount payable by Purchaser on such Additional Funding Date shall be reduced by the amount such Participant failed to fund with respect to such Additional Funding Date.

(c) In the event that the Additional Funding Amount payable on an Additional Funding Date is reduced pursuant to the third proviso to Clause 3.2(b) because of a Defaulting Participant, then Sellers Agent may deliver to Purchaser an additional Funding Notice (a **"Substitute Funding Notice"**) no later than 11:00am on next Business Day succeeding such Additional Funding Date requesting that Purchaser fund a further aggregate amount of additional Purchase Price (a **"Substitute Funding Amount"**) not to exceed the lesser of (x) the amount the Defaulting Participant failed to fund on such Additional Funding Date and (y) the excess (if any) of the Commitment (disregarding any portion thereof attributable to the remaining unfunded portion of the applicable Defaulting Participant's maximum aggregate participation amount under its participation agreement) over the Purchaser Amount Balance (after giving effect to the payment of the Additional Funding Amount on such Additional Funding Date). The Additional Funding Date applicable to such Substitute Funding Notice shall be the third Business Day following the Additional Funding Date on which the applicable payment failure occurred, and all other terms and conditions of Clauses 3.2(a) and 3.2(b) shall apply, *mutatis mutandis*, to such Substitute Funding Notice and the payment to Sellers of the Substitute Funding Amount; provided, that unless otherwise agreed by Purchaser and Sellers Agent, the applicable Defaulting Participant shall not fund any such Substitute Funding Amount, and the third proviso to Clause 3.2(b) shall not apply to any failure by such Defaulting Participant to fund any portion of such Substitute Funding Amount.

3.3. Closings.

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, each closing with respect to an Additional Funding Amount shall take place no later than 5:00 p.m. on the applicable Additional Funding Date.

(b) On the Closing Date, subject to the terms and conditions of this Agreement, Purchaser shall pay to Sellers Agent by 5:00 p.m. an amount equal to the Initial Funding Amount by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Seller's Account (or, if no Seller's Account has been designated as of the Closing Date, to the Collections Account).

(c) On each Additional Funding Date, Purchaser shall pay to Sellers Agent by 5:00 p.m. an amount equal to the Additional Funding Amount for such Funding Date (as such Additional Funding Amount may be adjusted in accordance with Clause 3.2) by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the Seller's Account (or, if no Seller's Account has been designated as of such Additional Funding Date, to the Collections Account).

3.4. **Eligible Receivable Rights.** The sale of the Eligible Receivables shall include, and, following such sale, Purchaser shall be fully entitled to:

(a) all rights, title, benefit and interest in and to the Eligible Receivables and the proceeds thereof;

(b) all Related Rights with respect to the Eligible Receivables; and

(c) all Related Contract Rights with respect to the Eligible Receivables.

For the avoidance of doubt, (x) the purchase of the Acquired Eligible Receivables on the Closing Date that are paid on the Closing Date shall include all such amounts paid in respect of such Acquired Eligible Receivables whether or not such amounts were paid before or after the consummation of the Transactions on the Closing Date and (y) the purchase of the Added Eligible Obligor Receivables on any Additional Eligible Obligor Date that are paid on such date shall include all such amounts paid in respect of such Acquired Eligible Receivables whether or not such amounts were paid before or after the consummation of the Transactions on such date.

3.5. No Obligations Transferred. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, (a) the sale, transfer, assignment and conveyance to Purchaser of any interest in Acquired Eligible Receivables pursuant to this Agreement shall not in any way subject Purchaser to, or transfer, affect or modify, any obligation or liability of any Seller under, the applicable Contract and (b) Purchaser expressly does not assume or agree to become responsible for any obligation or liability of any Seller whatsoever.

3.6. True Sale. It is the intention of the parties hereto that the sale, transfer, assignment and conveyance of the Eligible Receivables contemplated by this Agreement shall constitute a sale of such Eligible Receivables from the applicable Seller to Purchaser and not a financing transaction, borrowing or loan. Accordingly, each Seller will treat (including in its financial statements) the sale, transfer, assignment and conveyance of such Eligible Receivables as a sale of an "account" in accordance with the UCC. Each Seller hereby authorizes Purchaser to file such financing statements (and continuation statements with respect to such financing statements when applicable) naming such Seller as seller and Purchaser as purchaser of such Eligible Receivables as may be necessary to perfect such sale. If, notwithstanding the intent of the parties hereto in this regard, the sale, transfer, assignment and conveyance of the Eligible Receivables contemplated hereby is held not to be a sale, each Seller shall be jointly and severally obligated for the obligations of each other Seller or Sellers hereunder and each Seller does hereby grant a first priority security interest in and to all Acquired Eligible Receivables, the Collections Account and all amounts on deposit therein or credited thereto and any "proceeds" thereof (as such term is defined in the UCC) (including all Related Rights and Related Contract Rights), for the benefit of Purchaser to secure payment to Purchaser (including any amounts payable to Purchaser via each Seller's obligation to deposit amounts into the Collections Account) of all amounts payable hereunder by such Seller and each other Seller including the Purchaser Amount Balance, the Purchase Price Adjustments and Administrative Fees, and each Seller does hereby authorize Purchaser to file such financing statements (and continuation statements with respect to such financing statements when applicable) as may be necessary to perfect Purchaser's security interest under the UCC.

4. PURCHASE PRICE ADJUSTMENT; ADMINISTRATIVE FEE

4.1. Adjustment. The Sellers, jointly and severally, shall pay to Purchaser, in respect of each Calculation Period, an adjustment (the "**Purchase Price Adjustment**") to the Purchase Price to provide Purchaser an acceptable yield on its investment for having paid the Face Amount for the Acquired Eligible Receivables. The Purchase Price Adjustment shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Purchase Price Adjustment = $PAB * (ATS + M) * T/360$ where:

PAB equals the Purchaser Amount Balance as of the first day of the Calculation Period; ATS means Adjusted Term SOFR for such Calculation Period; M refers to [***]; and

T equals the number of days in the applicable Calculation Period for which the Purchase Price Adjustment is calculated;

provided, that if any Substitute Funding Amount is advanced on any date which is after the Monthly Date that is the first day of a Calculation Period, then the Sellers shall also pay to the Purchaser as part of the Purchase Price Adjustment for such Calculation Period an amount equal to the product of (x) such Substitute Funding Amount, (y) (Adjusted Term SOFR + M) and (z) the number of days from and including the related advance date to but excluding the following Calculation Date divided by 360.

4.2. **Administrative Fee.** The Sellers, jointly and severally, shall pay to Purchaser, in respect of each Annual Period, an annual administrative fee equal to [***] (the "**Annual Administrative Fee**"). In addition, the Sellers, jointly and severally, shall pay to Purchaser, in respect of each Calculation Period, an additional administrative fee (the "**Variable Administrative Fee**") and, together with the Annual Administrative Fee, the "**Administrative Fees**"). The Variable Administrative Fee shall be calculated in accordance with the following formula:

Variable Administrative Fee = $PAB \times M \times T / 360$ where:

PAB refers to the Purchaser Amount Balance as of the first day of the Calculation Period M refers to [***]

T refers to the number of days in the applicable Calculation Period for which the Variable Administrative Fee is calculated

4.3. **Unused Fee.** The Sellers, jointly and severally, shall pay to Purchaser, in respect of each Calculation Period, an unused fee (the "**Unused Fee**") for each day during the related Calculation Period equal to the product of (x) Unused Fee Rate times (y) the excess, if any, of (i) the daily average aggregate Commitment during the related Calculation Period over (ii) the daily average Purchaser Amount Balance during such Calculation Period.

4.4. **Payment of Purchase Price Adjustment, Administrative Fee and Unused Fee.** The Purchase Price Adjustment shall be payable in arrears to Purchaser on each Calculation Date, commencing on September 29, 2023. The Variable Administrative Fee shall be payable in arrears to Purchaser on each Calculation Date, commencing on September 29, 2023. The Unused Fee

shall be payable in arrears to Purchaser on each Calculation Date, commencing on September 29, 2023. The Annual Administrative Fee shall be payable in advance to Purchaser on the Monthly Date occurring in September of each calendar year, commencing on September 29, 2023. For the avoidance of doubt, Sellers' obligation to pay the Purchase Price Adjustment, the Unused Fee and the Administrative Fees is a separate obligation of Sellers and the payment thereof shall not be made from amounts in the Collections Account.

4.5. **Benchmark Replacement Setting.**

(a)Benchmark Replacement. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Transaction Document, upon the occurrence of a Benchmark Transition Event, the Purchaser and the Sellers Agent may amend this Agreement to replace the then- current Benchmark with a Benchmark Replacement. No replacement of a Benchmark with a Benchmark Replacement pursuant to this Clause 4.5(a) will occur prior to the applicable Benchmark Transition Start Date.

(b)Benchmark Replacement Conforming Changes. In connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement (or the Term SOFR Reference Rate), the Purchaser will have the right to make Conforming Changes from time to time and, notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Transaction Document, any amendments implementing such Conforming Changes will become effective without any further action or consent of any other party to this Agreement or any other Transaction Document.

(c)Notices; Standards for Decisions and Determinations. The Purchaser will promptly notify the Sellers Agent of the effectiveness of any Conforming Changes in connection with the use, administration, adoption or implementation of a Benchmark Replacement or Term SOFR. The Purchaser will promptly notify the Sellers Agent of the removal or reinstatement of any tenor of a Benchmark pursuant to Clause 4.5(d). Any determination, decision or election that may be made by the Purchaser pursuant to this Clause 4.5, including any determination with respect to a tenor, rate or adjustment or of the occurrence or non-occurrence of an event, circumstance or date and any decision to take or refrain from taking any action or any selection, will be conclusive and binding absent manifest error and may be made in its or their sole discretion and without consent from any other party to this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, except, in each case, as expressly required pursuant to this Clause 4.5.

(d)Unavailability of Tenor of Benchmark. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein or in any other Transaction Document, at any time (including in connection with the implementation of a Benchmark Replacement), (i) if the then-current Benchmark is a term rate (including the Term SOFR Reference Rate) and either (A) any tenor for such Benchmark is not displayed on a screen or other information service that publishes such rate from time to time as selected by the Purchaser in its reasonable discretion or (B) the regulatory supervisor for the administrator of such Benchmark has provided a public statement or publication of information announcing that any tenor for such Benchmark is not or will not be representative, then the Purchaser may modify the definition of "Calculation Period" (or any similar or analogous definition) for any Benchmark settings at or after such time to remove such unavailable, non-representative, non-compliant or non-aligned tenor and (ii) if a tenor that was removed pursuant to clause (i) above either (A) is subsequently displayed on a screen or information service for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement) or (B) is not, or is no longer, subject to an announcement that it is not or will not be representative for a Benchmark (including a Benchmark Replacement), then the Purchaser may modify the definition of "Calculation Period" (or any similar or analogous definition) for all Benchmark settings at or after such time to reinstate such previously removed tenor.

(e)Benchmark Unavailability Period. Upon Sellers Agent's receipt of notice of the commencement of a Benchmark Unavailability Period, and during such Benchmark

Unavailability Period any setting with respect to the Benchmark and subsequent Benchmark settings shall be converted into Base Rate.

(f) The Purchaser does not warrant or accept any responsibility for, and shall not have any liability with respect to, (a) the continuation of, administration of, submission of, calculation of or any other matter related to the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Adjusted Term SOFR, Term SOFR, or any other Benchmark, or any component definition thereof or rates referred to in the definition thereof, or with respect to any alternative, successor or replacement rate thereto (including any Benchmark Replacement), including whether the composition or characteristics of any such alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Benchmark Replacement), as it may or may not be adjusted pursuant to Clause 4.5, will be similar to, or produce the same value or economic equivalence of, or have the same volume or liquidity as, the Term SOFR Reference Rate, Term SOFR, Adjusted Term SOFR, such Benchmark or any other Benchmark prior to its discontinuance or unavailability, or (b) the effect, implementation or composition of any Conforming Changes. The Purchaser and its Affiliates or other related entities may engage in transactions that affect the calculation of a Benchmark, any alternative, successor or replacement rate (including any Benchmark Replacement) or any relevant adjustments thereto and such transactions may be adverse to the Sellers. The Purchaser may select information sources or services in its reasonable discretion to ascertain any Benchmark, any component definition thereof or rates referred to in the definition thereof, in each case pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, and shall have no liability to the Sellers or any other person or entity for damages of any kind, including direct or indirect, special, punitive, incidental or consequential damages, costs, losses or expenses (whether in tort, contract or otherwise and whether at law or in equity), for any error or calculation of any such rate (or component thereof) provided by any such information source or service.

5. PURCHASE PRICE

5.1. Taxes. The Purchase Price shall constitute full consideration for any Taxes which any Seller may be liable to account for in respect of the sale of the Acquired Eligible Receivables hereunder and accordingly no Seller shall be entitled to require that any amounts be added to any Purchase Price in respect of any such Taxes. To the extent any Receivable includes an amount of any state and local taxes and similar amounts payable by the Eligible Obligor together with the purchase price, the obligation to remit such state and local taxes shall remain with the applicable Seller and such Seller shall indemnify and hold harmless Purchaser from any such taxes.

6. COLLECTION AND ADMINISTRATION OF THE COLLECTIONS ACCOUNT

6.1. Duties Regarding Servicing of the Receivables. Subject to the transfer of such duties pursuant to Clause 7.1, Servicer shall, at its expense, act as servicer for the Acquired Eligible Receivables. In such capacity, Servicer shall manage, service, administer and make collections on the Acquired Eligible Receivables with reasonable care, using that degree of skill and attention that Servicer exercises with respect to all comparable receivables owned outright by Servicer or its Affiliates. Servicer's duties shall include collection and posting of all payments and enforcing such claims, responding to inquiries of companies or by Governmental Entities with respect to the Acquired Eligible Receivables, investigating delinquencies, reporting tax information to Debtors in accordance with their Contracts or customary practices, policing the collateral, generating income tax information, and performing the other duties specified herein. Subject to Clauses 7.3, 11 and 12, in exercising its duties hereunder, Servicer shall follow its customary standards, policies and procedures and shall have full power and authority, acting alone, to do any and all things in

connection with such managing, servicing, administration and collection that it may reasonably deem necessary or desirable. Servicer is acting as such in consideration of the amounts paid to the Sellers by the Purchaser hereunder.

6.2. Payments to Collections Account Sellers shall procure within thirty days of the date that any Debtor became an Eligible Obligor that all payments by such Debtors in connection with the Acquired Eligible Receivables shall be made directly into the Collections Account, and until such procuring is completed, if any payment by any Debtors in connection with Acquired Eligible Receivables is received by any Seller or any Affiliate thereof in any other account, Sellers shall cause such payment to be deposited into the Collections Account within two Business Days of discovery of the receipt thereof. If, notwithstanding the foregoing, and after the initial thirty-day period, any payment by any Debtors in connection with Acquired Eligible Receivables is received by any Seller or any Affiliate thereof in any other account, Sellers shall cause such payment to be promptly deposited into the Collections Account and, in any event, within two Business Days of discovery of the receipt thereof. To the extent any Related Right is not assigned hereunder due to any contractual restrictions and any Seller or any Affiliate thereof received any payment thereunder relating to an Acquired Eligible Receivable, Sellers shall cause such payment to be promptly deposited into the Collections Account and, in any event, within two Business Days of discovery of the receipt thereof. For the avoidance of doubt, the obligations of the Sellers under this Clause 6.2 shall be absolute and unconditional, irrespective of any limitation imposed upon any Seller or any Affiliates thereof on distributions from any account into which a payment on an Acquired Eligible Receivable is made.

6.3. Distribution of the Amount on Deposit in Collections Account.

The parties hereto acknowledge that although maintained in Servicer's name, the Collections Account is a segregated account maintained by Servicer for the benefit of Purchaser and that Servicer has no right or interest (other than bare legal title) in any amounts on deposit in the Collections Account. In furtherance of the foregoing, Servicer agrees that it shall hold all funds in the Collections Account in trust for Purchaser and shall not transact any business in or with respect to the Collections Account other than expressly provided herein. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, funds in the Collections Accounts that are not Amounts on Deposit in the Collections Accounts shall be considered to be funds of the Sellers whether or not such funds are actually distributed from the Collections Accounts. In order to facilitate the payments of Purchase Price and to reduce the Purchaser Amount Balance all in accordance with the terms set forth in this Clause 6.3 and Clause 7.3 below, Purchaser hereby and pursuant to the terms of the Control Agreement authorizes Servicer (until the delivery of an Access Termination Notice) to effect distributions from the Collections Account strictly in accordance with Clauses 6.3 and 7.3.

(a) *During the Acquisition Period.* Subject to Clause 7.3, prior to the end of the Acquisition Period:

(i) on any Business Day, Servicer may distribute available Amounts on Deposit in the Collections Account to Sellers Agent to pay unpaid Purchase Price owing pursuant to Clause 3.1(b);

(ii) on any Calculation Date, to the extent the Purchaser Amount Balance exceeds the Commitment as of such date (after giving effect to any distributions made on such date pursuant to Clause 6.3(a)(i)), Servicer shall distribute to Purchaser any remaining Amounts on Deposit in the Collections Account until the amount of such excess is reduced to zero; and

(iii) on any Calculation Date, upon at least two Business Days' prior notice to Purchaser, Servicer may distribute to Purchaser available Amounts on Deposit in the Collections Account (after giving effect to any other distributions made or required to be made on such day pursuant to this Clause 6.3(a)) in reduction of the Purchaser Amount Balance.

(b) *Upon Expiration of the Acquisition Period.* Subject to Clause 7.3, on each Calculation Date occurring on or after the termination of the Acquisition Period (including any early termination thereof), all amounts in the Collections Account (other than amounts disregarded under Clause 7.3(e)) as of such Calculation Date shall be distributed to the Purchaser until the Purchaser Amount Balance has been reduced to zero and Sellers have paid Purchaser all accrued and unpaid Purchase Price Adjustments and Administrative Fees and all amounts owing to Purchaser pursuant to Clause 7.3(b), whereupon any remaining amounts may be retained by the Servicer or distributed to its designee.

(c) *Collections in Respect of Other Receivables.* If any amount is deposited into the Collections Account in respect of cash collections from a Debtor on a Receivable which is not an Acquired Eligible Receivable and no amounts are due and owing by such Debtor in respect of any Acquired Eligible Receivable, Servicer may, so long as no Notification Event or Potential Notification Event shall have occurred and be continuing, distribute such amount to the Sellers Agent who shall pay the funds to the applicable Seller; provided that any such amount not distributed due to the continuance of a Notification Event or Potential Notification Event shall be distributed from any remaining balance in the Collections Account after the Purchaser Amount Balance has been reduced to zero and all other amounts due and owing to Purchaser hereunder have been paid in full.

(d) *No Other Distributions.* If any amount is deposited into the Collections Account other than cash collections from a Debtor on a Receivable, the Servicer shall within one week of receipt of such collections distribute such amount to the Sellers Agent, who shall pay the funds to the Seller or other WestRock Entity to whom such amount is due.

(e) *Collections Account Access.* In the event that Purchaser delivers an Access Termination Notice under the Control Agreement with respect to the Collections Account, Purchaser will provide Sellers and the Sellers Agent (i) promptly upon becoming available to Purchaser, a daily report ("**Balance Report**") showing the balance in the Collections Account as of the beginning of such Business Day, together with the prior Business Day's debits and credits to the Collections Account and invoice specific remittance information (to the extent such information is available), (ii) promptly upon becoming available to Purchaser, copies of all periodic statements on the Collections Accounts which are subsequently sent to Purchaser, and (iii) promptly upon request, such other information with regards to the Collections Account as the Sellers and/or the Sellers Agent their respective officers, directors, employees and agents may reasonably request to the extent such information is available to Purchaser.

6.4. Investment of Amounts in the Collection Account. All amounts held in the Collections Account, may, to the extent permitted by law, be invested by the account bank, as directed by the Servicer in writing, in Permitted Investments that mature not later than one Business Day after the date of such investment. Investments in Permitted Investments shall not, except as specifically required below, be sold or disposed of prior to their maturity. The taxpayer identification number associated with the Collections Account shall be that of the Servicer and the Servicer shall report for Federal, state and local income tax purposes, the income, if any, recognized in respect of such account. If any amounts are needed for disbursement from the Collections Account and sufficient

uninvested funds are not available therein to make such disbursement, the Servicer shall cause to be sold or otherwise converted to cash a sufficient amount of the investments in the Collections Account to make such disbursement. The Servicer shall indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser from any loss of principal incurred or suffered by Purchaser on Permitted Investments selected by the Servicer pursuant to this Section 6.4.

If, during the Acquisition Period, on any Calculation Date, after giving effect to the distributions provided for in Section 6.3(a), there are any remaining Amounts on Deposit in the Collections Account, then, so long as no Notification Event or Potential Notification Event shall have occurred and be continuing, the Servicer may distribute to itself or any designee the lesser of (i) such remaining amount and (ii) the excess of (x) the amount of investment earnings received since the preceding Calculation Date on Permitted Investments of funds on deposit in the Collection Account (y) the fees owing to the account bank with respect to the Collections Account since such preceding Calculation Date. In addition, during the Acquisition Period, so long as no Notification Event or Potential Notification Event shall have occurred and be continuing, the Servicer may apply to itself or any designee any "earnings credit" in respect of the Collections Account in excess of fees owing to the account bank (or any successor holder of the Collections Account and party to the Control Agreement) with respect to such Collections Account.

7. REPURCHASE OF RECEIVABLES; DEFAULTED RECEIVABLES

7.1. Repurchase. If any Acquired Eligible Receivable is not an Eligible Receivable (including by reason of any breach of representations and warranties in this Agreement) the applicable Seller shall be required to repurchase such Receivable. Such Receivable shall be repurchased for the Face Amount thereof by the applicable Seller depositing such amount in the Collections Account (less, for the avoidance of doubt, any collections with respect to such Receivable received in the Collections Account from the Debtor) no later than two Business Days after such Seller's

becoming aware that the applicable Receivable is not an Eligible Receivable. Except for purposes of any indemnity obligations (including tax indemnification obligations) of Sellers hereunder, upon and following such deposit, such repurchased Receivable shall no longer be considered an Acquired Eligible Receivable, and Purchaser shall be deemed to have assigned all of its right, title, and interest in and to such Receivable to the applicable Seller and such Seller shall be the sole owner thereof.

7.2. Credit Default Certification. If any applicable Eligible Obligor has not paid all or any portion of Acquired Eligible Receivables (other than, for the avoidance of doubt, any such non- payment in respect of which the related Seller has made a Dilution payment hereunder) in cash by the 50th day after the Specified Payment Date thereof, then the applicable Seller(s) shall on such day (or, if such day, is not a Business Day, the next succeeding Business Day), either (x) certify to Purchaser in writing that the unpaid portion of the Acquired Eligible Receivable is payable and that the missed payment is a result of a credit default by such Eligible Obligor and not as a result of an event that would require such Seller to repurchase the Receivable pursuant to Clause 7.1 or otherwise indemnify Purchaser pursuant to Clause 8.1 (a "**Credit Default Certification**"); provided that no such certification may be delivered if such Eligible Obligor has objected to the payment of the applicable Receivable based on any assertion (whether valid or not) that such Receivable is subject to a Dilution or which, if true, would require that a Seller repurchase such Receivable pursuant to Clause 7.1 or, in the case of an Eligible Obligor that is part of an Eligible Obligor Group and is not the Eligible Obligor Parent, if the Eligible Obligor Parent of the applicable Eligible Obligor is not Insolvent, in which case such Receivable shall be deemed to not have been an Eligible Receivable as a result of not satisfying clause 1 of the Eligibility Criteria and shall be

required to be repurchased pursuant to Clause 7.1, which shall be the sole remedy for such breach, or (y) if Seller is unable to deliver such a Credit Default Certification, fund the Collections Account with the amount of the unpaid Acquired Eligible Receivable (or apply the corresponding amount as set-off against the Purchase Price for additional Acquired Eligible Receivables in lieu of such funding of the Collections Account pursuant to (and to the extent permitted by) Clause 3.1(c)). The failure to duly deliver a Credit Default Certification shall be deemed an irrevocable admission by Sellers that the cause of the missed payment is not the result of a credit default by the applicable Eligible Obligor. If a Seller anticipates that it will be required to repurchase any Acquired Eligible Receivables as provided in Clause 7.1 above, such Seller may effect such repurchase prior to the date required above by depositing the applicable amount into the Collections Account (or applying the corresponding amount as set-off against the Purchase Price for additional Acquired Eligible Receivables in lieu of such deposit pursuant to (and to the extent permitted by) Clause 3.1(c)). Notwithstanding the foregoing, a Seller may deliver a Credit Default Certification even if the applicable Eligible Obligor has objected to the payment of unpaid Acquired Eligible Receivables if such Seller believes in good faith that the missed payment is the result of a credit default by the applicable Eligible Obligor and not the result of an event that would give rise to an obligation of such Seller under Clause 7.1 or Clause 8 so long as such Seller funds the full amount of such missed payment into the Collections Account and references such missed payment and the amount thereof in its Credit Default Certification; provided that no such certification may be delivered in the case of an Eligible Obligor that is part of an Eligible Obligor Group and is not the Eligible Obligor Parent, if the Eligible Obligor Parent of the applicable Eligible Obligor is not Insolvent. If it is subsequently finally determined that (x) such Acquired Eligible Receivables or any portion thereof were not subject to a Dilution and not subject to a repurchase obligation pursuant to Clause 7.1 and (y) the failure of such Acquired Eligible Receivables or relevant portion thereof to be paid was the result of a credit default by the applicable Eligible Obligor (either by a written acknowledgement from the applicable Eligible Obligor to such effect, a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction that such amount is payable by such Eligible Obligor or the allowance of a claim in respect thereof in a Bankruptcy of the applicable Eligible Obligor) and (z) in the case of an Eligible Obligor that is part of an Eligible Obligor Group and is not the Eligible Obligor Parent, if the Eligible Obligor Parent of the applicable Eligible Obligor is determined to have been Insolvent (either by a written acknowledgement from the applicable Eligible Obligor Parent to such effect or a final judgment by a court of competent jurisdiction), then Purchaser shall reimburse the applicable Seller the excess, if any, of (A) the amount that Purchaser received as a result of such Seller having funded the Collections Account as provided above with respect to the applicable portion over (B) the amount Purchaser would have received had such Seller not been required to so fund the Collections Account with respect to the applicable portion; provided, that to the extent Purchaser has sold participations in any Eligible Receivables as provided in Clause 17.9, Purchaser's obligation to reimburse any Participant's share in accordance with its participation agreement of such amounts shall be solely recourse to the amount so recovered from the Participant. (In connection with the proviso to the preceding sentence, Purchaser hereby agrees that (x) Purchaser will require each Eligible Participant to whom a participation is sold to promptly reimburse its pro rata portion of any such excess reimbursable by Purchaser and (y) if an Eligible Participant shall fail to comply with such reimbursement obligation at any time, Purchaser will use commercially reasonable efforts to enforce such reimbursement obligation.). Such reimbursement shall be made as promptly as practicable following the date such amount can be reasonably finally determined.

7.3. Defaulted Receivables. If (x) any Seller provides a Credit Default Certification with respect to an Eligible Obligor as to which there are any outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables or (y) any Eligible Obligor Parent becomes Insolvent and either Sellers Agent or Purchaser has delivered

to the other party a notice of Publicly Available Information confirming that such Eligible Obligor Parent is Insolvent, all outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables with respect to such Eligible Obligor Parent and each other Eligible Obligor (each such Eligible Obligor, a “**Defaulted Obligor**”) in the applicable Eligible Obligor Group shall be considered “**Defaulted Receivables**”. Upon the occurrence of an event described in clause (x) or (y) (such occurrence, a “**Defaulted Receivables Event**” (it being agreed that any Credit Default Certification or notice of Publicly Available Information shall be deemed to be effective upon the delivery of such Credit Default Certification or notice of Publicly Available Information))):

- (a) all collections on or with respect to the Defaulted Receivables shall be distributed to Purchaser promptly upon receipt and identification thereof by a Seller or Servicer,
- (b) the Eligible Obligor Limit of the Defaulted Obligor(s) shall be reduced to zero,
- (c) the Defaulted Receivables and the cash proceeds thereof shall be disregarded for purposes of calculating the Amounts on Deposit in the Collections Account, and
- (d) the Purchaser Amount Balance shall be reduced by an amount equal to the Face Amount of the Defaulted Receivables as of the end of the day immediately prior to the occurrence of the Defaulted Receivables Event.

In addition to the foregoing, the Purchaser may, with respect to the Defaulted Receivables, elect to enforce on behalf of itself and Sellers all remedies and take such actions against the Defaulted Obligor as Purchaser deems necessary to collect the Defaulted Receivables including taking all of the actions set forth in Clause 12.1(a), (b) and (e). In connection with any such enforcement by Purchaser, Sellers shall provide such information to the Purchaser as necessary to enable Purchaser to take such actions, including providing copies of the applicable invoices and legal names and addresses of the applicable Defaulted Obligors. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Clause 7.3 or otherwise, the occurrence of a Defaulted Receivables Event shall not limit the Sellers' obligations under Clause 7.1 above or Clause 8 below.

8. DILUTIONS

8.1. **Dilutions.** If the full Purchase Price of any Acquired Eligible Receivable is not paid by reason of any Dilution or other dispute or defense in respect of an Acquired Eligible Receivable by the relevant Debtor (whether valid or not, unless as a result of collusion with the Purchaser or its assignee) then the applicable Seller shall be deemed to have received a collection of each such Receivable on the applicable Specified Payment Date and Seller shall pay the amount of each such deemed collection to the Collections Account no later than two Business Days after the applicable Specified Payment Date.

9. COSTS AND TAXATION

9.1. **Costs.** Sellers shall, jointly and severally, on demand pay on the basis of a full indemnity all reasonably incurred costs, liabilities, losses, damages and expenses (including legal costs and any Tax in relation thereto) incurred or suffered by Purchaser in connection with (x) the negotiation, preparation, execution and delivery of this Agreement and any related documents (including any documents related to any participation by an Eligible Participant) or (y) the consummation of the Transactions (including in respect of any Additional Purchase Date).

9.2. Taxation. Any amounts stated in this Agreement to be payable by Purchaser are inclusive of value added tax, sales tax, purchase tax and other similar Taxes or duties and any such Taxes shall be paid by the applicable Seller (even if such Taxes are payable by Purchaser as a matter of law) and Sellers shall jointly and severally, indemnify and hold Purchaser harmless from and against any such Taxes. Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary (other than Clause 17.8), however, no Seller shall have any obligation whatsoever for any Taxes payable by Purchaser based on the income or earnings (whether gross, net or other portion thereof) of Purchaser. Further, for the avoidance of doubt, Sellers shall have no obligation to indemnify or hold harmless any assignee of Acquired Eligible Receivables from and against any Taxes to the extent such (i) arise as a result of such transfer, or (ii) are in excess of Seller's obligation to indemnify or hold harmless the assignor based on applicable law on the date of the assignment.

9.3. No deductions. All payments made by Purchaser to Sellers under or in connection with this Agreement shall be made in full without any deduction or withholding in respect of Taxes (or otherwise) unless the deduction or withholding is required by law in which event Purchaser shall ensure that the deduction or withholding does not exceed the minimum amount legally required. For the avoidance of doubt, Purchaser shall not be obliged to gross up any such payment following any such deduction or withholding.

10. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND UNDERTAKINGS

10.1. Sellers. In entering into the Transaction Documents each Seller hereby, jointly and severally, represents and warrants on the date hereof and each Purchase Date as follows:

- (a) each Seller is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization or incorporation;
 - (b) each Seller has the corporate or limited liability company power (i) to execute the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and any other documentation relating to the Transaction Document to which it is a party, (ii) to deliver the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and any other documentation relating to the Transaction Document it is required by the Transaction Documents to deliver, and (iii) to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party and has taken all necessary action to authorize that execution, delivery and performance;
 - (c) the execution, delivery and performance referred to in Clause 10.1(b) do not violate or conflict with any law applicable to any Seller, any provision of its constitutional documents, any order or judgment of any court or other agency of government applicable to it or any of its assets or, except as would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of any Seller to perform its obligations hereunder, any contractual restriction binding on it or any of its assets;
 - (d) each Seller's obligations under the Transaction Documents to which it is a party constitute its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to equitable principles of general application (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law);
-

(e) together, the Transaction Documents are effective to grant to Purchaser a first priority perfected Security Interest in the Collateral (subject to the Security Interests in favor of the account bank in respect of the Collections Account as provided in the Control Agreement);

(f) except as has been waived, no Notification Event or Potential Notification Event has occurred;

(g) except as would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of any Seller to perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents, each Seller has obtained all governmental and other licenses, authorizations, permits, consents, contracts and other approvals (if any) that are required by it in connection with its business and the entering into, and the exercise of its rights and the performance of its obligations under the Transaction Documents;

(h) no Seller is entering into the Transaction Documents or the Transactions with a view to, or the intention of, fraudulently or misleadingly distorting the financial position or results of operations of Sellers or Guarantors as they may be disclosed to the public, or otherwise as any scheme or artifice (or any part of any scheme or artifice) described in Section 807 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 (18 U.S.C. Sec. 1348). The accounting for, and public disclosure or nondisclosure of, the Transactions by Sellers and Guarantors do not and will not violate any laws, rules or regulations applicable to Sellers or Guarantors. Each Seller is a sophisticated investor and proposed the execution of the Transactions to Purchaser. Each Seller has relied on its own judgment and advisers (including its auditors) in connection with the Transactions and has not relied on Purchaser or anyone acting on Purchaser's behalf for any advice in the structuring of the Transactions or as to the advisability or merits of the Transactions or the effectiveness of the Transactions to meet any particular purpose or purposes. Except as would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of any Seller or Guarantor to perform its obligations hereunder or the ability of Purchaser to receive payment with respect to any Acquired Eligible Receivables or enforce its rights and remedies with respect thereto, Sellers and Guarantors have received all required regulatory approvals and have made all required regulatory notifications in connection with the Transactions. The Transactions have been reviewed and approved by senior management of Guarantors and each Seller with the appropriate knowledge, expertise and authority to approve such Transactions;

(i) no WestRock Entity is an "enemy" or an "ally of the enemy" within the meaning of Section 2 of the Trading with the Enemy Act of the United States of America (50 U.S.C. App. §§ 1 et seq.), as amended. No WestRock Entity is in violation of (i) the Trading with the Enemy Act, as amended, (ii) any of the foreign assets control regulations of the Office of Foreign Assets Control of the United States Treasury Department ("**OFAC**") (31 CFR, Subtitle B, Chapter V, as amended) or any enabling legislation or executive order relating thereto, (iii) the Patriot Act or (iv) the Canadian AML Acts. None of the WestRock Parties (A) is subject to Sanctions administered by OFAC or the U.S. Department of State or (B) to the best of its knowledge, engages in any dealings or transactions, or is otherwise associated, with any person subject to such Sanctions. None of the WestRock Entities or, to the knowledge of any WestRock Party, their respective Affiliates, directors, officers, employees or agents is in violation of any Sanctions. None of the WestRock Entities or, to the knowledge of any WestRock Party, their respective Affiliates, directors, officers, employees or agents (i) is a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Entity, (ii) has more than 15% of its assets located in Sanctioned Entities, or (iii) derives more than 15% of its operating income from investments in, or transactions with Sanctioned Persons or Sanctioned Entities. The proceeds of any sale of Acquired Eligible Receivables to Purchaser hereunder will not be used and have not been used, in each case directly by any WestRock Entity or, to the knowledge of the WestRock

Parties, indirectly by any other Person, to fund any operations in, finance any investments or activities in or make any payments to, a Sanctioned Person or a Sanctioned Entity. Each of the WestRock Entities and, to the knowledge of the WestRock Parties, their respective directors, officers, employees or agents is in compliance with the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, 15 U.S.C.

§§ 78dd-1, et seq., the Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act (Canada) and any applicable foreign counterpart thereto. None of the WestRock Entities or, to the knowledge of the WestRock Parties, their respective directors, officers, employees or agents has made, and no proceeds of any sale of Acquired Eligible Receivables to Purchaser hereunder will be used, in each case directly by any WestRock Entity or, to the knowledge of the WestRock Parties, indirectly by any other Person, to make a payment, offering, or promise to pay, or authorized the payment of, money or anything of value (a) in order to assist in obtaining or retaining business for or with, or directing business to, any foreign official, foreign political party, party official or candidate for foreign political office, (b) to a foreign official, foreign political party or party official or any candidate for foreign political office, and (c) with the intent to induce the recipient to misuse his or her official position to direct business wrongfully to such WestRock Entity or to any other Person, in violation of the Foreign Corrupt Practices Act, 15 U.S.C. §§ 78dd-1, et seq., the Corruption of Foreign Public Officials Act (Canada) or any applicable foreign counterpart thereto; and

(j) The name in which such Seller has executed this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents is identical to the name of Seller as indicated on the public record of its state of organization. In the past five (5) years, such Seller has not used any corporate names other than the name in which it has executed this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents and as listed on Schedule 6.

10.2. **Receivables.** Each Seller hereby represents and warrants to Purchaser on each Purchase Date (in the case of (a)-(b) and (d)-(j) below, with respect to the Acquired Eligible Receivables acquired on such Purchase Date), that:

(a) the Purchase Price of each such Acquired Eligible Receivable equals the Face Amount thereof as of the applicable Purchase Date;

(b) each such Acquired Eligible Receivable is an Eligible Receivable;

(c) after giving effect to such acquisition of any Eligible Receivables on such Purchase Date, the aggregate Face Amount of all Outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables together with the Amount on Deposit in the Collections Account is at least equal to the Purchaser Amount Balance;

(d) all conditions (including under Clause 2.1) to the transfer of such Acquired Eligible Receivables on a Purchase Date have been satisfied;

(e) immediately prior to the sale of such Acquired Eligible Receivable pursuant to this Agreement, the applicable Seller is the sole legal and beneficial owner of such Acquired Eligible Receivables and is entitled to sell and assign and is selling and assigning such Acquired Eligible Receivables to Purchaser free from any Security Interest, attachment, encumbrance and instructions to pay to a third party, and Seller has not created or permitted to arise any Security Interest on or in relation to such Acquired Eligible Receivables (other than the Security Interest under this Agreement and any Security Interest that will be released immediately prior to the sale of such Acquired Eligible Receivable) and as of each Purchase Date there has been conveyed to Purchaser good title to each such Acquired Eligible Receivable, free and clear of any Security Interest;

(f) except as arise in the ordinary course of business and that will result in Dilution in respect of which Sellers will be obligated to pay the amount thereof pursuant to Clause 8.1, there are no circumstances which would give rise to:

(i) any set-off, counterclaim, or deduction in respect of any such Acquired Eligible Receivable; or

(ii) any credit note, discount, allowance or reverse invoice which has been made or granted to any Debtor in relation to the same which remains outstanding;

(g) each Seller's computer and data processing records will have been clearly designated and marked to show that such Acquired Eligible Receivables have been sold and assigned to Purchaser;

(h) each Seller has maintained records relating to each such Acquired Eligible Receivable which are accurate and complete in all material respects and which as far as it is aware are sufficient to enable such Acquired Eligible Receivable to be enforced against the relevant Debtor and such records are held by such Seller;

(i) each Seller has complied with its usual business, credit and collection criteria and procedures in entering into transactions which give rise to the origination of each such Acquired Eligible Receivable and in relation to the administration of each such Acquired Eligible Receivable to the date on which it is purchased hereunder; and

(j) all rights included with the purchase of such Acquired Eligible Receivable are all the rights necessary to claim, collect or otherwise enforce the obligations of such Acquired Eligible Receivable.

Each Seller also represents and warrants, jointly and severally, to Purchaser that as of the delivery of each Portfolio Report (i) each Outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivable is specified in such Portfolio Report and the information set forth therein is true and accurate in all material respects; and (ii) all other written information supplied or to be supplied to Purchaser by any Seller pursuant to the terms this Agreement is true and accurate in all material respects.

10.3. Guarantors. Each Guarantor hereby represents and warrants on the Closing Date and each Purchase Date as follows:

(a) it is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its organization or incorporation;

(b) it has the corporate or limited liability company power (i) to execute this Agreement and any other documentation relating to this Agreement to which it is a party, (ii) to deliver this Agreement and any other documentation relating to this Agreement that it is required by this Agreement to deliver, and (iii) to perform its obligations under this Agreement to which it is a party and has taken all necessary action to authorize that execution, delivery and performance;

(c) the execution, delivery and performance referred to in Clause 10.3(b) do not violate or conflict with any law applicable to it, any provision of its constitutional documents, any order or judgment of any court or other agency of government applicable to it or any of its assets, or except as would

not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the ability of the Guarantor to perform its obligations hereunder, any contractual restriction binding on it or any of its assets;

(d) its obligations under this Agreement constitute its legal, valid and binding obligations, enforceable in accordance with their respective terms subject to applicable bankruptcy, reorganization, insolvency, moratorium or similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally and subject, as to enforceability, to equitable principles of general application (regardless of whether enforcement is sought in a proceeding in equity or at law);

(e) except as would not reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform its obligations hereunder, it has obtained all governmental and other licenses, authorizations, permits, consents, contracts and other approvals (if any) that are required by it in connection with the Transactions and the entering into, and the exercise of its rights and the performance of its obligations under this Agreement; and

(f) each of the representations and warranties under Clause 10.1 are true and accurate in all material respects (except to the extent that any such representation or warranty is qualified by materiality, in which case such representation and warranty shall be true and accurate).

11. COVENANTS

11.1. **Sellers Covenants.** Each Seller covenants with Purchaser as follows:

(a) subject to the provisions of Clause 9.2 of this Agreement, Sellers will, jointly and severally, pay all relevant Taxes and make all relevant returns in respect of Taxes in relation to the Contracts which give rise to (or Taxes that are payable in connection with) the Acquired Eligible Receivables and Sellers shall, jointly and severally, indemnify and hold Purchaser harmless from and against any such Taxes. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, the applicable Seller shall remit all excise taxes to the applicable Governmental Entity relating to the Receivables as and when due and Sellers shall, jointly and severally, indemnify and hold Purchaser harmless from and against any such Taxes;

(b) each Seller shall perform and comply with each Contract relating to the Acquired Eligible Receivables in such a way as would not reasonably be expected to affect the entitlement and/or ability to receive and/or to recover and/or enforce and/or collect payment of the full amount in the Acquired Eligible Receivables, and the exercise by Purchaser of its rights under this Agreement shall not relieve such Seller of such obligations;

(c) each Seller shall provide to Purchaser without delay all such information as Purchaser may reasonably request from time to time in connection with this Agreement, any of the Acquired Eligible Receivables or any of the Debtors;

(d) Sellers will, jointly and severally, indemnify and keep indemnified Purchaser, its Affiliates, and its and their respective officers, directors, employees and agents and their successors and assigns against any cost, claim, loss, expense, liability or damages (including reasonable legal costs and out-of-pocket expenses) (a "**Claim**") incurred or suffered by it in connection with (i) any breach of any representation, warranty or covenant of any Seller, Servicer or Sellers Agent or (ii) any third party (including any Governmental Entity) claim arising out of or relating to the Acquired Eligible Receivables or the Collections Account, including (1) any civil penalty or fine assessed

by OFAC or any other Governmental Entity administering any Sanctions, Anti-Corruption Laws or other laws referred to in Clause 10.1(i) against, and all reasonable costs and expenses incurred in connection with the defense thereof by, any such indemnitee as a result of any action of any WestRock Entity and (2) any claim or counterclaim or action of whatsoever nature made by a Debtor or any third party arising out of or in connection with a Contract relating to an Acquired Eligible Receivable or any Goods or services which are the subject of such a contract or Acquired Eligible Receivable, the payment to Purchaser of the proceeds thereof or from any exercise of any rights it may have as a consequence of ownership of such Acquired Eligible Receivables; provided that (x) such indemnity shall not be made to the extent such Claim results from an indemnitee's breach of this Agreement, gross negligence or willful misconduct and (y) this Clause 11.1(d) shall not be construed as a guaranty of any Acquired Eligible Receivable;

(e) except as would not reasonably be expected to affect the entitlement and/or ability to receive and/or to recover and/or enforce and/or collect payment of the full amount in the Acquired Eligible Receivables, each Seller shall maintain such licenses, concessions, approvals and authorizations, and make such filings, registrations and submissions as are necessary or advisable for the performance of its obligations under the contracts relating to the Acquired Eligible Receivables;

(f) each Seller shall keep all its books, records and documents evidencing or relating to the Acquired Eligible Receivables at its offices and shall at any reasonable time during normal business hours and from time to time having received reasonable written notice permit Purchaser or any of its agents or representatives to examine and make copies of and abstracts from the records, books of account and documents (including computer tapes and disks) of such Seller, and to visit the properties of such Seller for the purpose of examining such records, books of account and documents, and to discuss the affairs, finances and accounts of such Seller relating to the Acquired Eligible Receivables with any of its officers or directors and with its auditors, and each Seller shall be obligated to reimburse to Purchaser the costs and expenses of one such examination during any twelve-month period;

(g) each Seller shall not sell, assign or grant any Security Interest on or otherwise encumber any Acquired Eligible Receivables or the Collateral;

(h) each Seller shall not (x) cancel, terminate, amend, modify, waive any term or condition of any Contract (including reducing the amount of an Acquired Eligible Receivable) to the extent such cancellation, termination, amendment, modification, waiver or action or (y) take any other action that as far as it is aware, may affect any entitlement and/or ability to receive and/or recover and/or enforce and/or collect payment in full of the full amount of the Acquired Eligible Receivable, or otherwise prejudice Purchaser's interest in any Acquired Eligible Receivable;

(i) except to the extent arising in the ordinary course of business and resulting in a Dilution in respect of which the amounts are payable pursuant to Clause 8.1, each Seller shall not compromise or settle any dispute or claim in respect of an Acquired Eligible Receivable without the prior approval of Purchaser;

(j) Sellers will cause the Sellers Agent to prepare and update the Portfolio Report on a daily basis and deliver a copy thereof to Purchaser (i) no later than 11:00 a.m. on the Reporting Date with respect to each Calculation Date, which Portfolio Report shall be prepared as of the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding such Reporting Date, (ii) no later than the second Business Day following the termination of the Acquisition Period which Portfolio Report

shall be prepared as of the last day of the Acquisition Period and (iii) such other times as may be reasonably requested by the Purchaser, provided that, if the Sellers Agent shall designate an Additional Reporting Date with respect to any Calculation Date, then (A) the Sellers Agent shall deliver an updated Portfolio Report no later than 11:00 a.m. on such Additional Reporting Date, which Portfolio Report shall be prepared as of the close of business on the Business Day immediately preceding such Additional Reporting Date, and (B) such updated Portfolio Report shall be substituted for the Portfolio Report delivered on the related Reporting Date;

(k) each Seller shall follow its collection procedures with respect to the Acquired Eligible Receivables in accordance with its ordinary course of dealing as in effect from time to time without regard to the transactions contemplated hereby, and shall use the same standards it would follow with respect to Receivables which are owned by Seller;

(l) each Seller shall provide Purchaser prompt notice upon becoming aware of any Notification Event or Potential Notification Event;

(m) each Seller shall provide Purchaser prompt notice upon any Acquired Eligible Receivable becoming a Defaulted Receivable;

(n) each Seller shall comply with all required accounting and Tax disclosures related to the Transactions in accordance with applicable law;

(o) each Seller's accounting for the Transactions shall be in accordance with GAAP and each Guarantor's accounting for the Transactions shall be in accordance with GAAP;

(p) (i) each Seller which is a limited liability company will not divide itself pursuant to the limited liability company laws of the state of its formation and (ii) each Seller will not change its (A) jurisdiction of organization, (B) name, or (C) identity or structure (within the meaning of Article 9 of the UCC), unless it shall have: (x) given Purchaser at least ten (10) Business Days' prior written notice thereof and (y) delivered to the Purchaser all financing statements, instruments and other documents requested by Purchaser in connection with such change or relocation;

(q) the principal place of business and chief executive office of each Seller, each Guarantor, the Sellers Agent and Servicer and the offices where such party keeps all of its records are located at the address(es) listed on Schedule 6 or such other locations of which Purchaser has been notified in accordance with Clause 11.1(p) in jurisdictions where all action required by Clause 11.1(p) has been taken and completed. Each Seller's Federal Employer Identification Number is correctly set forth on Schedule 6; and

(r) each Seller shall comply, and shall cause each of the other WestRock Entities to comply, with the each of the laws, rules and regulations referred to in Clause 10.1(i) which may be applicable to or binding on any of them. Each of the Sellers will maintain in effect and enforce policies and procedures designed to ensure compliance by the Sellers and their respective directors, officers, employees and agents with Anti-Corruption Laws and applicable Sanctions. Each Seller shall not use directly or, to its knowledge, indirectly, and shall not permit any of the other WestRock Entities or any of its or their respective directors, officers, employees and agents to use directly or, to its knowledge, indirectly, the proceeds of any sale of Acquired Eligible Receivables to Purchaser hereunder (A) in furtherance of an offer, payment, promise to pay, or authorization of the payment or giving of money, or anything else of value, to any Person in violation of any Anti-Corruption

Laws, (B) for the purpose of funding, financing or facilitating any activities, business or transaction of or with any Sanctioned Person, or in any Sanctioned Entity, to the extent such activities, businesses or transaction would be prohibited by Sanctions if conducted by a corporation incorporated in the United States, Canada (or any province or territory thereof) or in a European Union member state, or (C) in any manner that would result in the violation of any Sanctions applicable to any party hereto.

12. CONSEQUENCE OF NOTIFICATION EVENT

12.1. **Actions.** At any time after the occurrence of a Notification Event, Purchaser may:

(a) give notice (and/or require Sellers, Sellers Agent and Servicer to give notice) to all or any of the Debtors of the sale of the interest in all or any of the Acquired Eligible Receivables hereunder;

(b) direct (and/or require Sellers, Sellers Agent and Servicer to direct) all or any of the Debtors to pay the amounts due in respect of the Acquired Eligible Receivables to another account specified by Purchaser (it being understood that distributions from such account shall be made on the same basis as distributions are required to be made hereunder from the Collections Account);

(c) give an Access Termination Notice under the Control Agreement and exercise remedies hereunder and under the Control Agreement;

(d) terminate the Acquisition Period and the Commitment to advance Additional Funding Amounts; and

(e) take such other action as it considers to be necessary, appropriate or desirable in order to recover any amount outstanding in respect of the Acquired Eligible Receivables.

13. GUARANTEE

13.1. **Guarantee.**

(a) Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, each Guarantor hereby guarantees, jointly and severally, as primary obligor and not as surety, upon the Purchaser's first written demand specifying that any Seller, Servicer or the Sellers Agent failed to pay any amount due under or in connection with this Agreement, without further proof by the Purchaser, and irrespective of any objection by any Seller, Servicer or the Sellers Agent, any and all obligations of each of the Sellers, Servicer or the Sellers Agent owing to the Purchaser under or pursuant to this Agreement (any and all such obligations, the "**Guaranteed Obligations**").

(b) This guarantee ("**Guarantee**") is a guarantee of payment of the Guaranteed Obligations and is not a guarantee of collection.

(c) Each Guarantor agrees to pay, as its own primary obligation and not as co-debtor or surety, upon the Purchaser's first written demand specifying that the applicable Seller, Servicer or the Sellers Agent failed to pay any amount due under or in connection with this Agreement, without further proof by the Purchaser, and irrespective of any objection by any Seller, Servicer or the Sellers Agent.

(d) As a separate, additional and independent obligation, each Guarantor agrees to indemnify and hold harmless the Purchaser on first demand from and against any cost, claim, loss, expense

(including legal fees) or liability which the Purchaser sustains or incurs as a consequence of the failure of any Seller, Servicer, the Sellers Agent or any Guarantor to perform any of its obligations under or pursuant to this Agreement.

13.2. **Subordination.** Each Guarantor agrees that until all obligations of all Sellers, the Sellers Agent and Servicer to Purchaser under this Agreement shall have been performed in full, any right which such Guarantor may at any time have against any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer by reason of the performance by it of its obligations hereunder, whether on the grounds of subrogation or otherwise, shall be subordinated to the rights of the Purchaser against each Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer.

13.3. **Guarantee Unconditional; Certain Limitations.** Each Guarantor's obligations under this Guarantee constitute full recourse obligations of such Guarantor enforceable against it to the full extent of its assets and property and shall be absolute, unconditional and irrevocable, irrespective of:

(a) the absence of any attempt by or on behalf of Purchaser to collect, or take any other action to enforce, all or any part of the Guaranteed Obligations from any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer or any other guarantor of all or any part of the Guaranteed Obligations;

(b) the election of any remedy by or on behalf of the Purchaser with respect to all or any part of the Guaranteed Obligations;

(c) the waiver, consent, extension, forbearance or granting of any indulgence by or on behalf of the Purchaser with respect to any provision of this Agreement;

(d) the validity, regularity, legality or enforceability of this Agreement;

(e) any defense (other than the defense of payment or performance), offset or counterclaim which may at any time be available to or be asserted by any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer or any Guarantor against the Purchaser;

(f) the making by any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer, any Affiliate of any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer or any Guarantor or any other Person of any assignment for the benefit of creditors or the bankruptcy or insolvency of any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer, any Affiliate of any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer or any Guarantor or any other Person;

(g) any action taken by any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer, or any Affiliate of any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer in any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding, including disaffirmance of this Agreement;

(h) any breach or default by any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer, any Affiliate of any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer or any Guarantor or any other Person under this Agreement;

(i) the liquidation or dissolution of any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer, any Affiliate of any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer or any Guarantor or any other Person;

(j) any change in or termination of all or any portion of any Guarantor's respective ownership interest in any Seller, Sellers Agent, Servicer or any other Person or any change in or termination

of all or any portion of any Seller's, the Sellers Agent's or Servicer's ownership interest in any Person;

(k) any termination of any of this Agreement;

(l) the enforcement by Purchaser of any of its rights under this Agreement;

(m) the assignment by any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer of all or any portion of its interest under this Agreement; it being expressly agreed that in the event of any of the foregoing, the liability of each Guarantor hereunder shall continue hereunder as if such event had not occurred; or

(n) any other event, occurrence or circumstance whatsoever, whether similar or dissimilar to the foregoing, that might otherwise constitute a legal or equitable defense or discharge of the liabilities of any Guarantor or that might otherwise limit recourse against any Guarantor.

13.4. **Clawbacks.** If any payment of a Guaranteed Obligation is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside and/or required to be repaid to any Guarantor, any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer, any other guarantor or any other person, or their respective estates, trustees, receivers or any other party under any bankruptcy law, state, federal or foreign law, common law or equitable cause ("**Clawback**"), then, to the extent of such Clawback, such Guaranteed Obligation shall be pro tanto reinstated as though such payment had to such extent not been made.

14. TERMINATION

14.1. **Termination of Agreement.** This Agreement shall continue in full force and effect until such time after the termination of the Acquisition Period as all amounts payable in respect of the Acquired Eligible Receivables have been paid, all amounts payable by each Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer hereunder (including under Clauses 7.1 and 8.1 and the Purchase Price Adjustments, Administrative Fees and amounts required to be deposited into the Collections Account) have been paid and all amounts have been distributed from the Collections Account. The obligations of Sellers, the Sellers Agent and/or Servicer hereunder, under (and the obligations of the Guarantors under Clause 13 with respect thereto) Clauses 9.1, 9.2, 11.1(d), 13, 17 and 18 shall survive any such termination.

14.2. **No impact on rights or obligations.** The termination of this Agreement shall not affect any rights or obligations of the parties in relation to any outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables prior to such termination and the provisions of this Agreement shall continue to bind the parties so far and so long as may be necessary to give effect to such rights and obligations.

15. PROTECTION OF PURCHASER, FURTHER ASSURANCE

15.1. **Further Assurance.** Each Seller, the Sellers Agent and Servicer agree that from time to time they will promptly execute and deliver all instruments and documents, and take all further action that Purchaser may reasonably request in order to perfect, protect or more fully evidence Purchaser's ownership interest in the Acquired Eligible Receivables and any proceeds thereof.

15.2. **Enforcement.** Each Seller, the Sellers Agent and Servicer hereby irrevocably consent to Purchaser at any time after the occurrence of any of the events specified in Clause 12.1 or upon

the delivery of a Credit Default Certification, for its own benefit commencing proceedings in its own name in respect of any of the Acquired Eligible Receivables.

15.3. **Custodian.** The Servicer shall hold as custodian for the benefit of Purchaser any contracts and other documentary items and evidence relating to all outstanding Acquired Eligible Receivables.

16. NOTICES

16.1. **Notices.** All notices and other communications under this Agreement shall be in a physical non-electronic writing, or by fax or other electronic communication promptly followed by delivery of a physical non-electronic writing, and such physical non-electronic writing shall be delivered by courier or personal delivery to the following addresses, or to such other addresses as shall be designated from time to time by a party in accordance with this Clause 16.1:

If to:	Address:	With a copy to:
Each Seller	c/o Sellers Agent to the address below: 1000 Abernathy Road NE, Bldg 400 Suite 125 Atlanta, GA 30328 [***]	1000 Abernathy Road NE, Bldg 400 Suite 125 Atlanta, GA 30328 [***]
Servicer [***]	1000 Abernathy Road NE, Bldg 400 Suite 125 Atlanta, GA 30328 [***] [***]	1000 Abernathy Road NE, Suite 125 Bldg 400 Atlanta, GA 30328 [***]
Sellers Agent	1000 Abernathy Road NE, Bldg 400 Suite 125 Atlanta, GA 30328 [***]	1000 Abernathy Road NE, Suite 125 Bldg 400 Atlanta, GA 30328 [***]
Guarantors	1000 Abernathy Road NE, Bldg 400 Suite 125 Atlanta, GA 30328	1000 Abernathy Road NE, Bldg 400 Suite 125 Atlanta, GA 30328
Purchaser	Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., New York Branch 245 Park Avenue, 37th Floor New York, NY 10167	

16.2. **Receipt.** A written notice shall be treated as received when actually received (without reference to time of receipt of any copies, provided such copies have been sent).

16.3. **Facsimile.** Any facsimile transmission (in respect of which receipt has been acknowledged by telephone or facsimile transmission) shall be deemed to have been received at the time of dispatch provided that dispatch occurred between 9:00 a.m. and 5:00 p.m. on a Business Day in the place of receipt of the relevant notice, failing which it shall be deemed to have been received if dispatched prior to 9:00 a.m. on a Business Day at the commencement of business on that Business Day, and if dispatched after 5:00 p.m. on a Business Day or on a non-Business Day, in each case, in the place of receipt of the relevant notice, at the commencement of business on the next Business Day.

17. FURTHER PROVISIONS

17.1. **Illegality.** Each party intends not to violate any public policy, statutory or common law, rule, regulation, treaty or decision of any government agency or executive body thereof of any country or community or association of countries. If any provision of this Agreement becomes illegal, invalid or unenforceable in any respect under any law, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired, and shall remain in full force and effect, and the parties shall replace such illegal, invalid or unenforceable term or provision with a new term or provision permitted by law and having an economic effect as close as possible to the invalid, illegal or unenforceable term or provision. The holding of a term or provision to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable in a jurisdiction shall not have any effect on the application of the term or provision in any other jurisdiction.

17.2. **Purchaser Right of Set-off.** Without prejudice to its other rights and remedies, Purchaser shall be entitled to set-off all or any of its liabilities under this Agreement to any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer against all or any of such Seller's, the Sellers Agents' or Servicer's liabilities to Purchaser under this Agreement (including such Seller's, the Sellers Agents' or Servicer's obligation to deposit any amounts into the Collections Account). Each Seller's, the Sellers Agents' or Servicer's obligations under this Agreement shall continue in force without any right of set-off, deduction, counterclaim or withholding against Purchaser.

17.3. **English Language.** Any notice or any other documents given under or in connection with this Agreement must be in English.

17.4. **Amendments.** No amendment in respect of this Agreement will be effective unless in writing (including a writing evidenced by an electronic transmission) and executed by each of the parties. Any provision of this Agreement may be waived only in a writing, which writing may be signed only by the party granting such waiver.

17.5. **Remedies and Waivers.** No failure to exercise, nor any delay in exercising, on the part of either party, any right or remedy under this Agreement shall operate as a waiver, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right or remedy prevent any further or other exercise or the exercise of any other right or remedy. The rights and remedies provided in this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights or remedies provided by law.

17.6. **Counterparts.** This Agreement may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Agreement or any amendment hereto by facsimile, emailed pdf. or any other electronic means that reproduces an

image of the actual executed signature page shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement or such amendment. The words "execution," "signed," "signature," and words of like import in this Agreement or any Transaction Document shall be deemed to include Electronic Signatures or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act; provided that nothing herein shall require the Purchaser to accept Electronic Signatures in any form or format without its prior consent.

17.7. **Payments; Late Payments.**

(a) *Payment Instructions.* All payments required to be paid to either party under this Agreement shall be delivered by wire transfer of immediately available funds to the appropriate account set forth in Schedule 4.

(b) *Late Payments.* If any payment payable by any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer under the terms of this Agreement is not made when due in accordance with such terms, then interest on the amount due shall accrue daily at an annualized rate equal to Adjusted Term SOFR plus 2% until such payment is made, and such accrued interest shall be included in the amount then due and payable.

17.8. **No Setoff; Taxes.** All payments under this Agreement by any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer shall be made free from set-off or counterclaim, and without deduction or withholding for or on account of any Taxes, unless the payer is required by law to make any such deduction or withholding. If any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer is required by law, or as a result of a change in law, to deduct or withhold Taxes from or in respect of any payment under this Agreement, then (i) such Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer shall increase the amount of such payment as necessary so that, after such deduction or withholding has been made (including deductions or withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this Clause 17.8), the recipient receives an amount equal to the amount the recipient would have been entitled to receive absent any such requirement to withhold or deduct any Taxes, (ii) such Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer shall make such deductions or withholdings and (iii) such Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer shall pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant Governmental Entity in accordance with applicable law.

17.9. **Assignment; Participation.**

(a) *By Purchaser.* The Acquired Eligible Receivables are freely assignable by the Purchaser, other than to a paper-based packaging competitor of the Sellers. This Agreement and any of Purchaser's rights, interests or obligations hereunder may not be assigned or otherwise transferred, in whole or in part, by Purchaser without the prior written consent of Sellers and any such purported assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void and of no effect; provided, that no consent of any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer shall be required in the event (i) of an assignment or transfer to an Affiliate of Purchaser or (ii) of the occurrence of a Notification Event caused by a breach of this Agreement by any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer; provided, further, for the avoidance of doubt, this sentence shall not restrict the Purchaser from assigning or transferring the Acquired Eligible Receivables. Subject to the terms of the Participation Letter, the Purchaser may at any time, without the consent of, or notice to, any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer, sell participations to Eligible Participants (each, a "**Participant**") in all or a portion of the Purchaser's rights and/or obligations under this Agreement; provided, that (x) the Purchaser's obligations under this Agreement shall remain unchanged, (y) the Purchaser shall remain solely

responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and (z) the Seller, the Sellers Agent and Servicer shall continue to deal solely and directly with the Purchaser in connection with the Purchaser's rights and obligations under this Agreement. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Purchaser hereby agrees, and Sellers hereby acknowledge, that (x) Purchaser will require each Eligible Participant to whom a participation is sold to fund its pro rata portion of any Additional Funding Amounts payable pursuant to Clause 3.3(b) (it being understood that such pro rata portion may be the pro rata amount required to be funded pursuant to Clause 3.3(b) or an amount in excess of a base amount of the Purchaser Amount Balance not participated by the Purchaser pursuant to this Clause 17.9) and that Purchaser will grant each Eligible Participant the right to direct the Purchaser to reduce the Eligible Obligor Limit for any Eligible Obligor Group to zero on 30 days prior written notice to Purchaser and effective on a Monthly Date (and during such 30 day period such Eligible Obligor Limit will automatically and without further notice to or consent of Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, equal the then outstanding principal amount of the Acquired Eligible Receivables due from the related Eligible Obligor Group on the date such notice is delivered) and (y) (I) on such Monthly Date of effectiveness, the Eligible Obligor Limit for such Eligible Obligor Group shall automatically and without further notice to or consent of Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer, and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement, be reduced to zero and (II) any such reduction may result in an automatic and contemporaneous reduction of the Commitment pursuant to the definition of "Commitment." If the Purchaser shall notify the Sellers Agent that an Eligible Participant shall (i) have failed to fund its pro rata portion of an Additional Funding Amount (or has notified the Purchaser that it does not intend to comply with its funding obligations, has failed to confirm in writing that it intends to comply with its funding obligation by the date requested by the Purchaser in writing following the Purchaser's determination that it has a reasonable basis to believe that such Eligible Participant will not comply with its funding obligations, or is the subject of a Bankruptcy) or (ii) have directed the Purchaser to reduce the Eligible Obligor Limit for any Eligible Obligor Group, then Sellers Agent may, in its sole discretion, notify the Purchaser that it wishes Purchaser to terminate the participation agreement with such Eligible Participant in accordance with the terms of the related participation agreement, and Purchaser will so terminate such agreement and the Commitment shall be reduced by the amount of such Eligible Participant's maximum participation amount.

(b) *By Sellers.* Neither this Agreement nor any of any Seller's, the Sellers Agent's, Servicer's or any Guarantor's rights, interests or obligations hereunder may be assigned or otherwise transferred, in whole or in part, by operation of law, change of control, or otherwise by any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer or any Guarantor without the prior written consent of Purchaser (other than the Permitted Transaction), and any such purported assignment or transfer without such consent shall be void and of no effect; provided and notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, that no such consent shall be required if a Seller's rights and obligations hereunder are assumed by (x) the surviving entity as a result of (A) a merger or other combination between such Seller and another Seller or other Affiliate thereof or (B) the conversion of a Seller from one legal form or jurisdiction to another or (y) another Seller or Affiliate thereof pursuant to any other internal corporate reorganization, and in each case (i) the assumed obligations are covered in accordance with the terms of the Guarantee and (ii) the surviving Seller is organized under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia. In addition, the Sellers Agent may designate any Seller as an "**Excluded Seller**" in connection with the voluntary dissolution or winding up of such Seller by written notice to the Purchaser, specifying the effective date of such designation (the "**Exclusion Effective Date**" for such Excluded Seller) if no Notification Event has occurred and is continuing or would occur as a result of such designation. The representations, covenants and provisions of this Agreement applicable to a Seller shall no

longer be applicable to an Excluded Seller after the Exclusion Effective Date for such Excluded Seller, provided that, for purposes of the Guarantee and the definition of Guaranteed Obligations, all of such Excluded Seller's then existing obligations and liabilities arising hereunder and the other Transaction Documents to which it is a party in respect of Receivables, if any, that were sold pursuant hereto prior to the Exclusion Effective Date, shall survive such dissolution or winding up. The parties hereto shall work together in good faith to effectuate any actions as may be appropriate in connection with any transaction described in the foregoing sentence.

17.10. Successors and Assigns. Subject to the provisions of Clause 17.9, this Agreement shall be binding upon, inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by, the parties hereto and their respective permitted successors and assigns. Eligible Participants shall be entitled to the benefit of each indemnification obligation of the Sellers hereunder.

17.11. Entire Agreement. This Agreement, the other Transaction Documents and the Participation Letter comprise the entire understanding of the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof. All express or implied agreements and understandings relating to such subject matter, either oral or written, heretofore made are superseded by this Agreement, the other Transaction Documents and the Participation Letter.

17.12. No Third Party Beneficiaries. This Agreement is for the sole benefit of Seller and Purchaser and their permitted successors and assigns (including Eligible Participants to the extent provided in Clause 17.9) and nothing herein expressed or implied shall give or be construed to give to any Person, other than the parties and such successors and assigns, any legal or equitable rights hereunder.

17.13. Independent Contractors. It is expressly understood and agreed that Sellers, the Sellers Agent, Servicer and Purchaser are and shall be independent contractors and that the relationship between the parties shall not constitute a partnership, joint venture or agency. Except as specifically required of the Servicer pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, neither Sellers, the Sellers Agent, Servicer nor Purchaser shall have the authority to make any statements, representations or commitments of any kind, or to take any action, which shall be binding on the other party, without the prior written consent of such other party to do so.

17.14. Acknowledgement and Consent to Bail-In of Affected Financial Institutions. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Transaction Document or in any other agreement, arrangement or understanding among any such parties, each party hereto acknowledges that any liability of any Affected Financial Institution arising under any Transaction Document, to the extent such liability is unsecured, may be subject to the write-down and conversion powers of the applicable Resolution Authority and agrees and consents to, and acknowledges and agrees to be bound by:

(a) the application of any Write-Down and Conversion Powers by the applicable Resolution Authority to any such liabilities arising hereunder which may be payable to it by any party hereto that is an Affected Financial Institution; and

(b) the effects of any Bail-In Action on any such liability, including, if applicable:

(i) a reduction in full or in part or cancellation of any such liability;

(ii) a conversion of all, or a portion of, such liability into shares or other instruments of ownership in such Affected Financial Institution, its parent undertaking, or a bridge institution that may be issued to it or otherwise conferred on it, and that such shares or other instruments of ownership will be accepted by it in lieu of any rights with respect to any such liability under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document; or

(iii) the variation of the terms of such liability in connection with the exercise of the write-down and conversion powers of the applicable Resolution Authority.

17.15. Anti-Terrorism Legislation. The Purchaser hereby notifies the Sellers that pursuant to the requirements of the Patriot Act it is required to obtain, verify, and record information that identifies the Sellers and other information that will allow the Purchaser to identify the Sellers in accordance with the Patriot Act. Each Seller hereby agrees to provide such information promptly upon the request of the Purchaser.

17.16. Confidentiality. The Purchaser agrees to maintain the confidentiality of all information provided by or on behalf of the Sellers, Sellers Agent, Servicer and the Guarantors (the “**Information**”), except that Information may be disclosed (a) to its Affiliates and to its and its Affiliates’ respective partners, directors, officers, employees, agents, advisors and other representatives who shall maintain the confidential nature of such Information, (b) to the extent requested by any regulatory authority purporting to have jurisdiction over it (including any self-regulatory authority), (c) to the extent required by applicable laws or regulations or by any subpoena or similar legal process (in which case the Purchaser shall promptly notify the Sellers Agent in advance to the extent lawfully permitted to do so and practicable), (d) to any other party hereto, (e) in connection with the exercise of any remedies hereunder, or any action or proceeding relating to this Agreement or the enforcement of rights hereunder or thereunder, (f) subject to an agreement containing provisions substantially the same as those of this clause, to any assignee of or participant in, or any prospective assignee of or participant in, any of its rights or obligations under this Agreement, (g) to (i) any credit risk protection provider or actual or prospective counterparty (or its advisors) to any swap or derivative transaction relating the Sellers or (ii) any third-party service provider that (x) provides audit, regulatory, risk management or market data collecting services to the Purchaser or (y) provides services to the Purchaser in connection with the administration of this Agreement (in each case, it being understood that the Persons to whom such disclosure is made will be informed of the confidential nature of such information and instructed to keep such information confidential), (h) with the consent of Sellers Agent or (i) to the extent such Information (x) becomes publicly available other than as a result of a breach of this Clause or (y) becomes available to the Purchaser and its Affiliates on a nonconfidential basis from a source other than the Sellers, Sellers Agent, Servicer or Guarantors that is not subject to a confidentiality obligation to any Guarantor or Seller or to Sellers Agent or Servicer with respect to such Information. Any Person required to maintain the confidentiality of Information as provided in this Clause shall be considered to have complied with its obligation to do so if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such Information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information.

18. GOVERNING LAW AND JURISDICTION

18.1. GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW

YORK (INCLUDING FOR SUCH PURPOSE SECTIONS 5-1401 AND 5-1402 OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK).

18.2. Submission to Jurisdiction; Waivers of Jury Trial. Each party hereby irrevocably and unconditionally:

(a) submits for itself and its property in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement, or for recognition and enforcement of any judgment in respect thereof, to the non-exclusive general jurisdiction of the courts of the state of New York located in the Borough of Manhattan in the City of New York, the courts of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York and appellate courts from any thereof;

(b) consents that any such action or proceeding may be brought in such courts and waives any objection that it may now or hereafter have to the venue of any such action or proceeding in any such court or that such action or proceeding was brought in an inconvenient court and agrees not to plead or claim the same;

(c) agrees that service of process in any such action or proceeding may be effected by mailing a copy thereof by registered or certified mail (or any substantially similar form of mail), postage prepaid, to the applicable party at its respective address set forth in Clause 16.1 or at such other address which has been designated in accordance therewith;

(d) agrees that nothing herein shall affect the right to effect service of process in any other manner permitted by law or shall limit the right to sue in any other jurisdiction; and

(e) waives trial by jury in any legal action or proceeding relating to this Agreement and for any counterclaim therein.

19. THE SELLERS AGENT

19.1. Appointment and Authorization. Each Seller hereby irrevocably designates and appoints the Sellers Agent as the agent of such Seller under this Agreement, and each Seller irrevocably authorizes the Sellers Agent, in such capacity, to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to the Sellers Agent by the terms of this Agreement, together with such other powers as are reasonably incidental thereto to the extent permitted by applicable law. Each Seller and each Guarantor hereby further authorizes the Sellers Agent to consent to amendments to this Agreement, except with respect to any amendment relating to the calculation of the Purchase Price or the timing of the payment thereof. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Sellers Agent shall be responsible for maintaining and the delivering Portfolio Reports, the collection of the Purchase Prices and delivery of Funding Notices. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary elsewhere in this Agreement, the Sellers Agent shall not have any duties or responsibilities, except those expressly set forth herein, or any fiduciary relationship with any Seller, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or otherwise exist against the Sellers Agent.

19.2. Delegation of Duties. The Sellers Agent may execute any of its duties under this Agreement by or through agents or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. The Sellers Agent shall not be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agents or attorneys-in-fact selected by it with reasonable care.

19.3. Exculpatory Provisions. Neither the Sellers Agent nor any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates shall be (a) liable for any action lawfully taken or omitted to be taken by it or such Person under or in connection with this Agreement (except to the extent that any of the foregoing are found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from its or such Person's own gross negligence or willful misconduct) or (b) responsible in any manner to any of the Sellers for any recitals, statements, representations or warranties made by any of the Sellers, Purchaser, or any Guarantor, or any officer thereof contained in this Agreement or in any certificate, report, statement or other document referred to or provided for in, or received by the Sellers Agent under or in connection with, this Agreement or for the value, validity, effectiveness, genuineness, enforceability or sufficiency of this Agreement or for any failure of any of the Sellers, Purchaser, or any Guarantor a party thereto to perform its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Sellers Agent shall not be under any obligation to any Seller to ascertain or to inquire as to the observance or performance of any of the agreements contained in, or conditions of, this Agreement, or to inspect the properties, books or records of any of the Sellers, Purchaser, or any Guarantor.

19.4. Reliance by Sellers Agent. The Sellers Agent shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any instrument, writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telecopy, telex or teletype message, statement, order or other document or conversation believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons and upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to the Purchaser), independent accountants and other experts selected by the Sellers Agent. The Sellers Agent may deem and treat the payee of any Purchase Price as the owner thereof for all purposes unless a written notice of assignment, negotiation or transfer thereof shall have been filed with the Sellers Agent. The Sellers Agent shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement unless it shall first receive such advice or concurrence any of the Sellers (or, all Sellers) as it deems appropriate or it shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Sellers against any and all liability and expense which may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. The Sellers Agent shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement in accordance with a request of any Seller (or all Sellers), and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all the Sellers and any future assignees.

19.5. Notification Events. The Sellers Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Potential Notification Event or Notification Event hereunder unless the Sellers Agent has received notice from a Seller, a Guarantor or the Purchaser referring to this Agreement, describing such Potential Notification Event or Notification Event and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Potential Notification Event," or "Notice of Notification Event." In the event that the Sellers Agent receives such a notice, the Sellers Agent shall give notice thereof to the Sellers, the Guarantors and the Purchaser. The Sellers Agent shall take such action with respect to such Potential Notification Event or Notification Event as required in this Agreement, or shall be reasonably directed by the Sellers; provided that unless and until the Sellers Agent shall have received such directions, the Sellers Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Potential Notification Event or Notification Event as it shall deem advisable in the best interests of the Sellers.

19.6. Non-Reliance on the Sellers Agent and Other Sellers. Each Seller expressly acknowledges that neither the Sellers Agent nor any of its respective officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates have made any representations or warranties to it and that no

act by the Sellers Agent hereafter taken, including any review of the affairs of a party or any affiliate of a party, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by the Sellers Agent to any Seller. Each Seller represents to the Sellers Agent that it has, independently and without reliance upon the Sellers Agent or any other Seller, and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of, and investigation into, the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Purchaser and its affiliates and made its own decision to make its sales hereunder and enter into this Agreement. Each Seller also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Sellers Agent or any other Seller, and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement, and to make such investigation as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, operations, property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Purchaser and its affiliates. Except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required to be furnished to the Sellers by the Sellers Agent hereunder, the Sellers Agent shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Seller with any other information concerning the business, operations, property, condition (financial or otherwise), prospects or creditworthiness of the Purchaser or any affiliate of the Purchaser which may come into the possession of the Sellers Agent or any of its officers, directors, employees, agents, attorneys-in-fact or affiliates.

19.7. Indemnification. The Sellers agree to, jointly and severally, indemnify the Sellers Agent in its capacity as such from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements of any kind whatsoever which may at any time (including at any time following the payment of the Purchase Prices) be imposed on, incurred by or asserted against the Sellers Agent in any way relating to or arising out of this Agreement, or any documents contemplated by or referred to herein or therein or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby or any action taken or omitted by the Sellers Agent under or in connection with any of the foregoing; provided that no Seller shall be liable for the payment of any portion of such liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, actions, judgments, suits, costs, expenses or disbursements which are found by a final and nonappealable decision of a court of competent jurisdiction to have resulted from the Sellers Agent's gross negligence or willful misconduct. The agreements in this Clause 19.7 shall survive the payment of the Purchase Prices and all other amounts payable hereunder.

19.8. Agent in Its Individual Capacity. The Sellers Agent and its affiliates may make sales to, make purchases from and generally engage in any kind of business with any Seller, Purchaser or any Guarantor as though the Sellers Agent were not the Sellers Agent. With respect to its sales made or renewed by it, the Sellers Agent shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement as any Seller and may exercise the same as though it were not the Sellers Agent, and the terms "Seller" and "Sellers" shall include the Sellers Agent in its individual capacity.

19.9. Successor Sellers Agent. The Sellers Agent may resign as Sellers Agent upon 30 days' notice to the Sellers, the Guarantors and Purchaser. If the Sellers Agent shall resign as Sellers Agent under this Agreement, then the Sellers shall appoint from among the Sellers a successor agent for the Sellers, whereupon such successor agent shall succeed to the rights, powers and duties of the Sellers Agent, and the term "Sellers Agent" shall mean such successor agent effective upon such appointment and approval, and the former Sellers Agent's rights, powers and duties as Sellers Agent shall be terminated, without any other or further act or deed on the part of such former Sellers Agent or any of the parties to this Agreement or any other Sellers. After any retiring Sellers

Agent's resignation as Sellers Agent, the provisions of this Clause 19 shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was Sellers Agent under this Agreement.

20. ALLOCATIONS AMONG THE SELLERS

20.1. **Payments by the Servicer to the Sellers Agent.** All payments of Purchase Price and all distributions to the Sellers Agent of Purchase Price pursuant to Clause 6.3 shall be allocated and applied among the Sellers on a pro rata basis, based on the respective amounts of outstanding Purchase Price owing to each Seller as of the relevant Allocation Date (in each case, the "**Applicable Pro Rata Basis**"), and as between Purchaser and Sellers, all such payments and distributions to the Sellers Agent shall be deemed to have been so allocated. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Sellers and Sellers Agent may separately agree in writing that payments or distributions received by Sellers Agent will, as between the Sellers, be allocated, applied or disseminated on an alternative basis, and Sellers Agent may make payments and distributions to the Seller(s) in accordance with such agreement; provided that any such reallocation of payments or distributions and any other deviation by Sellers' Agent from the Applicable Pro Rata Basis in making actual payments or distributions to the Seller(s), shall represent transfers solely among and between the Sellers and Sellers Agent, and for purposes of this Agreement, as between Sellers and Purchaser, all aforementioned payments and distributions to Sellers Agent shall be deemed to have been received by, and shall discharge Purchaser's obligations with respect to, each Seller hereunder in accordance with the Applicable Pro Rata Basis, regardless of any such reallocations or transfers.

20.2. **Payments by the Sellers.** As among the Sellers, Sellers agree that any amounts that are payable by the Sellers hereunder in respect of Purchase Price Adjustments, Administrative Fees indemnification or otherwise on a joint and several basis shall be allocated among the Sellers as separately agreed among the Sellers in writing, and to the extent any Seller pays any amount in excess of the amount so allocated, the applicable Seller(s) shall reimburse such Seller so that after giving effect thereto each Seller shall have paid no more than its allocable portion.

21. SECURITY INTEREST

21.1. **Security Interest.** Each Seller, as security for the payment or performance, as the case may be, in full of the Secured Obligations, hereby grants to the Purchaser, its successors and assigns, a security interest in, all right, title and interest of such Seller in and to (i) the Collections Account, (ii) all funds on deposit therein, and (iii) all proceeds of the foregoing (together, the "**Collateral**"). The foregoing security interest is granted as security only and shall not subject the Purchaser to, or in any way alter or modify, any obligation or liability of any Seller with respect to or arising out of the Collateral.

21.2. **Financing Statements.** Each Seller hereby irrevocably authorizes the Purchaser at any time and from time to time to file in any relevant jurisdiction any initial financing statements with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof and amendments thereto that (i) indicate the Collateral as the Collections Account and all amounts on deposit therein or words of similar effect as being of an equal or lesser scope or with greater detail, and (ii) contain the information required by Article 9 of the Uniform Commercial Code of each applicable jurisdiction for the filing of any financing statement or amendment, including whether such Seller is an organization, the type of organization and any organizational identification number issued to such Seller. Each Seller agrees to provide such information to the Purchaser promptly upon request.

Each Seller also ratifies its authorization for the Purchaser to file in any relevant jurisdiction any initial financing statements or amendments thereto covering the Collateral if filed prior to the Closing Date.

For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 21.2 shall require the Purchaser to file financing statements or amendments thereto.

21.3. Remedies. Without limiting Section 12 of this Agreement, the Purchaser shall have the right, upon the occurrence and during the continuance of a Notification Event, with full power of substitution either in the Purchaser's name or in the name of any Seller (a) to receive, endorse, assign and/or deliver any and all notes, acceptances, checks, drafts, money orders or other evidences of payment relating to the Collateral or any part thereof; (b) to demand, collect, receive payment of, give receipt for and give discharges and releases of all or any of the Collateral; (c) to sign the name of such Seller on any invoice or bill of lading relating to any of the Collateral; (d) to commence and prosecute any and all suits, actions or proceedings at law or in equity in any court of competent jurisdiction to collect or otherwise realize on all or any of the Collateral or to enforce any rights in respect of any Collateral; (e) to settle, compromise, compound, adjust or defend any actions, suits or proceedings relating to all or any of the Collateral; and (f) to use, sell, assign, transfer, pledge, make any agreement with respect to or otherwise deal with all or any of the Collateral, and to do all other acts and things necessary to carry out the purposes of this Agreement, as fully and completely as though the Purchaser were the absolute owner of the Collateral for all purposes; provided that nothing herein contained shall be construed as requiring or obligating the Purchaser to make any commitment or to make any inquiry as to the nature or sufficiency of any payment received by the Purchaser, or to present or file any claim or notice, or to take any action with respect to the Collateral or any part thereof or the moneys due or to become due in respect thereof or any property covered thereby. The Purchaser shall be accountable only for amounts actually received as a result of the exercise of the powers granted to it herein, and neither it nor its officers, directors, employees or agents shall be responsible to any Seller for any act or failure to act hereunder, except for its own gross negligence or willful misconduct.

21.4. Application of Proceeds. The Purchaser shall apply the proceeds of any collection or sale of Collateral consisting of cash as follows:

FIRST, to the payment of all reasonable costs and expenses incurred by the Purchaser in connection with such collection or sale or otherwise in connection with this Agreement, the Control Agreement or any of the Secured Obligations, including all court costs and the reasonable fees and expenses of its agents and legal counsel, and any other reasonable costs or expenses incurred in connection with the exercise of any right or remedy hereunder or under the Control Agreement;

SECOND, to the payment in full of the Secured Obligations in the order and manner specified in Sections 6 and 7 hereof; and

THIRD, to Sellers, their respective successors or assigns, or as a court of competent jurisdiction may otherwise direct.

The Purchaser shall have discretion as to the time of application of any such proceeds, moneys or balances in accordance with this Agreement, but agrees that all such proceeds, moneys and balances shall be applied in a reasonable time. Upon any sale of the Collateral by the Purchaser

(including pursuant to a power of sale granted by statute or under a judicial proceeding), the receipt of the Purchaser or of the officer making the sale shall be a sufficient discharge to the purchaser or purchasers of the Collateral so sold and such purchaser or purchasers shall not be obligated to see to the application of any part of the purchase money paid over to the Purchaser or such officer or be answerable in any way for the misapplication thereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have executed this Agreement on the date set out on the first page of this document.

For and on behalf of COÖPERATIEVE RABOBANK U.A., NEW YORK BRANCH,
Purchaser

By: /s/ Christopher Lew
Name: Christopher Lew
Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Robyn Carmel
Name: Robyn Carmel
Title: Vice President

For and on behalf of **WESTROCK CP, LLC, WESTROCK - SOLVAY, LLC, WESTROCK COMPANY OF TEXAS, WESTROCK MILL COMPANY, LLC, WESTROCK CALIFORNIA, LLC, WESTROCK MINNESOTA CORPORATION, WESTROCK - SOUTHERN CONTAINER, LLC, WESTROCK PACKAGING SYSTEMS, LLC, WESTROCK PACKAGING, INC., WESTROCK - GRAPHICS, INC., WESTROCK BOX ON DEMAND, LLC, WESTROCK KRAFT PAPER, LLC, WESTROCK CONSUMER PACKAGING GROUP, LLC, WESTROCK MWV, LLC, WESTROCK USC, INC., WESTROCK PAPER AND PACKAGING, LLC, WESTROCK LONGVIEW, LLC, WESTROCK CHARLESTON KRAFT, LLC, WESTROCK CONTAINER, LLC, WESTROCK, LLC,** each as a Seller

WESTROCK CONVERTING, LLC, as a Seller, Sellers Agent and Servicer

WESTROCK RKT, LLC, as Guarantor

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip
Name: M. Benjamin Haislip
Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

For and on behalf of **WESTROCK COMPANY, Guarantor**

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip

Name: M. Benjamin Haislip

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

Signature Page to Agreement for the Purchasing and Servicing of Receivables]

SCHEDULE 2
NOTIFICATION
EVENTS

The occurrence of any of the following events shall be a Notification Event:

A. Non-payment: Any Seller, the Sellers Agent or Servicer fails to pay any amount due under this Agreement (including any amount required to be deposited into the Collections Account) on its due date and such failure shall have continued for three Business Days;

B. Breach of obligations: Any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer or any Guarantor fails to observe or perform any of its obligations under this Agreement or under any undertaking or arrangement entered into in connection therewith and if curable such breach is not cured within 30 calendar days after written notice from the Purchaser;

C. Misrepresentation: Any representation or warranty which is made (or deemed or acknowledged to have been made) by any Seller, the Sellers Agent, Servicer or any Guarantor in this Agreement (or which is contained in any or other document submitted by any such persons to the Purchaser pursuant to the terms of this Agreement) proves to be incorrect in any material respect (except to the extent that any such representation or warranty is qualified by materiality, in which case such representation and warranty proves to be incorrect) when made or deemed to be made; unless in the case of any such inaccuracy in connection with a representation or warranty with respect to a Receivable, such Receivable is repurchased in accordance with this Agreement;

D. Cross-acceleration: Any indebtedness for borrowed money of any Seller or Guarantor where the principal amount thereof exceeds \$300,000,000 individually or in the aggregate becomes due before its stated maturity; provided that this clause (D) shall not apply to (x) any indebtedness for borrowed money that becomes due as a result of the voluntary sale, transfer or other disposition of the assets so long as such indebtedness is paid, (y) any indebtedness for borrowed money that becomes due as a result of a voluntary refinancing thereof or (z) any "change of control" put arising as a result of any acquisition of any Person so long as any debt that is put in accordance with the terms of such debt is paid as required by the terms of such debt;

E. Attachment: In respect of any Seller or Guarantor an attachment, distress or any form of execution is levied or enforced upon any such property, business, undertakings, assets or revenues in excess of \$300,000,000 individually or in the aggregate (or its equivalent in any other currency) or any Security Interest which may for the time being affect any of its assets is enforced;

F. Bankruptcy: A Bankruptcy occurs with respect to any Seller or Guarantor;

G. Security Interest: Except for the Security Interest created under this Agreement, any Seller creates or grants any Security Interest or permits any Security Interest to arise over or in relation to (i) any Acquired Eligible Receivable; (ii) any right, title or interest of Purchaser in relation to an Acquired Eligible Receivable; (iii) any proceeds of or sums received or payable in respect of an Acquired Eligible Receivable; or (iv) the Collection Account;

H. Dispute: Any Seller disputes in any manner the validity or efficacy of any sale and assignment of the Acquired Eligible Receivables;

I. Illegality: It becomes impossible or unlawful for any Seller to continue its business and/or discharge its obligations as contemplated by this Agreement;

J. Unauthorized Distribution: Any distribution of funds from the Collections Account that is not in accordance with the terms set forth in Clause 6.3 and Clause 7.3, except for an inadvertent error that is promptly remedied upon the parties becoming aware thereof;

K. Collateral: Purchaser shall fail to have first priority perfected Security Interest in the Collateral (subject to the Security Interests in favor of account bank in respect of the Collections Account as provided in the Control Agreement);

L. Change of Control. A Change of Control shall occur;

M. Judgments. one or more final judgments for the payment of money in an amount in excess of \$300,000,000, individually or in the aggregate, shall be entered against any WestRock Party on claims not covered by insurance or as to which the insurance carrier has denied its responsibility, and such judgment shall continue unsatisfied and in effect for thirty (30) consecutive days without a stay of execution;

M. Tax Lien. The Internal Revenue Service shall file notice of a lien pursuant to Section 6323 of the Tax Code with regard to any of the Collateral and such lien shall not have been released within fifteen (15) days, or the PBGC shall, or shall indicate its intention to, file notice of a lien pursuant to Section 4068 of ERISA with regard to any of the Collateral; or

O. ERISA Event. Any Plan of a WestRock Party or any of its ERISA Affiliates:

(i) shall fail to be funded in accordance with the minimum funding standard required by applicable law, the terms of such Plan, Section 412 of the Tax Code or Section 302 of ERISA for any plan year or a waiver of such standard is sought or granted with respect to such Plan under applicable law, the terms of such Plan or Section 412 of the Tax Code or Section 302 of ERISA; or

(ii) is being, or has been, terminated or the subject of termination proceedings under applicable law or the terms of such Plan; or

(iii) shall require a WestRock Party or any of its ERISA Affiliates to provide security under applicable law, the terms of such Plan, Section 401 or 412 of the Tax Code or Section 306 or 307 of ERISA; or

(iv) results in a liability to a WestRock Party or any of its ERISA Affiliates under applicable law, the terms of such Plan, or Title IV ERISA,

and there shall result from any such failure, waiver, termination or other event a liability to the PBGC or a Plan that would have a material adverse effect.

AMENDMENT NO. 2 TO

SIXTH AMENDED AND RESTATED RECEIVABLES SALE AGREEMENT

This Amendment No. 2 to Sixth Amended and Restated Receivables Sale Agreement, dated as of September 29, 2023 (this "Amendment") is by and among the originators listed on Schedule I hereto (the "Originators") and WestRock Financial, Inc., as buyer (the "Buyer"). Each of the Buyer and the Originators may be referred to herein as a "Party" or collectively as the "Parties." Unless otherwise indicated, capitalized terms used in this Amendment are used with the meanings attributed thereto in the Agreement (as defined below) or, if not defined therein, in the Credit Agreement (as defined below).

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the Originators and the Buyer are party to the Sixth Amended and Restated Receivables Sale Agreement, dated as of July 22, 2016 (as amended by Amendment No. 1 to Sixth Amended and Restated Receivables Sale Agreement, dated as of May 2, 2019, and as further amended, modified or supplemented from time to time, the "Agreement"), by and among the Originators and the Buyer;

WHEREAS, reference is made to the proposed business combination (the "Merger Transaction") of WestRock Company, a Delaware corporation ("Parent") and the Smurfit Kappa group pursuant to a transaction agreement (the "Transaction Agreement"), entered into on September 12, 2023, by and among, *inter alios*, Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland, and Parent, under which Parent has agreed, through a series of intermediate steps and transactions, to merge into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smurfit WestRock, a public limited liability company organized under the laws of Ireland, with Parent as the surviving entity;

WHEREAS, pursuant to (i) Section 7.1(g) of the Eighth Amended and Restated Credit and Security Agreement, dated as of July 22, 2016 (as amended from time to time, the "Credit Agreement"), by and among Buyer, as borrower, WestRock Converting, LLC, as initial servicer, the Lenders and Co-Agents from time to time party thereto and Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., New York Branch, as administrative agent and funding agent, the Buyer has covenanted not to amend the Agreement without the consent of the Agents and (ii) Section 7.1(b) of the Agreement, no provision of the Agreement may be amended without the consent of the Committed Lenders or Required Committed Lenders, as applicable.

WHEREAS, the Parties hereto desire to amend the Agreement on the terms set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements herein contained, the parties hereto hereby agree as follows:

1. Amendments. Subject to the satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3, Exhibit I of the Agreement shall be amended as follows:

1.1 The following definitions are added:

“Transaction Agreement” means the transaction agreement dated September 12, 2023, by and among, inter alios, Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland, and Parent, as amended, supplemented or modified from time to time.

“Merger Transaction” means the merger of Parent into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smurfit WestRock, a public limited liability company organized under the laws of Ireland, through a series of intermediate steps and transactions, with Parent as the surviving entity, in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Agreement.

1.2 The definition of “Change in Control” is hereby amended by adding the following text at the end of such definition:

“Notwithstanding the foregoing, the consummation of the Merger Transaction shall be deemed not to constitute a Change in Control.”

2. Representations and Agreements.

2.1. Each Party represents and warrants to the Agents and Lenders that it has duly authorized, executed and delivered this Amendment and that this Amendment constitutes, a legal, valid and binding obligation of such Party, enforceable in accordance with its terms (except as enforceability may be limited by applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, or similar laws affecting the enforcement of creditors’ rights generally or by equitable principles relating to enforceability).

2.2. Each Originator further represents and warrants to the Agents and the Lenders that, as of the date hereof and as of the Effective Date (as defined below), each of its representations and warranties set forth in Section 2.1 of the Agreement is true and correct as though made on and as of such date and that no event has occurred and is continuing that will constitute a Termination Event or Unmatured Event of Termination.

3. Conditions Precedent. This Amendment shall become effective as of the date (the “Effective Date”) upon which the following conditions precedent are satisfied:

3.1 the Administrative Agent shall have received a counterpart hereof duly executed by the Parties, the Agents and the Committed Lenders; and

3.2 the Administrative Agent shall have received evidence that the Merger Transaction will not result in a Change of Control under and as defined in the Parent Credit Agreement.

4. Miscellaneous.

4.1. Except as expressly amended hereby, the Agreement shall remain unaltered and in full force and effect, and each of the parties hereto hereby ratifies and confirms the Agreement to which it is a party.

4.2. THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE INTERNAL LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

(INCLUDING FOR SUCH PURPOSE SECTIONS 5-1401 AND 5-1402 OF THE GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK).

4.3. EACH OF THE PARTIES TO THIS AMENDMENT HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT IT IRREVOCABLY SUBMITS TO THE NON EXCLUSIVE JURISDICTION OF ANY UNITED STATES FEDERAL OR NEW YORK STATE COURT SITTING IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING ARISING OUT OF OR RELATING TO THIS AMENDMENT OR ANY DOCUMENT EXECUTED BY SUCH PERSON PURSUANT TO THIS AMENDMENT AND IT HEREBY IRREVOCABLY AGREES THAT ALL CLAIMS IN RESPECT OF SUCH ACTION OR PROCEEDING MAY BE HEARD AND DETERMINED IN ANY SUCH COURT AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVES ANY OBJECTION IT MAY NOW OR HEREAFTER HAVE AS TO THE VENUE OF ANY SUCH SUIT, ACTION OR PROCEEDING BROUGHT IN SUCH A COURT OR THAT SUCH COURT IS AN INCONVENIENT FORUM. NOTHING HEREIN SHALL LIMIT THE RIGHT OF BUYER (OR ITS ASSIGNS) OR ANY AGENT OR LENDER TO BRING PROCEEDINGS AGAINST ANY ORIGINATOR OR BUYER IN THE COURTS OF ANY OTHER JURISDICTION.

4.4. This Amendment may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto in separate counterparts, each of which when so executed shall be deemed to be an original and all of which when taken together shall constitute one and the same Amendment.

4.5 The Buyer agrees to pay to the Administrative Agent's counsel the reasonable fees and disbursements incurred by such counsel in connection with this Amendment not later than five (5) Business Days following receipt of the related invoice.

<Balance of page intentionally left blank>

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have executed this Amendment as of the date first above written.

For and on behalf of **WESTROCK FINANCIAL, INC.**, as Buyer

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip

Name: M. Benjamin Haislip

Title: President and Treasurer

For and on behalf of **WESTROCK CONVERTING, LLC; WESTROCK MILL COMPANY, LLC; WESTROCK - SOUTHERN CONTAINER, LLC; WESTROCK COMPANY OF TEXAS; WESTROCK CHARLESTON KRAFT, LLC; WESTROCK MINNESOTA CORPORATION; WESTROCK CALIFORNIA, LLC; WESTROCK CP, LLC; WESTROCK - SOLVAY, LLC; WESTROCK - REX, LLC; WESTROCK - GRAPHICS, INC.; WESTROCK COMMERCIAL, LLC; WESTROCK PACKAGING, INC.; WESTROCK CONSUMER PACKAGING GROUP, LLC; WESTROCK PACKAGING SYSTEMS, LLC; WESTROCK MWV, LLC; WESTROCK USC INC.; WESTROCK SOUTHEAST, LLC; WESTROCK BOX ON DEMAND, LLC; WESTROCK COATED BOARD, LLC; WESTROCK TEXAS, L.P.; WESTROCK VIRGINIA, LLC; WESTROCK CONTAINER, LLC; WESTROCK KRAFT PAPER LLC; WESTROCK LONGVIEW, LLC; and WESTROCK PAPER AND PACKAGING, LLC**, each as an Originator

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip

Name: M. Benjamin Haislip

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

Consented and agreed to by:

COÖPERATIEVE RABOBANK, U.A., New York Branch, as Administrative Agent, a Committed Lender, Funding Agent and a Co-Agent

By: /s/ Robyn Carmel
Name: Robyn Carmel
Title: Executive Director

By: /s/ Christopher Lew
Name: Christopher Lew
Title: Managing Director

REGIONS BANK, as a Committed Lender and a Co-Agent

By: /s/ Curtis Faye
Name: Curtis Faye
Title: Director

TD BANK, N.A.,
as a Committed Lender and a Co-Agent

By: /s/ M. Bernadette Collins
Name: M. Bernadette Collins
Title: SVP

WELLS FARGO BANK, N.A., as a Committed Lender and a Co-Agent

By: /s/ Bria Brown
Name: Bria Brown
Title: Assistant Vice President

BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA,
as a Committed Lender and a Co-Agent

By: /s/ Doug Noe
Name: Doug Noe
Title: Managing Director

MIZUHO BANK, LTD., as a Committed Lender and a Co-Agent

By: /s/ Richard A. Burke
Name: Richard A. Burke
Title: Managing Director

[WestRock – Amendment No. 2 to 6th A&R RSA]

SECOND AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT

This SECOND AMENDMENT, dated as of September 27, 2023 (this “**Amendment**”), is made by and among, WRKCo Inc., a Delaware corporation (“**Parent Borrower**”), Westrock Company of Canada Corp./Compagnie Westrock du Canada Corp., a Nova Scotia unlimited company (“**Canadian Borrower**”), WRK Luxembourg S.à r.l., a private limited liability company incorporated under the laws of Luxembourg (“**WRK Luxembourg**”) and, together with Parent Borrower and Canadian Borrower, the “**Borrowers**”), each of the Lenders signatory hereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent (the “**Administrative Agent**”). Except as otherwise provided herein, capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement (as defined below).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, reference is made to the credit agreement originally dated as of July 7, 2022 (as amended on August 18, 2022, and as further amended, amended and restated, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, the “**Existing Credit Agreement**” and as amended by this Amendment, the “**Credit Agreement**”), by and among, *inter alios*, WestRock Company, a Delaware corporation (“**WestRock**”) as Holdco, each of the Borrowers, WestRock RKT, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company, WestRock MWV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, the Lenders party thereto and Wells Fargo Bank, National Association, as administrative agent and multicurrency agent.

WHEREAS, reference is made to the proposed business combination (the “**Merger Transaction**”) of the WestRock group and the Smurfit Kappa group pursuant to a transaction agreement (the “**Transaction Agreement**”), entered into on September 12, 2023, by and among, *inter alios*, Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland and WestRock, under which WestRock has agreed, through a series of intermediate steps and transactions, to merge into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smurfit WestRock, a public limited liability company organized under the laws of Ireland, with WestRock as the surviving entity;

WHEREAS, the Borrowers have requested an amendment to the Existing Credit Agreement in connection with the Merger Transaction to amend certain provisions of the Existing Credit Agreement as set forth herein and the Required Lenders are willing to make such amendments to the Existing Credit Agreement, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.1 of the Existing Credit Agreement, the parties hereto are entering into this Amendment for the purpose of effecting the amendments described herein; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and agreements, provisions and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendments to Credit Agreement. Each Lender who executes and delivers this Amendment agrees that subject to Section 2 below, immediately prior to the consummation of the Merger Transaction, Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement shall be amended as follows:

(a) The following definitions are added:

"Transaction Agreement" shall mean the transaction agreement dated September 12, 2023, by and among, inter alios, Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland and WestRock Company, a Delaware corporation ("WestRock").

"Merger Transaction" shall mean the merger of WestRock into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smurfit WestRock, a public limited liability company organized under the laws of Ireland, through a series of intermediate steps and transactions, with WestRock as the surviving corporation, in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Agreement.

(b) The definition of "Change in Control" is hereby amended by adding the following text at the end of such definition:

"Notwithstanding the foregoing, the consummation of the Merger Transaction shall not constitute a Change in Control under this Agreement."

SECTION 2. Conditions Precedent. This Amendment shall become effective as of the first date (the **"Amendment Effective Date"**) when the Administrative Agent shall have received a counterpart of this Amendment executed by each of the Borrowers, the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 3. Representations and Warranties. The Borrowers hereby represent and warrant to the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent that:

(a) after giving effect to this Amendment, the representations and warranties contained in the Credit Agreement, and in the other Credit Documents are true and correct in all material respects (or, in the case of any such representation or warranty already qualified by materiality, "Material Adverse Effect" or similar language in all respects) on and as of the Amendment Effective Date (or, in the case of any such representation or warranty expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date); and

(b) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing as of the Amendment Effective Date.

SECTION 4. No Other Amendments or Waivers.

(a) Except as expressly provided herein (i) the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be unmodified and shall continue to be in full force and effect in accordance with their terms, (ii) the consents and agreements of the Administrative Agent and Lenders set forth herein shall be limited strictly as written and shall not constitute a consent or agreement to any transaction not specifically described in connection with any such consent and/or agreement, and (iii) this Amendment shall not be deemed a waiver of any term or condition of any Credit Document and shall not be deemed to prejudice any right or rights which Administrative Agent or any Lender may now have or may have in the future under or in connection with any Credit Document or any of the instruments or agreements referred to therein, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(b) This Amendment shall constitute a Credit Document.

SECTION 5. Notices. All communications and notices hereunder shall (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein) be in writing and given as provided in Section 9.2 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 6. Amendments. This Amendment may not be amended, modified or waived except by an instrument or instruments in writing signed and delivered on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

SECTION 7. Entire Agreement. As of the date hereof, this Amendment, the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents constitute the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof and supersede any other previous agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

SECTION 8. Applicable Law. THIS AMENDMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 9. Severability. Any provision of this Amendment which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 10. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Amendment by facsimile transmission or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Amendment. This Amendment may be in the form of an Electronic Record and may be executed using Electronic Signatures (including, without limitation, facsimile, tif and .pdf) and shall be considered an original. For purposes hereof, the words "execution," "execute," "executed," "signed," "signature" and words of like import shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formulations on electronic platforms, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION 11. Miscellaneous. Except as amended or consented to hereby, the Credit Agreement and other Credit Documents remain unmodified and in full force and effect. Each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement", "hereunder", "hereof", "herein" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each reference to the "Credit Agreement",

“thereunder”, “thereof”, “therein” or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement in any other Credit Document shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby. In the event of any conflict between the terms or conditions of the Credit Agreement and this Amendment, this Amendment shall prevail to the extent of such conflict. This Amendment shall constitute a Credit Document under the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused its duly authorized officer to execute and deliver this Amendment as of the date first mentioned above.

BORROWERS

WRKCO INC.

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip

Name: M. Benjamin Haislip

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

WESTROCK COMPANY OF CANADA CORP./COMPAGNIE WESTROCK DU
CANADA CORP

By: /s/ Alexander W. Pease

Name: Alexander W. Pease

Title: President and Chief Executive Officer

WRK LUXEMBOURG S.À R.L.

By: /s/ Peter Schut

Name: Peter Schut

Title: Manager A

By: /s/ C. Mettlen

Name: C. Mettlen

Title: B Manager

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment Agreement]

Acknowledged, consented and agreed to by:

WELLS FARGO BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,
as Administrative Agent and Lender

By: /s/ Andrew Payne

Name: Andrew Payne

Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment Agreement]

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.,

as Lender

By: /s/ Erron Powers

Name: Erron Powers

Title: Director

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment Agreement]

Consented and agreed to by:

BANK OF CHINA, NEW YORK BRANCH

as Lender

By: /s/ Raymond Qiao

Name: Raymond Qiao

Title: Executive Vice President

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment Agreement]

Consented and agreed to by:

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA

as Lender

By: /s/ Catherine Jones

Name: Catherine Jones

Title: Managing Director

(Signature page to Second Amendment Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:
The Bank of New York Mellon,
as Lender

By: /s/ Tak Cheng
Name: Tak Cheng
Title: Vice President

(Signature page to Second Amendment Agreement)

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

CITIBANK, N.A.

as Lender

By: /s/ Sumeet Singal

Name: Sumeet Singal

Title: Vice President

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment Agreement]

Consented and agreed to by:

Goldman Sachs Bank USA

as Lender

By: /s/ Dan Martis

Name: Dan Martis

Title: Authorized Signatory

(Signature page to Second Amendment Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

ING Bank N.V., Dublin Branch

as Lender

By: /s/ Cormac Langford

Name: Cormac Langford

Title: Director

If a second signature is necessary:

By: /s/ Sean Hassett

Name: Sean Hassett

Title: Director

(Signature page to Second Amendment Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

JPMORGAN CHASE BANK, N.A.,

as Lender

By: /s/ Will Price

Name: Will Price

Title: Vice President

(Signature page to Second Amendment Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

MIZUHO BANK, LTD., as Lender

By: /s/ Donna DeMagistris

Name: Donna DeMagistris

Title: Executive Director

(Signature page to Second Amendment Agreement)

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

PNC BANK, NATIONAL ASSOCIATION,

as Lender

By: /s/ Larry D. Jackson

Name: Larry D. Jackson

Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment Agreement]

Consented and agreed to by:

COÖPERATIEVE RABOBANK U.A., NEW
YORK BRANCH

as Lender

By: /s/ Michael LaHaie

Name: Michael LaHaie

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Claire Laury

Name: Claire Laury

Title: Executive Director

(Signature page to Second Amendment Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

ROYAL BANK OF CANADA

as Lender

By: /s/ Francoise Forel

Name: Francoise Forel

Title: Director, RBC Corporate Client Group - Finance

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

(Signature page to Second Amendment Agreement)

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

REGIONS BANK

as Lender

By: /s/ Cheryl L. Shelhart

Name: Cheryl L. Shelhart

Title: Director

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment Agreement]

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

SUMITOMO MITSUI BANKING CORPORATION

as Lender

By: /s/ Rosa Pritsch

Name: Rosa Pritsch

Title: Director

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment Agreement]

Consented and agreed to by:

TD Bank, N.A.

as Lender

By: /s/ Steve Levi

Name: Steve Levi

Title: Senior Vice President

(Signature page to Second Amendment Agreement)

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

TRUIST BANK

as Lender

By: /s/ Christian Jacobsen

Name: Christian Jacobsen

Title: Director

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment Agreement]

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

U.S. BANK NATIONAL ASSOCIATION

as Lender

By: /s/ Edward B. Hanson

Name: Edward B. Hanson

Title: Senior Vice President

[Signature Page to the Second Amendment Agreement]

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

COBANK, ACB

as Lender

By: /s/ Trace Adams

Name: Trace Adams

Title: Assistant Vice President

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

(Signature Page to the Second Amendment to Agreement)

VOTING PARTICIPANTS

Consented and agreed to by:

AgCountry Farm Credit Services, FLCA

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Lisa Caswell

Name: Lisa Caswell

Title: Vice President Capital Markets

(Signature Page to the Second Amendment to Agreement)

VOTING PARTICIPANTS

Consented and agreed to by:

AgFirst Farm Credit Bank

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Matthew Jeffords

Name: Matthew Jeffords

Title: Executive Account Manager

(Signature Page to the Second Amendment to Agreement)

VOTING PARTICIPANTS

Consented and agreed to by:

AgWest Farm Credit, FLCA, formerly known as Northwest Farm Credit Services, FLCA, successor by merger of Farm Credit West, FLCA into Northwest Farm Credit Services, FLCA.

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Jeremy A. Roewe

Name: Jeremy A. Roewe

Title: Vice President

(Signature Page to the Second Amendment to Agreement)

VOTING PARTICIPANTS

Consented and agreed to by:

Compeer Financial, FLCA

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Betty Janelle

Name: Betty Janelle

Title: Director, Capital Markets

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

(Signature Page to the Second Amendment to Agreement)

VOTING PARTICIPANTS

Consented and agreed to by:

Farm Credit Mid-America, FLCA

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Courtney Vance

Name: Courtney Vance

Title: Credit Officer Food & Agribusiness

(Signature Page to the Second Amendment to Agreement)

VOTING PARTICIPANTS

Consented and agreed to by:

Farm Credit Bank of Texas

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ John McCarty

Name: John McCarty

Title: Director, Capital Markets

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

(Signature Page to the Second Amendment to Agreement)

FIRST AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT

This FIRST AMENDMENT, dated as of September 27, 2023 (this "**Amendment**"), is made by and among, WestRock Southeast, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**Borrower**"), WestRock Company, a Delaware corporation ("**WestRock**"), WestRock RKT, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company ("**RKT**"), WRKCo Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "**WRKCo**"), WestRock MWV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company ("**MWV**"), each of the Lenders signatory hereto, each of the Voting Participants signatory hereto and CoBank, ACB, as administrative agent (the "**Administrative Agent**"). Except as otherwise provided herein, capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement (as defined below).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, reference is made to the amended and restated credit agreement originally dated as of July 7, 2022 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, the "**Existing Credit Agreement**" and as amended by this Amendment, the "**Credit Agreement**"), by and among, *inter alios*, Borrower, WestRock, RKT, WRKCo, MWV, the Lenders party thereto and CoBank, ACB, as administrative agent.

WHEREAS, reference is made to the proposed business combination (the "**Merger Transaction**") of the WestRock group and the Smurfit Kappa group pursuant to a transaction agreement (the "**Transaction Agreement**"), entered into on September 12, 2023, by and among, *inter alios*, Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland and WestRock, under which WestRock has agreed, through a series of intermediate steps and transactions, to merge into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smurfit WestRock, a public limited liability company organized under the laws of Ireland, with WestRock as the surviving entity;

WHEREAS, the Credit Parties have requested an amendment to the Existing Credit Agreement in connection with the Merger Transaction to amend certain provisions of the Existing Credit Agreement as set forth herein and the Required Lenders are willing to make such amendments to the Existing Credit Agreement, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.1 of the Existing Credit Agreement, the parties hereto are entering into this Amendment for the purpose of effecting the amendments described herein; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and agreements, provisions and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendments to Credit Agreement. Each Lender who executes and delivers this Amendment agrees that subject to Section 2 below, immediately prior to the consummation of the Merger Transaction, Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement shall be amended as follows:

(a) The following definitions are added:

"Transaction Agreement" shall mean the transaction agreement dated September 12, 2023, by and among, inter alios, Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland and the Parent.

"Merger Transaction" shall mean the merger of the Parent into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smurfit WestRock plc, a public limited liability company organized under the laws of Ireland, through a series of intermediate steps and transactions, with the Parent as the surviving corporation, in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Agreement.

(b) The definition of "Change in Control" is hereby amended by adding the following text at the end of such definition:

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the consummation of the Merger Transaction shall not constitute a Change in Control under this Agreement.

SECTION 2. Conditions Precedent. This Amendment shall become effective as of the first date (the "**Amendment Effective Date**") when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts of this Amendment executed by the Credit Parties, the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 3. Representations and Warranties. The Credit Parties hereby represent and warrant to the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent that:

(a) after giving effect to this Amendment, the representations and warranties contained in the Credit Agreement, and in the other Credit Documents are true and correct in all material respects (or, in the case of any such representation or warranty already qualified by materiality, "Material Adverse Effect" or similar language in all respects) on and as of the Amendment Effective Date (or, in the case of any such representation or warranty expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date); and

(b) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing as of the Amendment Effective Date.

SECTION 4. No Other Amendments or Waivers.

(a) Except as expressly provided herein (i) the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be unmodified and shall continue to be in full force and effect in accordance with their terms, (ii) the consents and agreements of the Administrative Agent and Lenders set forth herein shall be limited strictly as written and shall not constitute a consent or agreement to any transaction not specifically described in connection with any such consent and/or agreement, and (iii) this Amendment shall not be deemed a waiver of any term or condition of any Credit Document and shall not be deemed to prejudice any right or rights which Administrative Agent or any Lender may now have or may have in the future under or in connection with any Credit Document or any of the instruments or agreements referred to therein, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(b) This Amendment shall constitute a Credit Document.

SECTION 5. Notices. All communications and notices hereunder shall (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein) be in writing and given as provided in Section 9.2 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 6. Amendments. This Amendment may not be amended, modified or waived except by an instrument or instruments in writing signed and delivered on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

SECTION 7. Entire Agreement. As of the date hereof, this Amendment, the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents constitute the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof and supersede any other previous agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

SECTION 8. Applicable Law. THIS AMENDMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 9. Severability. Any provisions of this Amendment which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 10. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Amendment by facsimile transmission or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Amendment. This Amendment may be in the form of an Electronic Record and may be executed using Electronic Signatures (including, without limitation, facsimile, tif and .pdf) and shall be considered an original. For purposes hereof, the words "execution," "execute," "executed," "signed," "signature" and words of like import shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formulations on electronic platforms, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION 11. Miscellaneous. Except as amended or consented to hereby, the Credit Agreement and other Credit Documents remain unmodified and in full force and effect. Each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement", "hereunder", "hereof", "herein" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each reference to the "Credit Agreement", "thereunder", "thereof", "therein" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement in any other Credit Document shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby. In the event of any conflict between the terms or conditions of the Credit Agreement and this

Amendment, this Amendment shall prevail to the extent of such conflict. This Amendment shall constitute a Credit Document under the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused its duly authorized officer to execute and deliver this Amendment as of the date first mentioned above.

BORROWER

WESTROCK SOUTHEAST, LLC

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip

Name: M. Benjamin Haislip

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

GUARANTORS

WESTROCK COMPANY

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip

Name: M. Benjamin Haislip

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

WESTROCK RKT, LLC

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip

Name: M. Benjamin Haislip

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

[Signature Page to the First Amendment Agreement]

WRKCO INC.

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip

Name: M. Benjamin Haislip

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

WESTROCK MWV, LLC

By: /s/ M. Benjamin Haislip

Name: M. Benjamin Haislip

Title: Senior Vice President and Treasurer

[Signature Page to the First Amendment Agreement]

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

Acknowledged, consented and agreed to by:

COBANK, ACB,
as Administrative Agent

By: /s/ Robert Prickett
Name: Robert Prickett
Title: Vice President

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

COBANK, ACB

as Lender

By: /s/ Robert Prickett

Name: Robert Prickett

Title: Vice President

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

American AgCredit, FLCA

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Michael Balok

Name: Michael Balok

Title: Vice President

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

AgWest Farm Credit, FLCA, formerly known as Northwest Farm Credit Services, FLCA, successor by merger of Farm Credit West, FLCA into Northwest Farm Credit Services, FLCA.

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Jeremy A. Roewe

Name: Jeremy A. Roewe

Title: Vice President

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

AgCountry Farm Credit Services, FLCA

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Lisa Caswell

Name: Lisa Caswell

Title: Vice President Capital Markets

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

AgFirst Farm Credit Bank

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Matthew Jeffords

Name: Matthew Jeffords

Title: Executive Account Manager

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

Capital Farm Credit

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Vladimir Kolesnikov

Name: Vladimir Kolesnikov

Title: Capital Markets Director

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

Compeer Financial, FLCA

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Betty Janelle

Name: Betty Janelle

Title: Director, Capital Markets

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

Farm Credit Bank of Texas

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ John McCarty

Name: John McCarty

Title: Director, Capital Markets

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

Farm Credit Mid-America, FLCA

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Courtney Vance

Name: Courtney Vance

Title: Credit Officer Food & Agribusiness

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

GreenStone Farm Credit Services, FLCA, as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Andrew Shockley

Name: Andrew Shockley

Title: VP

(Signature page to First Amendment Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

Yosemite Land Bank, FLCA

as Voting Participant

By: /s/ Ridge Easton

Name: Ridge Easton

Title: VP - Capital Markets

(Signature Page to the First Amendment to Agreement)

FIRST AMENDMENT TO CREDIT AGREEMENT

This FIRST AMENDMENT, dated as of September 27, 2023 (this "**Amendment**"), is made by and among, WRK Luxembourg S.à r.l., incorporated under the laws of Luxembourg ("**WRK Luxembourg**"), Multi Packaging Solutions Limited, a limited company incorporated under the laws of England and Wales ("**Multi Packaging Solutions**" and, together with WRK Luxembourg, the "**Borrowers**"), each of the Lenders signatory hereto and Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., New York Branch, as administrative agent (the "**Administrative Agent**"). Except as otherwise provided herein, capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings given to them in the Credit Agreement (as defined below).

RECITALS:

WHEREAS, reference is made to the credit agreement originally dated as of July 7, 2022 (as amended, amended and restated, supplemented, waived or otherwise modified from time to time prior to the date hereof, the "**Existing Credit Agreement**" and as amended by this Amendment, the "**Credit Agreement**"), by and among, *inter alios*, WRKCo Inc., as Parent, WestRock Company, a Delaware corporation ("**WestRock**"), the Borrowers party thereto, the Lenders party thereto and Coöperatieve Rabobank U.A., New York Branch, as administrative agent.

WHEREAS, reference is made to the proposed business combination (the "**Merger Transaction**") of the WestRock group and the Smurfit Kappa group pursuant to a transaction agreement (the "**Transaction Agreement**"), entered into on September 12, 2023, by and among, *inter alios*, Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland and WestRock, under which WestRock has agreed, through a series of intermediate steps and transactions, to merge into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smurfit WestRock, a public limited liability company organized under the laws of Ireland, with WestRock as the surviving entity;

WHEREAS, the Borrowers have requested an amendment to the Existing Credit Agreement in connection with the Merger Transaction to amend certain provisions of the Existing Credit Agreement as set forth herein and the Required Lenders are willing to make such amendments to the Existing Credit Agreement, in accordance with and subject to the terms and conditions set forth herein;

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 9.2 of the Existing Credit Agreement, the parties hereto are entering into this Amendment for the purpose of effecting the amendments described herein; and

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and agreements, provisions and covenants herein contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

SECTION 1. Amendments to Credit Agreement. Each Lender who executes and delivers this Amendment agrees that subject to Section 2 below, immediately prior to the consummation of the Merger Transaction, Section 1.1 of the Credit Agreement shall be amended as follows:

(a) The following definitions are added:

"Transaction Agreement" shall mean the transaction agreement dated September 12, 2023, by and among, inter alios, Smurfit Kappa Group plc, a public limited company incorporated in Ireland and WestRock Company, a Delaware corporation ("WestRock").

"Merger Transaction" shall mean the merger of WestRock into a wholly-owned subsidiary of Smurfit WestRock, a public limited liability company organized under the laws of Ireland, through a series of intermediate steps and transactions, with WestRock as the surviving corporation, in accordance with the terms of the Transaction Agreement.

(b) The definition of "Change in Control" is hereby amended by adding the following text at the end of such definition:

"Notwithstanding the foregoing, the consummation of the Merger Transaction shall not constitute a Change in Control under this Agreement.

SECTION 2. Conditions Precedent. This Amendment shall become effective as of the first date (the "**Amendment Effective Date**") when the Administrative Agent shall have received counterparts of this Amendment executed by the Borrowers, the Required Lenders and the Administrative Agent.

SECTION 3. Representations and Warranties. The Borrowers hereby represent and warrant to the Lenders party thereto and the Administrative Agent that:

(a) after giving effect to this Amendment, the representations and warranties contained in the Credit Agreement, and in the other Credit Documents are true and correct in all material respects (or, in the case of any such representation or warranty already qualified by materiality, "Material Adverse Effect" or similar language in all respects) on and as of the Amendment Effective Date (or, in the case of any such representation or warranty expressly stated to have been made as of a specific date, as of such specific date); and

(b) no Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing as of the Amendment Effective Date.

SECTION 4. No Other Amendments or Waivers.

(a) Except as expressly provided herein (i) the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents shall be unmodified and shall continue to be in full force and effect in accordance with their terms, (ii) the consents and agreements of the Administrative Agent and Lenders set forth herein shall be limited strictly as written and shall not constitute a consent or agreement to any transaction not specifically described in connection with any such consent and/or agreement, and (iii) this Amendment shall not be deemed a waiver of any term or condition of any Credit Document and shall not be deemed to prejudice any right or rights which Administrative Agent or any Lender may now have or may have in the future under or in connection with any Credit Document or any of the instruments or agreements referred to therein, as the same may be amended from time to time.

(b) This Amendment shall constitute a Credit Document.

SECTION 5. Notices. All communications and notices hereunder shall (except as otherwise expressly permitted herein) be in writing and given as provided in Section 9.1 of the Credit Agreement.

SECTION 6. Amendments. This Amendment may not be amended, modified or waived except by an instrument or instruments in writing signed and delivered on behalf of each of the parties hereto.

SECTION 7. Entire Agreement. As of the date hereof, this Amendment, the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents constitute the entire contract between the parties relative to the subject matter hereof and supersede any other previous agreement among the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof.

SECTION 8. Applicable Law. THIS AMENDMENT AND THE RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF THE PARTIES UNDER THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED AND INTERPRETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK.

SECTION 9. Severability. Any provisions of this Amendment which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof, and any such prohibition or unenforceability in any jurisdiction shall not invalidate or render unenforceable such provision in any other jurisdiction.

SECTION 10. Counterparts. This Amendment may be executed in counterparts (and by different parties hereto in different counterparts), each of which shall constitute an original, but all of which when taken together shall constitute a single contract. Delivery of an executed signature page of this Amendment by facsimile transmission or other electronic imaging means shall be effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Amendment. This Amendment may be in the form of an Electronic Record and may be executed using Electronic Signatures (including, without limitation, facsimile, tif and .pdf) and shall be considered an original. For purposes hereof, the words "execution," "execute," "executed," "signed," "signature" and words of like import shall be deemed to include electronic signatures, the electronic matching of assignment terms and contract formulations on electronic platforms, or the keeping of records in electronic form, each of which shall be of the same legal effect, validity or enforceability as a manually executed signature or the use of a paper-based recordkeeping system, as the case may be, to the extent and as provided for in any applicable law, including the Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act, the New York State Electronic Signatures and Records Act, or any other similar state laws based on the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act.

SECTION 11. Miscellaneous. Except as amended or consented to hereby, the Credit Agreement and other Credit Documents remain unmodified and in full force and effect. Each reference in the Credit Agreement to "this Agreement", "hereunder", "hereof", "herein" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement, and each reference to the "Credit Agreement", "thereunder", "thereof", "therein" or words of like import referring to the Credit Agreement in any other Credit Document shall mean and be a reference to the Credit Agreement as amended hereby.

In the event of any conflict between the terms or conditions of the Credit Agreement and this Amendment, this Amendment shall prevail to the extent of such conflict. This Amendment shall constitute a Credit Document under the Credit Agreement and the other Credit Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the undersigned has caused its duly authorized officer to execute and deliver this Amendment as of the date first mentioned above.

BORROWERS

MULTI PACKAGING SOLUTIONS LIMITED

By: /s/ Andrew Darrington_____

Name: Andrew Darrington

Title: Director

WRK LUXEMBOURG S.À R.L.

By: /s/ Peter Schut

Name: Peter Schut

Title: Manager A

By: /s/ C. Mettlen

Name: C. Mettlen

Title: B Manager

[Signature Page to the First Amendment Agreement]

ADMINISTRATIVE AGENT

Acknowledged, consented and agreed to by:

COÖPERATIEVE RABOBANK U.A., NEW YORK BRANCH

By: /s/ Michael LaHaie

Name: Michael LaHaie

Title: Managing Director

By: /s/ Claire Laury

Name: Claire Laury

Title: Executive Director

[Signature Page to the First Amendment Agreement]

Consented and agreed to by:

TD Bank, N.A.

as Lender

By: /s/ Steve Levi

Name: Steve Levi

Title: Senior Vice President

(Signature page to First Amendment Agreement)

Consented and agreed to by:

ING Bank N.V., Dublin Branch

as Lender

By: /s/ Cormac Langford

Name: Cormac Langford

Title: Director

If a second signature is necessary:

By: /s/ Sean Hassett

Name: Sean Hassett

Title: Director

(Signature page to First Amendment Agreement)

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

SUMITOMO MITSUI BANKING CORPORATION

as Lender

By: /s/ Rosa Pritsch

Name: Rosa Pritsch

Title: Director

[Signature Page to the First Amendment Agreement]

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

THE BANK OF NOVA SCOTIA

as Lender

By: /s/ Catherine Jones

Name: Catherine Jones

Title: Managing Director

[Signature Page to the First Amendment Agreement]

LENDERS

Consented and agreed to by:

BANK OF AMERICA, N.A.

as Lender

By: /s/ Erron Powers

Name: Erron Powers

Title: Director

If a second signature is necessary:

By: _

Name:

Title:

[Signature Page to the First Amendment Agreement]

WESTROCK COMPANY
SIGNIFICANT SUBSIDIARIES OF WESTROCK COMPANY
as of September 30, 2023

<u>Name</u>	<u>State or Jurisdiction of Incorporation</u>
WRKCo Inc	Delaware, USA
WestRock MWV, LLC	Delaware, USA
WestRock RKT, LLC	Georgia, USA
WestRock Coated Board, LLC	Alabama, USA
WestRock Timber Note Holding Company III	Delaware, USA
WestRock CP, LLC	Delaware, USA
WestRock Holding Company III	Georgia, USA
WestRock Paper and Packaging, LLC	Delaware, USA
WestRock Kraft Paper, LLC	Delaware, USA
WestRock Finco, LLC	Delaware, USA
WestRock Converting, LLC	Georgia, USA
WRK Finco Holdings LLC	Delaware, USA
Super Eagle Acquisition LLC	Delaware, USA
WRK Luxembourg, Sarl	Luxembourg
WRK International Holdings Sarl	Luxembourg
WestRock Luxembourg S.A.R.L.	Luxembourg
Stone Global Inc	Delaware, USA
WestRock Canada Holdings Inc	Georgia, USA
WestRock Holdings B.V.	The Netherlands

List of Guarantor Subsidiaries and Issuers of Guaranteed Securities

As of September 30, 2023, WestRock Company, a Delaware corporation ("Parent"), and each of the subsidiaries of Parent listed below under the heading "Guarantor Subsidiaries" have fully and unconditionally guaranteed on an unsecured, joint and several basis the debt securities listed below that were issued by WRKCo Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned subsidiary of Parent, pursuant to offerings registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

Guarantor Subsidiaries

WestRock RKT, LLC, a Georgia limited liability company
WestRock MWV, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company

Debt Securities

3.750% Senior Notes due March 2025
4.650% Senior Notes due March 2026
3.375% Senior Notes due September 2027
4.000% Senior Notes due March 2028
3.900% Senior Notes due June 2028
4.900% Senior Notes due March 2029
4.200% Senior Notes due June 2032
3.000% Senior Notes due June 2033

Consent of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm

We consent to the incorporation by reference in the following Registration Statements:

- (1) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-228257) pertaining to the registration of common stock issuable under the MeadWestvaco Corporation 2005 Performance Incentive Plan, as Amended and Restated, the Rock-Tenn Company Amended and Restated 2004 Incentive Stock Plan, the Rock-Tenn Company (SSCC) Equity Incentive Plan, the WestRock Company Amended and Restated 2016 Incentive Stock Plan, the Multi Packaging Solutions International Limited 2015 Incentive Award Plan, the WestRock Company Employee Stock Purchase Plan, the KapStone Paper and Packaging 2016 Incentive Plan, the KapStone Paper and Packaging 2014 Incentive Plan, and the KapStone Paper and Packaging Amended and Restated 2006 Incentive Plan,
- (2) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-252597) pertaining to the WestRock Company 2020 Incentive Stock Plan,
- (3) Registration Statement (Form S-3ASR No. 333-262524) pertaining to the automatic shelf registration of debt securities of WRKCO Inc. (and guarantees thereof) and the automatic shelf registration of common stock, preferred stock, warrants, depositary shares, rights and units of WestRock Company (and guarantees thereof)
- (4) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-262525) pertaining to the WestRock Company 2020 Incentive Stock Plan
- (5) Registration Statement (Form S-8 No. 333-269559) pertaining to the WestRock Company 2016 and 2020 Incentive Stock Plans

of our reports dated November 17, 2023, with respect to the consolidated financial statements of WestRock Company and the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting of WestRock Company included in this Annual Report (Form 10-K) of WestRock Company for the year ended September 30, 2023.

/s/ Ernst & Young LLP

Atlanta, Georgia
November 17, 2023

**CERTIFICATION ACCOMPANYING PERIODIC REPORT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, David B. Sewell, Chief Executive Officer and President, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of WestRock Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 17, 2023

/s/ David B. Sewell

David B. Sewell

Chief Executive Officer and President

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 302, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 302, has been provided to WestRock Company and will be retained by WestRock Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

**CERTIFICATION ACCOMPANYING PERIODIC REPORT
PURSUANT TO SECTION 302
OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

I, Alexander W. Pease, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this Annual Report on Form 10-K of WestRock Company;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) and internal control over financial reporting (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(f) and 15d-15(f)) for the registrant and have:
 - (a) Designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - (b) Designed such internal control over financial reporting, or caused such internal control over financial reporting to be designed under our supervision, to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles;
 - (c) Evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report based on such evaluation; and
 - (d) Disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - (a) All significant deficiencies and material weaknesses in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - (b) Any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: November 17, 2023

/s/ Alexander W. Pease

Alexander W. Pease

Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

A signed original of this written statement required by Section 302, or other document authenticating, acknowledging, or otherwise adopting the signature that appears in typed form within the electronic version of this written statement required by Section 302, has been provided to WestRock Company and will be retained by WestRock Company and furnished to the Securities and Exchange Commission or its staff upon request.

**CERTIFICATION PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO SECTION 906 OF THE
SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002**

In connection with the Annual Report on Form 10-K of WestRock Company (the "**Corporation**"), for the year ended September 30, 2023, as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "**Report**"), the undersigned, David B. Sewell, Chief Executive Officer and President of the Corporation, and Alexander W. Pease, Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer of the Corporation, each certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of Section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Corporation.

/s/ David B. Sewell

David B. Sewell
Chief Executive Officer and President
November 17, 2023

/s/ Alexander W. Pease

Alexander W. Pease
Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer
November 17, 2023
